

# Connection Solutions for Global Applications



**HAWKE**  
International

# Introduction

## FOR CUSTOMERS WHO DEMAND THE BEST

For those who demand quality, reliability and above all, safety, Hawke International is the obvious choice.

### Smarter Products

Hawke International has provided peace of mind to contractors, installers and end users for over 55 years. Our innovative range of cable connection and termination products, specifically designed with the customer in mind, have gained worldwide approval and credibility for the testing conditions of hazardous (classified) locations and hostile environments.

The customers requirements for sustained safety and reliability under extreme conditions are therefore Hawke's primary objectives. Furthermore our superior designs allow ease of installation, use long life materials and are manufactured to rigorous quality standards. All this provides the customer with unparalleled benefits of the lowest lifetime cost of purchase.

### Worldwide

Located in Manchester, UK, Hawke International has subsidiary locations in Houston, USA and Singapore, along with direct representation in Brazil, the Middle East, Canada and China. Hawke International is supported worldwide by the Hubbell Group along with a global network of agents and distributors.

### Product Development

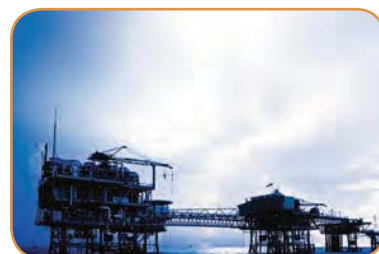
Hawke International recognises that the demands of the customer base never stand still and we are therefore committed to the ongoing development of our products and features to provide improved safety, versatility, reliability and ease of use.

### First Choice

Predominantly used on Offshore and Onshore oil and gas exploration, production and processing facilities. Hawke's products are the 'First Choice' for the world's major oil, gas and petrochemical companies.

### A Quality Company

Hawke International's products are designed and manufactured under a quality system not only complying with ISO 9001 but also with the latest international standards. Rigorous and regular in-house testing ensures that every product manufactured meets the highest quality standards expected by the market.



**Hawke International**

*"Leading the way in the design of worldwide connection solutions"*

# Contents

PAGE	DESCRIPTION
3 - 48	Exe Enclosures for Harsh and Hazardous Locations
7 - 16	PL Range GRP Enclosures
17 - 32	S Series Stainless Steel Enclosures (Including the new EJB Range)
33 - 38	Eze Stainless Steel Enclosures
39 - 41	Enclosure Accessories
42 - 48	Technical Information
49 - 72	Exd Connectors for Harsh and Hazardous Locations
54 - 59	Instrum <sup>Ex</sup>
60 - 65	Control <sup>Ex</sup>
66 - 71	Power <sup>Ex</sup>
73 - 120	Cable Glands for Global Connection Solutions
79 - 92	Hazardous Area Cable Glands - Group II
93 - 102	Mining Cable Glands - Group I
103 - 110	Cable Glands - American Series - NEC/IEC
111 - 120	Industrial Cable Glands
121 - 126	Cable Gland Accessories
127 - 130	Breather Range
131 - 163	Technical Information
164	The Hubbell, Harsh & Hazardous Group
165	Contacts





# Exe Enclosures for Harsh and Hazardous Locations



PAGE	DESCRIPTION	PAGE	DESCRIPTION
5	Enclosure Overview	26	Size 5 (S5) S Series Enclosure Technical Data
6	Enclosure Selection Table	27	Size 6 (S6) S Series Enclosure Technical Data
7	PL Series Enclosures	28	Size 7 (S7) S Series Enclosure Technical Data
8	PL Series Features	29	Size 8 (S8) S Series Enclosure Technical Data
9	PL 612 Enclosure Technical Data	30	Size 9 (S9) S Series Enclosure Technical Data
10	PL 712 Enclosure Technical Data	31	S Series Enclosure - Optional Extras
11	PL 615 Enclosure Technical Data	32	S Series Enclosure Technical Information
12	PL 620 Enclosure Technical Data	33	Eze Series Enclosures
13	PL 722 Enclosure Technical Data	34	Eze Series Features
14	PL 626 Enclosure Technical Data	35	Eze 22 Enclosure Technical Data
15	PL 630 Enclosure Technical Data	36	Eze 42 Enclosure Technical Data
16	PL Series Technical Information	37	Eze 62 Enclosure Technical Data
17	S Series Enclosures	38	Eze Series Technical Information
18	S Series Features	39	Enclosure Accessories
19	EJB Enclosures	40	Enclosure Accessory Products
20	Size 1 (S1) S Series Enclosure Technical Data	41	Back Plate/Mounting & Drop In Plate
21	Size 2 (S2) S Series Enclosure Technical Data	42 - 48	Technical Information
22	Size 2L (S2L) S Series Enclosure Technical Data	43	Dissipated Wattage
23	Size 3 (S3) S Series Enclosure Technical Data	44 - 45	Terminal Resistance
24	Size 4 (S4) S Series Enclosure Technical Data	46 - 47	Terminal Quantity
25	Size 4L (S4L) S Series Enclosure Technical Data	48	Earths

## Enclosures for Harsh & Hazardous locations

Hawke International have been producing Exe enclosures for over 30 years which are very highly regarded for their quality and exceptional strength – something extremely important in the demanding environments of the Oil & Gas, Petrochemical and Harsh and Hazardous industries.

For help in selecting the correct enclosure for your application see page 6



### Glass Reinforced Polyester PL Range - General information

These enclosures are a self coloured black anti-static glass reinforced polyester design that meet the requirements of Exe II and ExtD to IEC/EN 60079-0, IEC/EN 60079-7, IEC/EN 61241-0 and IEC/EN 61241-1. The PL6 Series Enclosures are of a robust design with a very high impact strength of up to 20Nm.



### Stainless Steel S Range - General information

These enclosures are a stainless steel design that meets the requirements of Exe II and ExtD to IEC/EN 60079-0, IEC/EN 60079-7, IEC/EN 61241-0 and IEC/EN 61241-1.

The material qualities and electropolished finish provide a very high corrosion resistance.

## Enclosure Applications

Hawke International's enclosures may be supplied with fitted terminals or as an empty component approved enclosure. If supplied as the latter, then final certification by the customer after fitting their own equipment must be obtained. In this case, the prefix 'Z' is used when ordering.

i.e. ZSize1 (ZS1).



## Enclosure selection overview

The table below shows an overview of the terminal options available in each of the enclosures manufactured by Hawke International.

We understand the specification of a suitable enclosure can at first seem complex and daunting. The information below may help in the selection of a suitable enclosure using just the minimum amount of available information, such as the number of terminals needed, operating temperature or the maximum conductor acceptance.

Please see individual datasheets for full enclosure specifications

Selection Table								
	Max M20 entries	Max number of 2.5 terminals	Max terminal conductor size	Min operating temp °C	Max operating temp °C	Max voltage (V)	Available with viewing window	Standard Material
PL612	8	12*	10mm <sup>2</sup>	-60	+75	690	NO	GRP
PL712	8	12*	10mm <sup>2</sup>	-60	+75	690	NO	GRP
PL615	8	14	16mm <sup>2</sup>	-60	+75	690	NO	GRP
PL722	14	35	10mm <sup>2</sup>	-60	+75	690	NO	GRP
PL620	24	24	70mm <sup>2</sup>	-60	+75	690	NO	GRP
PL626	24	38	35mm <sup>2</sup>	-60	+75	690	NO	GRP
PL630	40	76	70mm <sup>2</sup>	-60	+75	690	NO	GRP
EJB 1	16	12	10mm <sup>2</sup>	-60	+80	690	NO	316L
EJB 2	22	18	16mm <sup>2</sup>	-60	+80	690	NO	316L
S1	12	30	35mm <sup>2</sup>	-60	+80	690	NO	316L
S2	28	78	70mm <sup>2</sup>	-60	+80	1100	YES	316L
S2L	34	117	70mm <sup>2</sup>	-60	+80	1100	YES	316L
S3	48	126	70mm <sup>2</sup>	-60	+80	1100	YES	316L
S4	54	189	150mm <sup>2</sup>	-60	+80	1100	YES	316L
S4L	78	252	150mm <sup>2</sup>	-60	+80	1100	YES	316L
S5	90	249	150mm <sup>2</sup>	-60	+80	1100	YES	316L
S6	150	416	300mm <sup>2</sup>	-60	+80	1100	YES	316L
S7	182	640	300mm <sup>2</sup>	-60	+80	1100	YES	316L
S8	200	912	300mm <sup>2</sup>	-60	+80	1100	YES	316L
S9	228	1232	300mm <sup>2</sup>	-60	+80	1100	YES	316L
Eze22	20	76*	50mm <sup>2</sup>	-40	+80	690	NO	316L
Eze42	40	114*	50mm <sup>2</sup>	-40	+80	690	NO	316L
Eze62	60	190*	50mm	-40	+80	690	NO	316L

\* WDU 2.5N

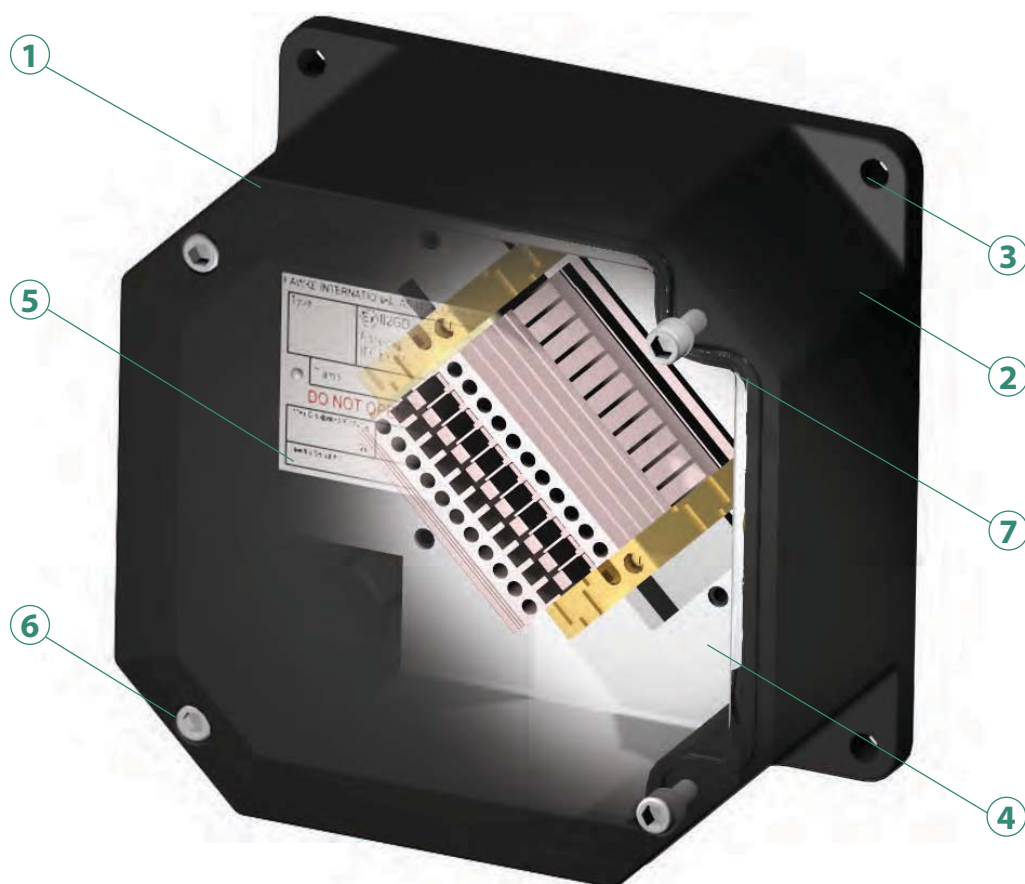
Information contained above is for quick reference only - see individual datasheets for specific information



# PL-Range

## GRP Enclosures





### 1 The Ultimate in Robust GRP Construction

Designed to withstand impact resistance up to 20Nm for PL6 series (7Nm for PL7 series). GRP construction provides a high degree of resistance to corrosive atmospheres.

### 2 Anti-Static Properties

Removes the risk of ignition sources through static induced sparking resistivity. Insulation resistance less than 1GΩ.

### 3 External Mounting Feet

Eliminates the need to remove the lid when mounting the enclosure on the wall.

### 4 Earth Continuity Plate

Optional.

### 5 Stainless Steel Rating Label

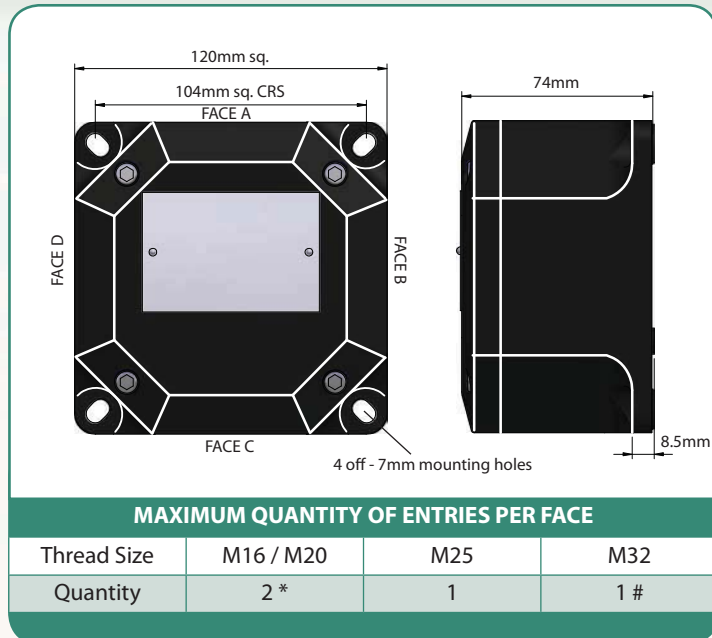
Highly durable and corrosion resistant.

### 6 Corrosion Resistant Stainless Steel Lid Fixing Screws with Nylon Retaining Washers

Prevents loss of screws during assembly and maintenance.

### 7 One Piece Durable Captive Moulded Silicone Gasket

DTS01 deluge protection. Provides Ingress Protection to IP66 and IP67. Optimum performance at low and high temperature extremes.



### MAXIMUM QUANTITY OF ENTRIES PER FACE

Thread Size	M16 / M20	M25	M32
Quantity	2 *	1	1 #

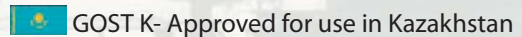
\* Shroud not possible with Earth Continuity Plate option.

# Not possible with an Earth Continuity Plate.

Optional: Earth Continuity Plate

### Technical Data

- Increased Safety Ex II 2 GD Exe II ExtD.
- PL612 Certificate No's: Baseefa06ATEX0117X and IECEx BAS 06.0028X.
- ZPL612 Certificate No's: Baseefa06ATEX0116U and IECEx BAS 06.0027U.
- Suitable for use in Zone 1, Zone 2, Zone 21 and Zone 22.
- Construction and Test Standards: IEC/EN 60079-0, IEC/EN 60079-7, IEC/EN 61241-0 and IEC/EN 61241-1.
- Ingress Protection: IP66 and IP67 to IEC/EN 60529.
- Deluge Protection to DTS01.
- Operating Temperature Range: -60°C to +75°C.
- Temperature Class and Ambient: T6 40°C, optional T5 with ambients up to 65°C.
- Assembly Instruction Sheet: AI 273.
- Alternative certification options available:



For full technical specification, see Page 16

### TERMINAL CAPACITY

Terminal Type	Conductor Size (mm <sup>2</sup> )		Max. Volts	Max. Physical Terminal Content		Reduced Terminal Content at Max. Terminal Amps	
	Min.	Max.		Terminal Qty.	Amps	Terminal Qty.	Amps
WDU 2.5N	0.5	2.5	420	12	16	10	17
WDU 2.5	0.5	2.5	550	10	17	10	17
WDU 4	0.5	4	690	10	21	10	22
WDU 6	0.5	6	550	7	29	7	29
WDU 10	1.5	10	550	6	39	5	40
BK 6	1	4	275	1	20	N/A	N/A
MK 6/6	1	6	420	1	26	N/A	N/A
HTB 6	0.5	Max. per Pillar	550	1	Conductor Size mm <sup>2</sup>	Max. Amps per Pillar	N/A
		2 x 10mm <sup>2</sup>			0.5	1	
		3 x 6mm <sup>2</sup>			0.75	1	
		4 x 4mm <sup>2</sup>			1	8	
		4 x 0.5mm <sup>2</sup> Min.			1.5	10	
		See certificate for more options			2.5	15	
					4	21	
					6	26	
					10	37	

Note: For Junction Box Wattage Factor and Combined Terminal Resistance, see Pages 43 & 44  
An earth terminal equal to that of the largest power terminal will be fitted.  
The terminals listed are restricted to a minimum operating temperature of -50°C.

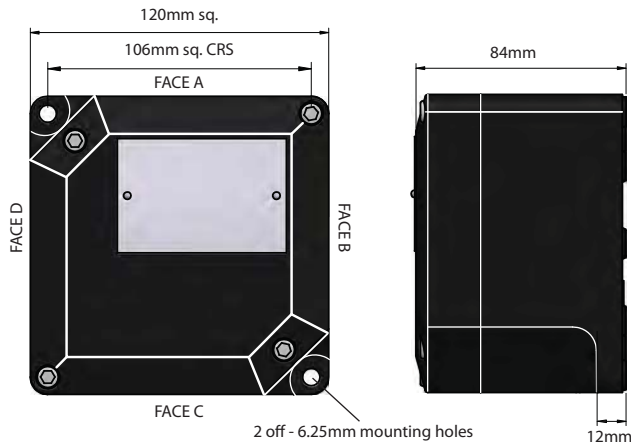


# Enclosure Type: PL712

## Glass Reinforced Polyester

Increased Safety Exe Dual Certified ATEX / IECEx

## PL Series GRP Enclosures



### MAXIMUM QUANTITY OF ENTRIES PER FACE

Thread Size	M16 / M20	M25
Quantity	2	1

### Technical Data

- Increased Safety II 2 GD Exe IIC Gb, Extb IIIC Db.
- PL712 Certificate No's: Baseefa08ATEX0272X and IECEx BAS 08.0091X.
- ZPL712 Certificate No's: Baseefa08ATEX0271U and IECEx BAS 08.0090U.
- Suitable for use in Zone 1, Zone 2, Zone 21 and Zone 22.
- Construction and Test Standards: IEC/EN 60079-0, IEC/EN 60079-7, IEC/EN 61241-0 and IEC/EN 61241-1.
- Ingress Protection: IP66 and IP67 to IEC/EN 60529.
- Deluge Protection to DTS01.
- Operating Temperature Range: -60°C to +75°C.
- Temperature Class and Ambient: T6 40°C, optional T5 with ambients up to 65°C.
- Assembly Instruction Sheet: AI 285.
- Alternative certification options available:



AExe II / Exe II



GOST R-Exe IIU



GOST K- Approved for use in Kazakhstan

**For full technical specification, see Page 16**

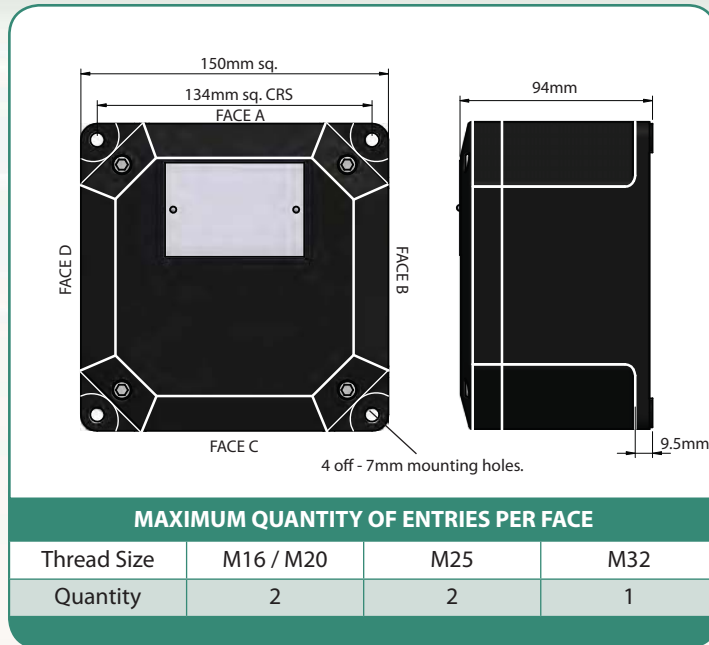
Optional: Earth Continuity Plate.

### TERMINAL CAPACITY

Terminal Type	Conductor Size (mm <sup>2</sup> )		Max. Volts	Max. Physical Terminal Content		Reduced Terminal Content at Max. Terminal Amps	
	Min.	Max.		Terminal Qty.	Amps	Terminal Qty.	Amps
WDU 2.5N	0.5	2.5	420	12	14	8	17
WDU 2.5	0.5	2.5	550	10	15	8	17
WDU 4	0.5	4	690	10	18	7	22
WDU 6	0.5	6	550	7	25	5	29
WDU 10	1.5	10	550	6	34	4	40
BK 6	1	4	275	1	20	N/A	N/A
MK 6/6	1	6	420	1	26	N/A	N/A
HTB 6	0.5	Max. per Pillar	550	1	Conductor Size mm <sup>2</sup>	Max. Amps per Pillar	N/A
		2 x 10mm <sup>2</sup>			0.5	1	
		3 x 6mm <sup>2</sup>			0.75	1	
		4 x 4mm <sup>2</sup>			1	8	
		4 x 0.5mm <sup>2</sup> Min.			1.5	10	
		See certificate for more options			2.5	15	
					4	21	
					6	26	
					10	37	

**Notes:** For Junction Box Wattage Factor and Combined Terminal Resistance, see Pages 43 & 44  
 An earth terminal equal to that of the largest power terminal will be fitted.  
 The terminals listed are restricted to a minimum operating temperature of -50°C.





Optional: Earth Continuity Plate.

### Technical Data

- Increased Safety Ex II 2 GD Exe II ExtD.
- PL615 Certificate No's: Baseefa06ATEX0117X and IECEx BAS 06.0028X.
- ZPL615 Certificate No's: Baseefa06ATEX0116U and IECEx BAS 06.0027U.
- Suitable for use in Zone 1, Zone 2, Zone 21 and Zone 22
- Construction and Test Standards: IEC/EN 60079-0, IEC/EN 60079-7, IEC/EN 61241-0 and IEC/EN 61241-1.
- Ingress Protection: IP66 and IP67 to IEC/EN 60529.
- Deluge Protection to DTS01.
- Operating Temperature Range: -60°C to +75°C.
- Temperature Class and Ambient: T6 40°C, optional T5 with ambients up to 65°C.
- Assembly Instruction Sheet: AI 273.
- Alternative certification options available:



Exe II



AExe II / Exe II



GOST R-Exe IIU



GOST K- Approved for use in Kazakhstan

For full technical specification, see Page 16

TERMINAL CAPACITY							
Terminal Type	Conductor Size (mm <sup>2</sup> )		Max. Volts	Max. Physical Terminal Content		Reduced Terminal Content at Max. Terminal Amps	
	Min.	Max.		Terminal Qty.	Amps	Terminal Qty.	Amps
WDU 2.5	0.5	2.5	550	14	16	13	17
WDU 4	0.5	4	690	12	21	11	22
WDU 6	0.5	6	550	9	29	9	29
WDU 10	1.5	10	550	7	40	7	40
WDU 16	1.5	16	690	6	53	6	53
HTB 6	0.5	Max. per Pillar	550	1	Conductor Size mm <sup>2</sup>	Max. Amps per Pillar	N/A
		2 x 10mm <sup>2</sup>			0.5	1	
		3 x 6mm <sup>2</sup>			0.75	1	
		4 x 4mm <sup>2</sup>			1	8	
		4 x 0.5mm <sup>2</sup> Min.			1.5	10	
		See certificate for more options			2.5	15	
					4	21	
					6	26	
					10	37	

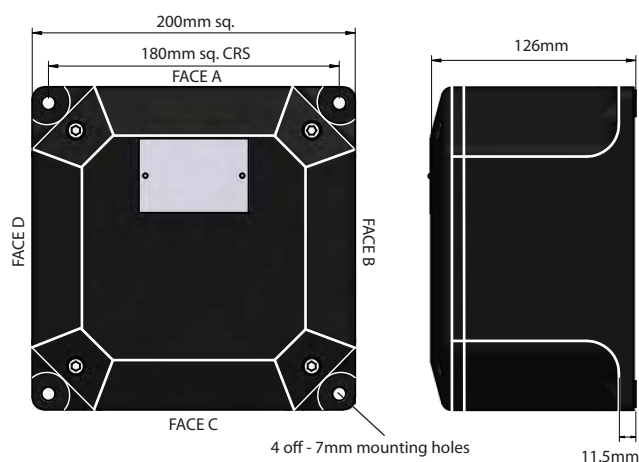
Notes: For Junction Box Wattage Factor and Combined Terminal Resistance, see Pages 43 & 44  
 An earth terminal equal to that of the largest power terminal will be fitted.  
 The terminals listed are restricted to a minimum operating temperature of -50°C.

# Enclosure Type: PL620

## Glass Reinforced Polyester

Increased Safety Exe Dual Certified ATEX / IECEx

## PL Series GRP Enclosures



### MAXIMUM QUANTITY OF ENTRIES PER FACE

Thread Size	M16 / M20	M25	M32	M40	M50
Quantity	6	4	2	1 #	1 #

# Not possible with an Earth Continuity Plate.  
Optional: Earth Continuity Plate.

### Technical Data

- Increased Safety Ex II 2 GD Exe II ExtD.
- PL620 Certificate No's: Baseefa06ATEX0117X and IECEx BAS 06.0028X.
- ZPL620 Certificate No's: Baseefa06ATEX0116U and IECEx BAS 06.0027U.
- Suitable for use in Zone 1, Zone 2, Zone 21 and Zone 22.
- Construction and Test Standards: IEC/EN 60079-0, IEC/EN 60079-7, IEC/EN 61241-0 and IEC/EN 61241-1.
- Ingress Protection: IP66 and IP67 to IEC/EN 60529.
- Deluge Protection to DTS01.
- Operating Temperature Range: -60°C to +75°C.
- Temperature Class and Ambient: T6 40°C, optional T5 with ambients up to 65°C.
- Assembly Instruction Sheet: AI 273.
- Alternative certification options available:



Exe II



AExe II / Exe II



GOST R-Exe IIU



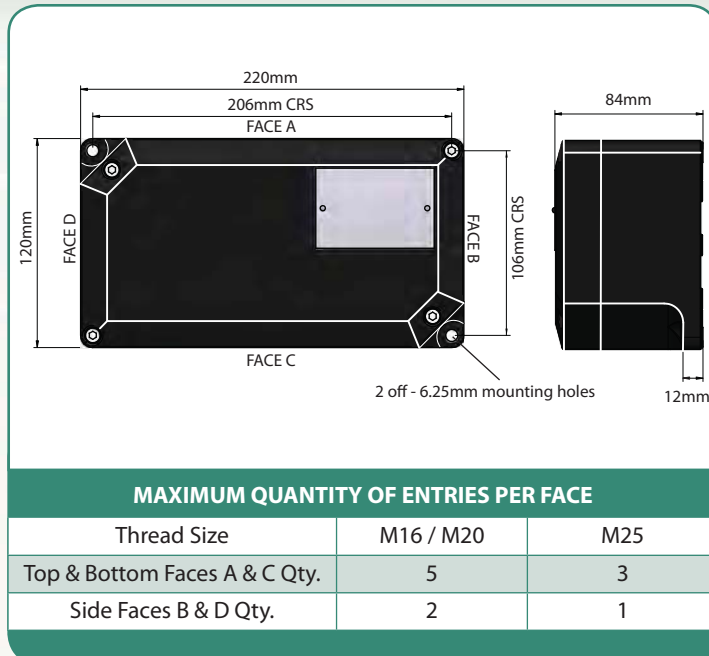
GOST K- Approved for use in Kazakhstan

**For full technical specification, see Page 16**

### TERMINAL CAPACITY

Terminal Type	Conductor Size (mm <sup>2</sup> )		Max. Volts	Max. Physical Terminal Content		Reduced Terminal Content at Max. Terminal Amps	
	Min.	Max.		Terminal Qty.	Amps	Terminal Qty.	Amps
WDU 2.5	0.5	2.5	550	24	15	18	17
WDU 4	0.5	4	690	20	20	16	22
WDU 6	0.5	6	550	15	27	12	29
WDU 10	1.5	10	550	12	38	10	40
WDU 16	1.5	16	690	9	53	9	53
WDU 35	2.5	35	690	6	87	6	87
WDU 50N	6	50	690	5	88	5	88
WDU 70	10	70	690	4	134	4	134

**Notes:** For Junction Box Wattage Factor and Combined Terminal Resistance, see Pages 43 & 44  
An earth terminal equal to that of the largest power terminal will be fitted.  
The terminals listed are restricted to a minimum operating temperature of -50°C.



Optional: Earth Continuity Plate.

### Technical Data

- Increased Safety Ex II 2 GD Exe IIC Gb, Extb IIIC Db
- PL712 Certificate No's: Baseefa08ATEX0272X and IECEx BAS 08.0091X.
- ZPL712 Certificate No's: Baseefa08ATEX0271U and IECEx BAS 08.0090U.
- Suitable for use in Zone 1, Zone 2, Zone 21 and Zone 22.
- Construction and Test Standards: IEC/EN 60079-0, IEC/EN 60079-7, IEC/EN 61241-0 and IEC/EN 61241-1.
- Ingress Protection: IP66 and IP67 to IEC/EN 60529.
- Deluge Protection to DTS01.
- Operating Temperature Range: -60°C to +75°C.
- Temperature Class and Ambient: T6 40°C, optional T5 with ambients up to 65°C.
- Assembly Instruction Sheet: AI 285.
- Alternative certification options available:



AExe II / Exe II



GOST R-Exe IIU



GOST K- Approved for use in Kazakhstan

**For full technical specification, see Page 16**

TERMINAL CAPACITY							
Terminal Type	Conductor Size (mm²)		Max. Volts	Max. Physical Terminal Content		Reduced Terminal Content at Max. Terminal Amps	
	Min.	Max.		Terminal Qty.	Amps	Terminal Qty.	Amps
WDU 2.5	0.5	2.5	550	35	8	9	17
WDU 4	0.5	4	690	29	11	8	22
WDU 6	0.5	6	550	22	15	6	29
WDU 10	1.5	10	550	17	22	5	40

**Notes:** For Junction Box Wattage Factor and Combined Terminal Resistance, see Pages 43 & 44  
 An earth terminal equal to that of the largest power terminal will be fitted.  
 The terminals listed are restricted to a minimum operating temperature of -50°C.


# Enclosure Type: PL626

## Glass Reinforced Polyester


Increased Safety Exe Dual Certified ATEX / IECEx

## PL Series GRP Enclosures

### Technical Data

- Increased Safety  II 2 GD Exe II ExtD.
- PL626 Certificate No's: Baseefa06ATEX0117X and IECEx BAS 06.0028X.
- ZPL626 Certificate No's: Baseefa06ATEX0116U and IECEx BAS 06.0027U.
- Suitable for use in Zone 1, Zone 2, Zone 21 and Zone 22.
- Construction and Test Standards: IEC/EN 60079-0, IEC/EN 60079-7, IEC/EN 61241-0 and IEC/EN 61241-1.
- Ingress Protection: IP66 and IP67 to IEC/EN 60529.
- Deluge Protection to DTS01.
- Operating Temperature Range: -60°C to +75°C.
- Temperature Class and Ambient: T6 40°C, optional T5 with ambients up to 65°C.
- Assembly Instruction Sheet: AI 273.
- Alternative certification options available:



 AExe II / Exe II

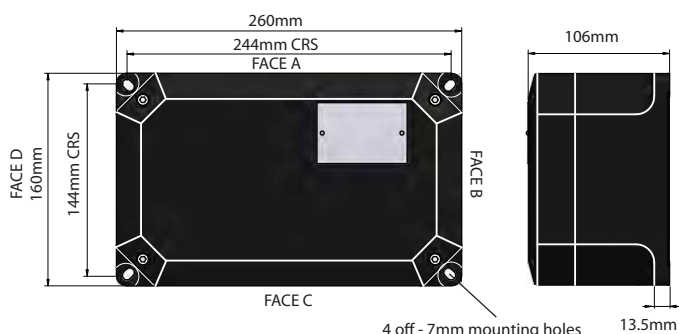


 GOST R-Exe IIU



GOST K- Approved for use in Kazakhstan

**For full technical specification, see Page 16**



#### MAXIMUM QUANTITY OF ENTRIES PER FACE

Thread Size	M16 / M20	M25	M32
Face A / C	9	4	3
Face B / D	3	2	1

Optional: Earth Continuity Plate.

#### TERMINAL CAPACITY

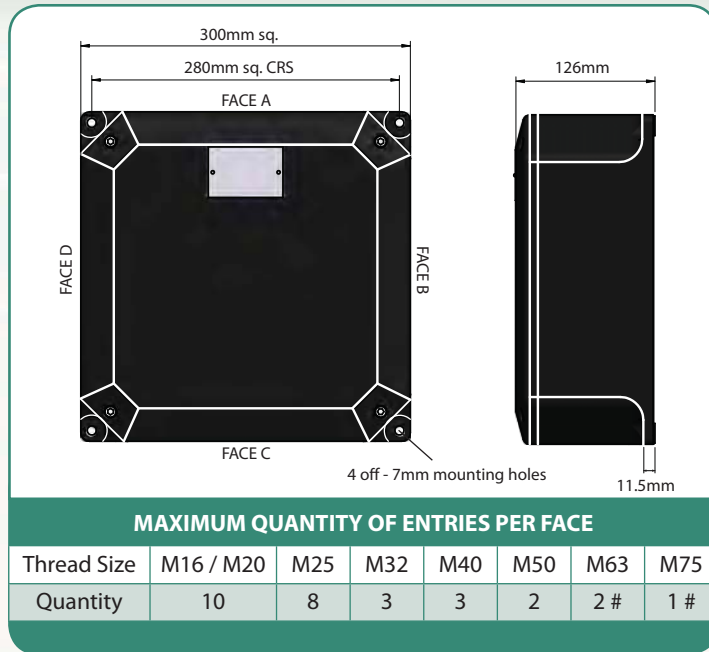
Terminal Type	Conductor Size (mm <sup>2</sup> )		Max. Volts	Max. Physical Terminal Content		Reduced Terminal Content at Max. Terminal Amps	
	Min.	Max.		Terminal Qty.	Amps	Terminal Qty.	Amps
WDU 2.5	0.5	2.5	550	38	11	15	17
WDU 4	0.5	4	690	32	15	14	22
WDU 6	0.5	6	550	24	20	11	29
WDU 10	1.5	10	550	19	28	9	40
WDU 16	1.5	16	690	16	39	8	53
WDU 35	2.5	35	690	12	62	6	87

**Notes:** For Junction Box Wattage Factor and Combined Terminal Resistance, see Pages 43 & 44

An earth terminal equal to that of the largest power terminal will be fitted.

The terminals listed are restricted to a minimum operating temperature of -50°C.





# Not possible with an Earth Continuity Plate.  
Optional: Earth Continuity Plate.

### Technical Data

- Increased Safety Ex II 2 GD Exe II ExtD.
- PL630 Certificate No's: Baseefa06ATEX0117X and IECEx BAS 06.0028X.
- ZPL630 Certificate No's: Baseefa06ATEX0116U and IECEx BAS 06.0027U.
- Suitable for use in Zone 1, Zone 2, Zone 21 and Zone 22.
- Construction and Test Standards: IEC/EN 60079-0, IEC/EN 60079-7, IEC/EN 61241-0 and IEC/EN 61241-1.
- Ingress Protection: IP66 and IP67 to IEC/EN 60529.
- Deluge Protection to DTS01.
- Operating Temperature Range: -60°C to +75°C.
- Temperature Class and Ambient: T6 40°C, optional T5 with ambients up to 65°C.
- Assembly Instruction Sheet: AI 273.
- Alternative certification options available:



Exe II



AExe II / Exe II



GOST R-Exe IIU



GOST K- Approved for use in Kazakhstan



For full technical specification, see Page 16

TERMINAL CAPACITY							
Terminal Type	Conductor Size (mm <sup>2</sup> )		Max. Volts	Max. Physical Terminal Content		Reduced Terminal Content at Max. Terminal Amps	
	Min.	Max.		Terminal Qty.	Amps	Terminal Qty.	Amps
WDU 2.5	0.5	2.5	550	76	9	23	17
WDU 4	0.5	4	690	64	12	21	22
WDU 6	0.5	6	550	48	17	17	29
WDU 10	1.5	10	550	36	25	14	40
WDU 16	1.5	16	690	30	34	12	53
WDU 35	2.5	35	690	22	55	9	87
WDU 50N	6	50	690	11	88	11	88
WDU 70N	10	70	690	11	108	7	134

Notes: For Junction Box Wattage Factor and Combined Terminal Resistance, see Pages 43 & 44  
An earth terminal equal to that of the largest power terminal will be fitted.  
The terminals listed are restricted to a minimum operating temperature of -50°C.

- To ensure that the maximum temperature as permitted by certification is not exceeded, the Dissipated Wattage Factor Formula is used:  $W = N \times F \times I^2$  (See Page 43 for enclosure wattage).
- It is not permitted to fit more than one conductor per side in rail or direct mounted terminals unless using an insulated Bootlace Ferrule.
- Linked and mixed terminal arrangements other than those specified in the data tables are available, but the voltage and current figures may be affected to ensure the maximum certified wattage factor is not exceeded. Please contact Hawke Technical Sales for more information.
- When connecting a terminal with a conductor that is less than maximum size permitted for that terminal type, the maximum amps per pole must be reduced to suit i.e. an WDU10 (10mm<sup>2</sup>) terminal fitted with a 4mm<sup>2</sup> conductor will have the current rating reduced to that of the current rating permitted through the WDU4 (4mm<sup>2</sup>) terminal.
- For Intrinsically Safe Applications, Exe power terminals can be supplied in blue on request. (Note: the enclosure will remain Exe certified).
- An earth terminal must be fitted inside the enclosure. (Note: Power terminals may be used as 'clean earths').
- The enclosure has tapped metric entry threads as standard. Tapered threads are not permitted in plastic enclosures due to risk of stress cracking.
- The customer may drill and tap entry holes in the enclosure providing they are in accordance with the relevant code of practice and comply with the certification, Contact Hawke Technical Sales for more information.
- When mixed entries are required on a face, contact Hawke Technical Sales for more information.
- Entries into the enclosure must be via a suitable, approved entry device.
- All unused entry holes must be fitted with a stopping plug as listed on the enclosure certificate.

### Specification For PL6 & PL7 Series

Certification :	<b>PL6</b> -  II 2 GD Exe II ExtD. <b>PL7</b> -  II 2 GD Exe IIC Gb, Extb IIIC, Db.
Zones of Use :	Zone 1, Zone 2, Zone 21 & Zone 22.
Temperature Class & Ambients :	T6 40°C as standard. Optional T5 with ambients up to 65°C.
Operating Temperature Range :	-60°C to +75°C.
PL6 - Degree of Protection :	IP66, IP67 and Deluge proof to DTS01.
PL7 - Degree of Protection :	IP66 and Deluge proof to DTS01.
Material :	Glass Reinforced Polyester. Flame Retardant to (IEC92.1 clause 2.38).
Finish :	Natural Black.
Impact Resistance :	<b>PL6</b> - Up to 20Nm. <b>PL7</b> - Up to 7Nm.
Weatherproofing :	By captive moulded clear silicone gasket.
Certification Label :	Stainless Steel or optional certified self adhesive foil.
Lid Fixing Screws :	Stainless Steel (complete with nylon retaining washer).
Additional Options :	Breather/Drain devices. Internal/external earth stud. Epoxy paint finish for colour coding. EMI/RFI coating for EMC requirements.
Additional Labels :	Stainless Steel or laminated plastic (traffolyte) for external use only or optional (certified) self adhesive foil for external and/or internal use.

### Earth Continuity

These enclosures may be fitted with an Earth Continuity Plate in plated mild steel as standard or optional brass when requested by the customer.

*Note: A locknut is required on cable glands and metal stopping plugs to ensure earth continuity through the plate.*

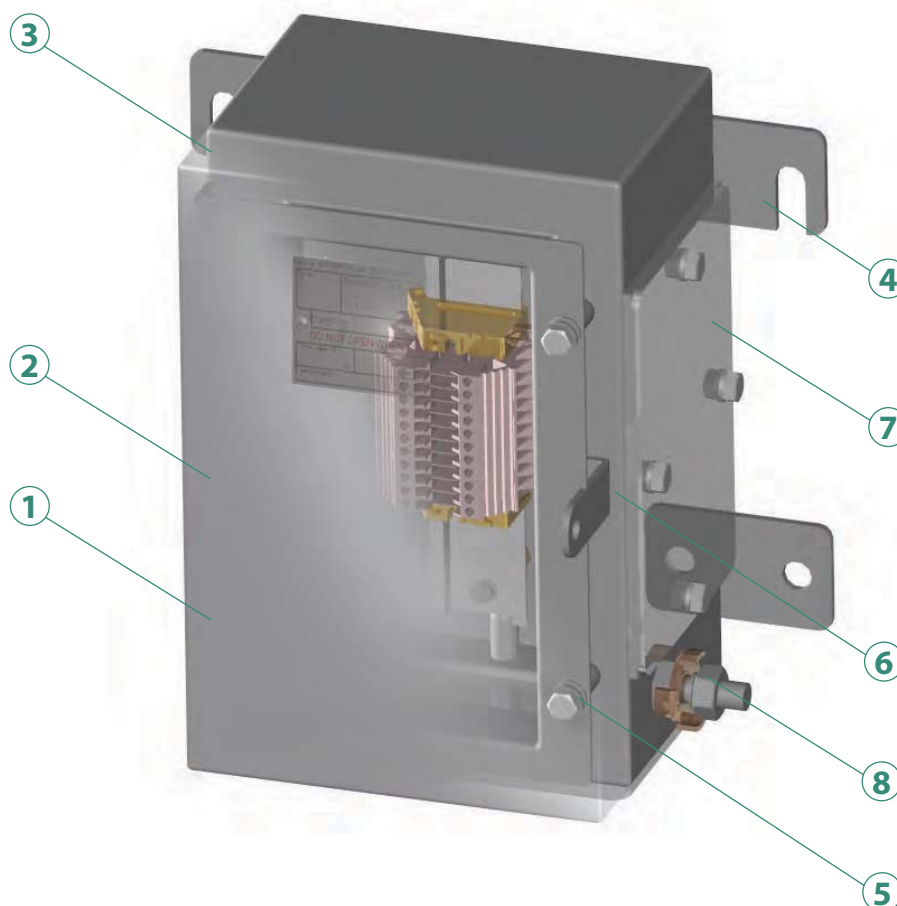
# S-Series

## Stainless Steel Enclosures

17







### ① Robust Stainless Steel Construction

Enclosure material thickness ranges between 1.2 – 2.0mm with 2 – 3mm thick gland plates. Durable stainless steel rating label.

### ② Electropolished Surface Finish

Provides high levels of corrosion resistance.

### ③ Softer Finished Rounded Edges

Safer manual handling of enclosure and gland plates.

### ④ Rigid Slotted External Mounting Feet

Allows enclosure to be hung onto the structure.

### ⑤ Stainless Steel Lid Fixing Screws with Nylon Retaining Washers

Prevents loss of screws during assembly and maintenance.

### ⑥ Superior One Piece Silicone Sponge Gaskets

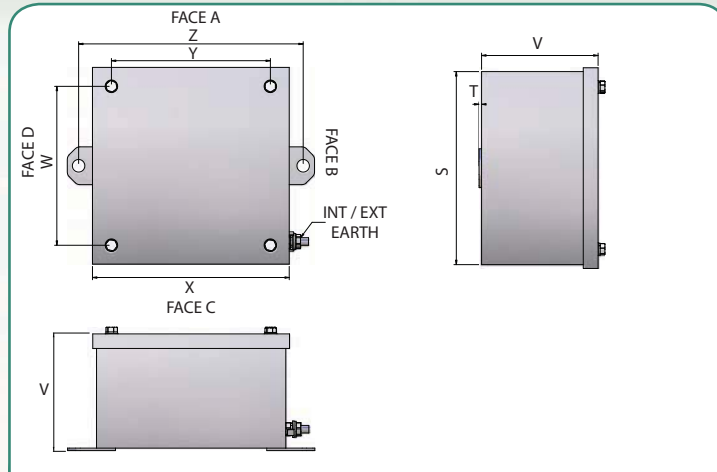
DTS01 deluge protection. Provides Ingress Protection to IP66. Durable with excellent UV stability and chemical resistance. – EMC mesh option.

### ⑦ Extensive Range of Enclosure Sizes Available

Eleven standard enclosure sizes available. Sizes range from 153 x 233 x 130 to 740 x 1000 x 210. Gland plates offered on two sides (Faces B & D) and bottom (Face C) of each enclosure. Alternatively, boxes are available with gland plates on Face C only.

### ⑧ Internal/External Earth Stud Fitted





### MAXIMUM QUANTITY OF ENTRIES PER FACE

Thread Size	M16		M20		M25		M32		M40		M50	
Box Type	EJB 1	EJB 2	EJB 1	EJB 2	EJB 1	EJB 2	EJB 1	EJB 2	EJB 1	EJB 2	EJB 1	EJB 2
Face A / C	6	10	6	8	3	3	2	3	2	2	0	1
Face B	4	8	4	6	2	2	1	2	1	2	0	1
Face D	6	10	6	8	3	3	2	3	2	2	0	1

### Technical Data

- Increased Safety ⚡ II 2 GD Exe II C Gb Extb, III C Db.
- EJB 1 Certificate No's: Baseefa 08ATEX 0208X and IECEx BAS08.0065X.
- ZEJB 1 Certificate No's: Baseefa 08ATEX0207U and IECEx BAS08.0064U
- Suitable for use in Zone 1, Zone 2, Zone 21 and Zone 22.
- Construction and Test Standards: IEC/EN 60079-0, IEC/EN 60079-7, IEC/EN 61241-0 and IEC/EN 61241-1.
- Ingress Protection: IP66 to IEC/EN 60529.
- Deluge Protection to DTS01.
- Operating Temperature Range: -60°C to +80°C.
- Temperature Class and Ambient: T6 40°C, optional T5 with ambients up to 65°C.
- Assembly Instruction Sheet: AI – Pending.

**For full technical specification, see Page 32**

Dimension	EJB1 Size (mm)	EJB2 Size (mm)
S	120	150
T	2	2
V	80.5	90.5
W	96	126
X	126	156
Y	96	126
Z	148	178

### TERMINAL CAPACITY

Terminal Type	Conductor Size (mm2)		Max. Volts	Max. Physical Terminal Content						Reduced Terminal Content at Max. Terminal Amps			
	Min.	Max.		Terminal Qty.		Amps				Terminal Qty.		Amps	
				EJB 1	EJB 2	EJB 1		EJB 2		EJB 1	EJB 2	EJB 1	EJB 2
WDU 2.5N	0.5	2.5	420	12	18	15		13		9	11	17	17
WDU 2.5	0.5	2.5	550	12	18	15		13		9	11	17	17
WDU 4	0.5	4	690	10	15	20		18		8	10	22	22
WDU 6	0.5	6	550	7	11	28		24		6	8	29	29
WDU 10	1.5	10	550	6	9	38		34		5	6	40	40
WDU16	1.5	16	550	-	7	-		47		-	-	-	-
BK 6	1	4	275	1		21		-		-	-	-	-
MK 6/6	1	6	420	1		26		-		-	-	-	-
		Max. per Pillar				Conductor Size mm2	Max. Amps per Pillar	Conductor Size mm2	Max. Amps per Pillar				
HTB 6	0.5	2 x 10mm <sup>2</sup>	550	1	1	0.5	1	0.5	1	N/A	1		
		3 x 6mm <sup>2</sup>				0.75	1	0.75	1				
		4 x 4mm <sup>2</sup>				1	8	1	8				
		4 x 0.5mm <sup>2</sup> (Min)				1.5	10	1.5	10				
		See certificate for more options				2.5	15	2.5	15				
						4	21	4	21				
						6	26	6	26				
		10	37	10	37								


Notes: For Junction Box Wattage Factor and Combined Terminal Resistance, see Pages 43 & 44 The box is supplied with an integral internal / external earth stud assembly. The terminals listed are restricted to a minimum operating temperature of -50°C.

# Enclosure Type: Size 1 (S1) Stainless Steel

## S Series Enclosures

Increased Safety Exe Dual Certified ATEX / IECEx

### Technical Data

- Increased Safety  II 2 GD Exe II ExtD.
- Size 1 (S1) Certificate No's: Baseefa08ATEX0208X and IECEx BAS 08.0065X.
- Z Size 1 (ZS1) Certificate No's: Baseefa08ATEX0207U and IECEx BAS 08.0064U.
- Suitable for use in Zone 1, Zone 2, Zone 21 and Zone 22.
- Construction and Test Standards: IEC/EN 60079-0, IEC/EN 60079-7, IEC/EN 61241-0 and IEC/EN 61241-1.
- Ingress Protection: IP66 to IEC/EN 60529.
- Deluge Protection to DTS01.
- Operating Temperature Range: -60°C to +80°C.
- Temperature Class and Ambient: T6 40°C, optional T5 with ambients up to 65°C.
- Assembly Instruction Sheet: AI 266.
- 210mm deep option available.
- Alternative certification options available:



Exe II



AExe II / Exe II

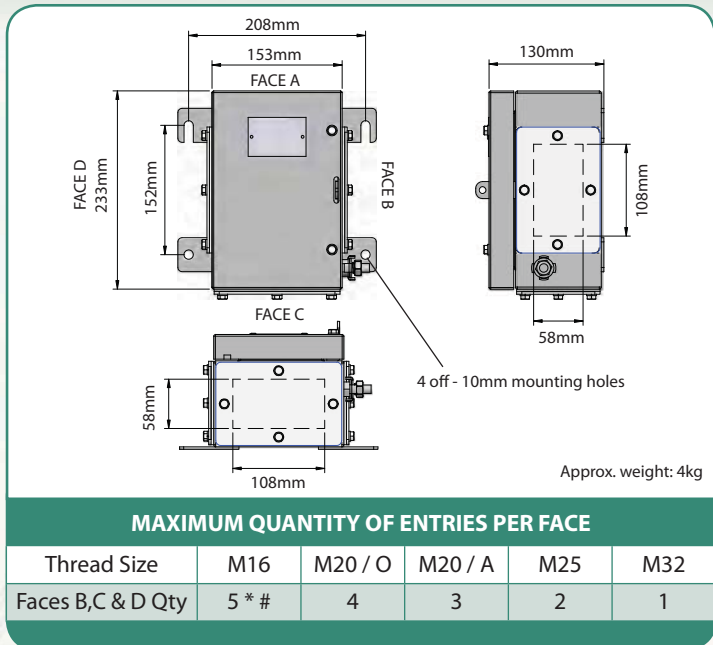


GOST R-Exe IIU



GOST K- Approved for use in Kazakhstan

**For full technical specification, see Page 32**



#### MAXIMUM QUANTITY OF ENTRIES PER FACE

Thread Size	M16	M20 / O	M20 / A	M25	M32
Faces B,C & D Qty	5 * #	4	3	2	1

\* Serrated Washers / Locknuts with large outside diameters may foul on adjacent glands.

# Serrated Washers / Locknuts must not foul on aperture wall.

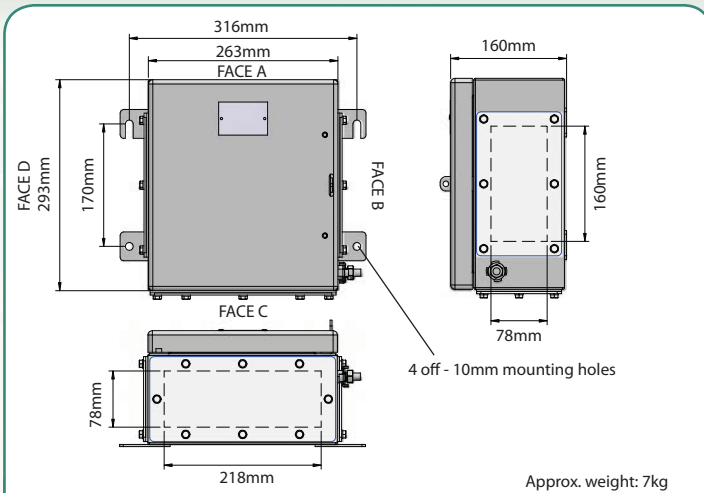
#### TERMINAL CAPACITY

Terminal Type	Conductor Size (mm <sup>2</sup> )		Max. Volts	Max. Physical Terminal Content		Reduced Terminal Content at Max. Terminal Amps	
	Min.	Max.		Terminal Qty.	Amps	Terminal Qty.	Amps
WDU 2.5	0.5	2.5	550	30	13	18	17
WDU 4	0.5	4	690	25	17	16	22
WDU 6	0.5	6	550	19	24	13	29
WDU 10	1.5	10	550	15	34	11	40
WDU 16	1.5	16	690	13	45	9	53
WDU 35	2.5	35	690	9	75	6	87

Notes: For Junction Box Wattage Factor and Combined Terminal Resistance, see Pages 43 & 44

The box is supplied with an integral internal / external earth stud assembly.

The terminals listed are restricted to a minimum operating temperature of -50°C.



### MAXIMUM QUANTITY OF ENTRIES PER FACE

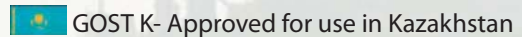
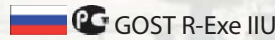
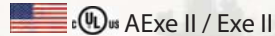
Thread Size	M16	M20 / O	M20 / A	M25	M32	M40	M50
Bottom Face C Qty.	17 #	12	12	7	4	3	2 *
Side Faces B & D Qty.	11 #	8	8	5	3	2	2

# Serrated Washers / Locknuts with large outside diameters may foul on adjacent glands.

\* Serrated Washers / Locknuts must not foul on aperture wall.

### Technical Data

- Increased Safety Ex II 2 GD Exe II ExtD.
- Size 2 (S2) Certificate No's: Baseefa08ATEX0208X and IECEx BAS 08.0065X.
- Z Size 2 (ZS2) Certificate No's: Baseefa08ATEX0207U and IECEx BAS 08.0064U.
- Suitable for use in Zone 1, Zone 2, Zone 21 and Zone 22.
- Construction and Test Standards: IEC/EN 60079-0, IEC/EN 60079-7, IEC/EN 61241-0 and IEC/EN 61241-1.
- Ingress Protection: IP66 to IEC/EN 60529.
- Deluge Protection to DTS01.
- Operating Temperature Range: -60°C to +80°C.
- Temperature Class and Ambient: T6 40°C, optional T5 with ambients up to 65°C.
- Assembly Instruction Sheet: AI 266.
- 210mm deep option available.
- Alternative certification options available:



For full technical specification, see Page 32

### TERMINAL CAPACITY

Terminal Type	Conductor Size (mm <sup>2</sup> )		Max. Volts	Max. Physical Terminal Content		Reduced Terminal Content at Max. Terminal Amps	
	Min.	Max.		Terminal Qty.	Amps	Terminal Qty.	Amps
WDU 2.5	0.5	2.5	550	78	8	17	17
WDU 4	0.5	4	690	50	12	16	22
WDU 6	0.5	6	550	42	16	13	29
WDU 10	1.5	10	550	36	22	11	40
WDU 16	1.5	16	690	28	31	10	53
WDU 35	2.5	35	690	20	52	7	87
WDU 50N	6	50	690	16	69	9	88
WDU 70N	10	70	690	8	113	5	134
WFF 35	2.5	35	1100	6	76	6	76

Notes: For Junction Box Wattage Factor and Combined Terminal Resistance, see Pages 43 & 44  
The box is supplied with an integral internal / external earth stud assembly.  
The terminals listed are restricted to a minimum operating temperature of -50°C.

# Enclosure Type: Size 2L (S2L) Stainless Steel

Increased Safety Exe Dual Certified ATEX / IECEx

## S Series Enclosures

### Technical Data

- Increased Safety  $\text{Ex}$  II 2 GD Exe II ExtD.
- Size 2 (S2L) Certificate No's: Baseefa08ATEX0208X and IECEx BAS 08.0065X.
- Z Size 2 (ZS2L) Certificate No's: Baseefa08ATEX0207U and IECEx BAS 08.0064U.
- Suitable for use in Zone 1, Zone 2, Zone 21 and Zone 22.
- Construction and Test Standards: IEC/EN 60079-0, IEC/EN 60079-7, IEC/EN 61241-0 and IEC/EN 61241-1.
- Ingress Protection: IP66 to IEC/EN 60529.
- Deluge Protection to DTS01.
- Operating Temperature Range: -60°C to +80°C.
- Temperature Class and Ambient: T6 40°C, optional T5 with ambients up to 65°C.
- Assembly Instruction Sheet: AI 266.
- 210mm deep option available.
- Alternative certification options available:



Exe II



AExe II / Exe II

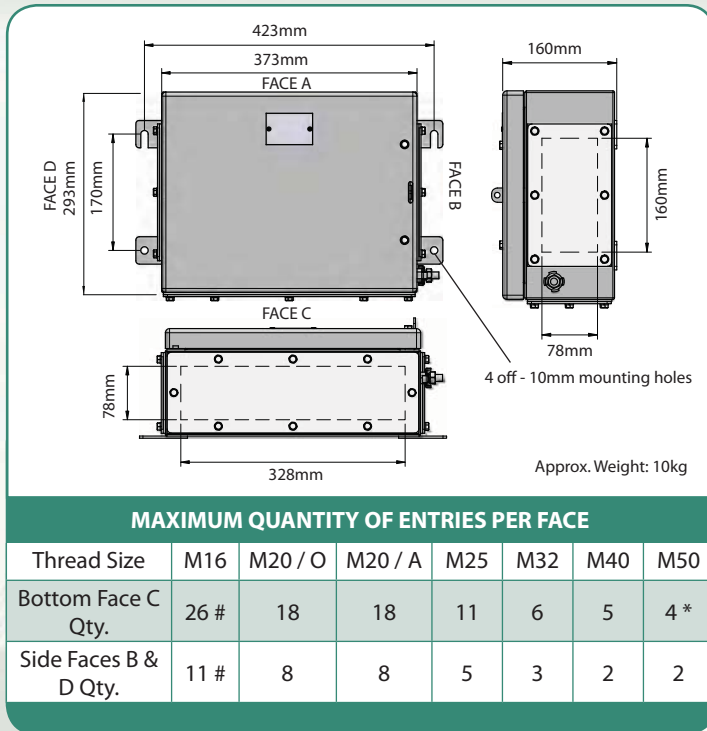


GOST R-Exe IIU



GOST K- Approved for use in Kazakhstan

**For full technical specification, see Page 32**



# Serrated Washers / Locknuts with large outside diameters may foul on adjacent glands.

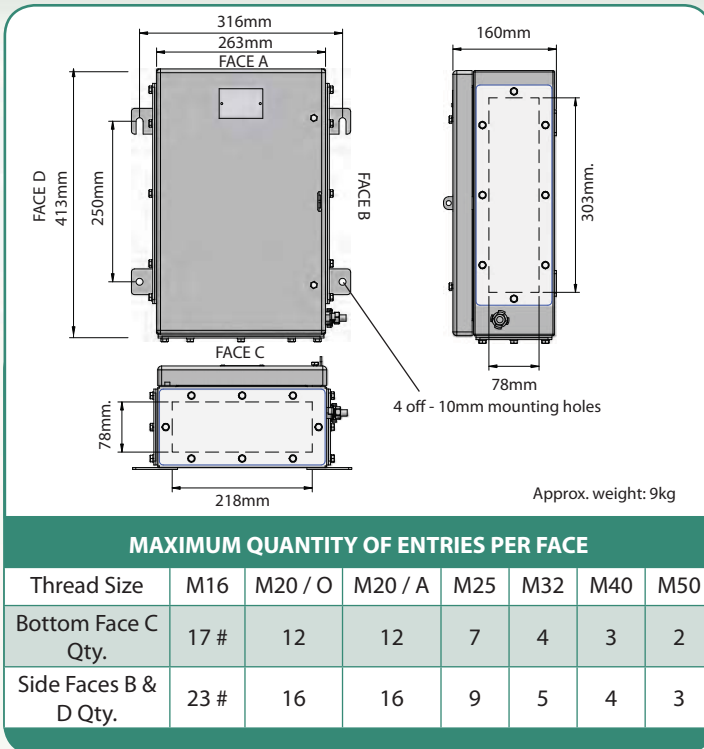
\* Serrated Washers / Locknuts must not foul on aperture wall.

### TERMINAL CAPACITY

Terminal Type	Conductor Size (mm <sup>2</sup> )		Max. Volts	Max. Physical Terminal Content		Reduced Terminal Content at Max. Terminal Amps	
	Min.	Max.		Terminal Qty.	Amps	Terminal Qty.	Amps
WDU 2.5	0.5	2.5	550	117	6	15	17
WDU 4	0.5	4	690	75	9	14	22
WDU 6	0.5	6	550	63	12	11	29
WDU 10	1.5	10	550	54	17	10	40
WDU 16	1.5	16	690	42	24	8	53
WDU 35	2.5	35	690	30	40	6	87
WDU 50N	6	50	690	24	53	8	88
WDU 70N	10	70	690	16	16	5	134
WFF 35	2.5	35	1100	6	76	6	76

**Notes:** For Junction Box Wattage Factor and Combined Terminal Resistance, see Pages 43 & 44  
The box is supplied with an integral internal / external earth stud assembly.  
The terminals listed are restricted to a minimum operating temperature of -50°C.

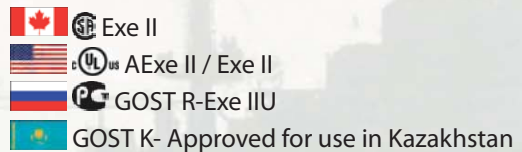




# Serrated Washers / Locknuts with large outside diameters may foul on adjacent glands.

### Technical Data

- Increased Safety Ex II 2 GD Exe II ExtD A21.
- Size 3 (S3) Certificate No's: Baseefa08ATEX0208X and IECEx BAS 08.0065X.
- Z Size 3 (ZS3) Certificate No's: Baseefa08ATEX0207U and IECEx BAS 08.0064U.
- Suitable for use in Zone 1, Zone 2, Zone 21 and Zone 22.
- Construction and Test Standards: IEC/EN 60079-0, IEC/EN 60079-7, IEC/EN 61241-0 and IEC/EN 61241-1.
- Ingress Protection: IP66 to IEC/EN 60529.
- Deluge Protection to DTS01.
- Operating Temperature Range: -60°C to +80°C.
- Temperature Class and Ambient: T6 40°C, optional T5 with ambients up to 65°C.
- Assembly Instruction Sheet: AI 266.
- 210mm deep option available.
- Alternative certification options available:



For full technical specification, see Page32

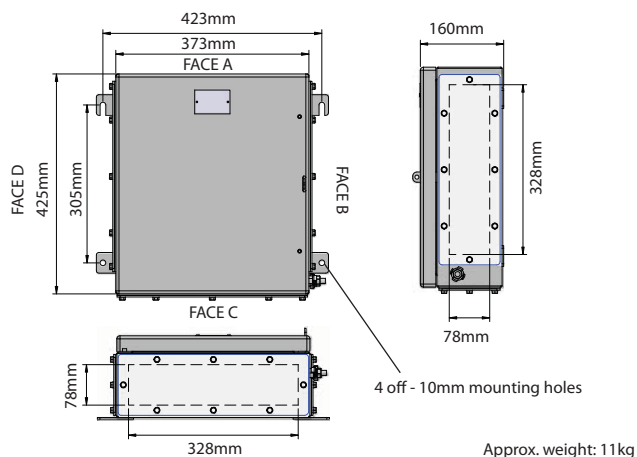
TERMINAL CAPACITY							
Terminal Type	Conductor Size (mm <sup>2</sup> )		Max. Volts	Max. Physical Terminal Content		Reduced Terminal Content at Max. Terminal Amps	
	Min.	Max.		Terminal Qty.	Amps	Terminal Qty.	Amps
WDU 2.5	0.5	2.5	550	126	6	19	17
WDU 4	0.5	4	690	94	9	17	22
WDU 6	0.5	6	550	72	13	15	29
WDU 10	1.5	10	550	56	19	12	40
WDU 16	1.5	16	690	48	25	11	53
WDU 35	2.5	35	690	36	41	8	87
WDU 50	6	50	690	28	56	11	88
WDU 70N	10	70	690	14	90	6	134
WFF 35	2.5	35	1100	11	76	11	76

Notes: For Junction Box Wattage Factor and Combined Terminal Resistance, see Pages 43 & 44  
The box is supplied with an integral internal / external earth stud assembly.  
The terminals listed are restricted to a minimum operating temperature of -50°C.

# Enclosure Type: Size 4 (S4) Stainless Steel

## S Series Enclosures

Increased Safety Exe Dual Certified ATEX / IECEx



### MAXIMUM QUANTITY OF ENTRIES PER FACE

Thread Size	M16	M20 / O	M20 / A	M25	M32	M40	M50
Faces B, C & D Qty.	26 #	18	18	11	6	5	4 *

# Serrated Washers / Locknuts with large outside diameters may foul on adjacent glands.

\* Serrated Washers / Locknuts must not foul on aperture wall.

### Technical Data

- Increased Safety II 2 GD Exe II ExtD.
- Size 4 (S4) Certificate No's: Baseefa08ATEX0208X and IECEx BAS 08.0065X.
- Z Size 4 (ZS4) Certificate No's: Baseefa08ATEX0207U and IECEx BAS 08.0064U.
- Suitable for use in Zone 1, Zone 2, Zone 21 and Zone 22.
- Construction and Test Standards: IEC/EN 60079-0, IEC/EN 60079-7, IEC/EN 61241-0 and IEC/EN 61241-1.
- Ingress Protection: IP66 to IEC/EN 60529.
- Deluge Protection to DTS01.
- Operating Temperature Range: -60°C to +80°C.
- Temperature Class and Ambient: T6 40°C, optional T5 with ambients up to 65°C.
- Assembly Instruction Sheet: AI 266.
- 210mm deep option available.
- Alternative certification options available:



Exe II



AExe II / Exe II



GOST R-Exe IIU



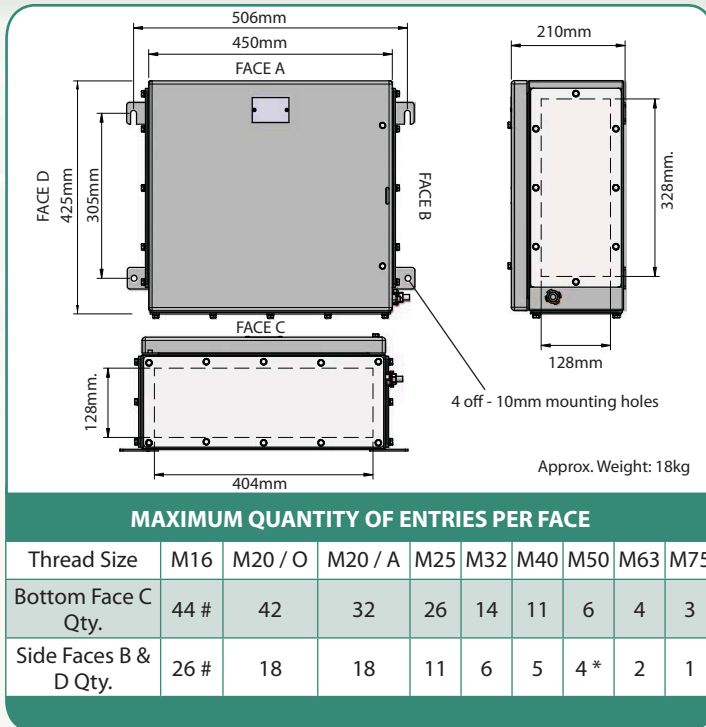
GOST K- Approved for use in Kazakhstan

**For full technical specification, see Page 32**

### TERMINAL CAPACITY

Terminal Type	Conductor Size (mm <sup>2</sup> )		Max. Volts	Max. Physical Terminal Content		Reduced Terminal Content at Max. Terminal Amps	
	Min.	Max.		Terminal Qty.	Amps	Terminal Qty.	Amps
WDU 2.5	0.5	2.5	550	189	5	22	17
WDU 4	0.5	4	690	141	8	20	22
WDU 6	0.5	6	550	108	11	17	29
WDU 10	1.5	10	550	84	16	14	40
WDU 16	1.5	16	690	72	22	13	53
WDU 35	2.5	35	690	54	36	9	87
WDU 50	6	50	690	42	49	13	88
WDU 70N	10	70	690	30	67	7	134
WDU <b>70</b> / 95	16	70	690	11	94	6	134
WDU 70 / <b>95</b>	16	95	690	11	104	8	134
WDU <b>120</b> / 150	35	120	690	9	144	7	162
WDU 120 / <b>150</b>	35	150	690	9	153	7	162
WFF 35	2.5	35	1100	11	76	11	76
WFF 70	2.5	70	1100	9	116	9	116
WFF 120	6	120	1100	7	162	7	162

**Notes:** For Junction Box Wattage Factor and Combined Terminal Resistance, see Pages 43 & 44  
The box is supplied with an integral internal / external earth stud assembly.  
The terminals listed are restricted to a minimum operating temperature of -50°C.



### Technical Data

- Increased Safety Ex II 2 GD Exe II ExtD.
- Size 4 (S4L) Certificate No's: Baseefa08ATEX0208X and IECEx BAS 08.0065X.
- Z Size 4 (ZS4L) Certificate No's: Baseefa08ATEX0207U and IECEx BAS 08.0064U.
- Suitable for use in Zone 1, Zone 2, Zone 21 and Zone 22.
- Construction and Test Standards: IEC/EN 60079-0, IEC/EN 60079-7, IEC/EN 61241-0 and IEC/EN 61241-1.
- Ingress Protection: IP66 to IEC/EN 60529.
- Deluge Protection to DTS01.
- Operating Temperature Range: -60°C to +80°C.
- Temperature Class and Ambient: T6 40°C, optional T5 with ambients up to 65°C.
- Assembly Instruction Sheet: AI 266.
- Alternative certification options available:
  - Exe II
  - AExe II / Exe II
  - GOST R-Exe IIU
  - GOST K- Approved for use in Kazakhstan

For full technical specification, see Page 32

# Serrated Washers / Locknuts with large outside diameters may foul on adjacent glands.

\* Serrated Washers / Locknuts must not foul on aperture wall.

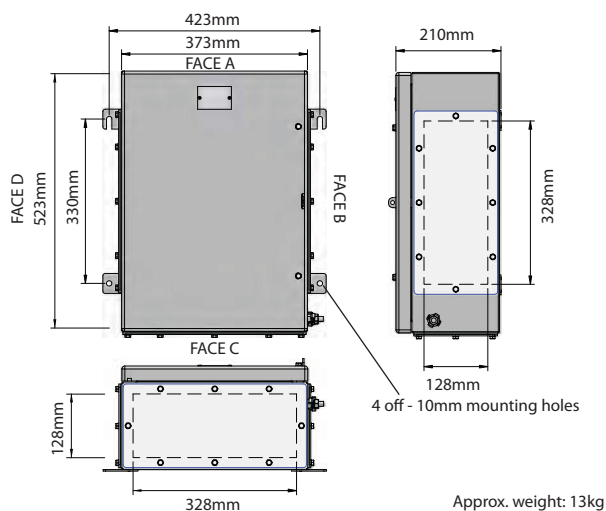
TERMINAL CAPACITY							
Terminal Type	Conductor Size (mm <sup>2</sup> )		Max. Volts	Max. Physical Terminal Content		Reduced Terminal Content at Max. Terminal Amps	
	Min.	Max.		Terminal Qty.	Amps	Terminal Qty.	Amps
WDU 2.5	0.5	2.5	550	252	4	19	17
WDU 4	0.5	4	690	188	6	18	22
WDU 6	0.5	6	550	144	9	15	29
WDU 10	1.5	10	550	112	13	13	40
WDU 16	1.5	16	690	96	18	11	53
WDU 35	2.5	35	690	72	30	8	87
WDU 50	6	50	690	60	39	11	88
WDU 70N	10	70	690	45	52	7	134
WDU 70 / 95	16	70	690	11	100	6	134
WDU 70 / 95	16	95	690	11	116	8	134
WDU 120 / 150	35	120	690	9	139	6	162
WDU 120 / 150	35	150	690	9	148	8	153
WFF 35	2.5	35	1100	22	58	13	76
WFF 70	2.5	70	1100	9	116	9	116
WFF 120	6	120	1100	7	163	7	162

Notes: For Junction Box Wattage Factor and Combined Terminal Resistance, see Pages 43 & 44  
The box is supplied with an integral internal / external earth stud assembly.  
The terminals listed are restricted to a minimum operating temperature of -50°C.

# Enclosure Type: Size 5 (S5) Stainless Steel

## S Series Enclosures

Increased Safety Exe Dual Certified ATEX / IECEx



### MAXIMUM QUANTITY OF ENTRIES PER FACE

Thread Size	M16	M20 / O	M20 / A	M25	M32	M40	M50	M63	M75
Faces B, C & D Qty.	40 #	30	28	20	11	8 # *	5 *	3	2

# Serrated Washers / Locknuts with large outside diameters may foul on adjacent glands.  
\* Serrated Washers / Locknuts must not foul on aperture wall.

### Technical Data

- Increased Safety ⚡ II 2 GD Exe II ExtD A21.
- Size 5 (S5) Certificate No's: Baseefa08ATEX0208X and IECEx BAS 08.0065X.
- Z Size 5 (ZS5) Certificate No's: Baseefa08ATEX0207U and IECEx BAS 08.0064U.
- Suitable for use in Zone 1, Zone 2, Zone 21 and Zone 22.
- Construction and Test Standards: IEC/EN 60079-0, IEC/EN 60079-7, IEC/EN 61241-0 and IEC/EN 61241-1.
- Ingress Protection: IP66 to IEC/EN 60529.
- Deluge Protection to DTS01.
- Operating Temperature Range: -60°C to +80°C.
- Temperature Class and Ambient: T6 40°C, optional T5 with ambients up to 65°C.
- Assembly Instruction Sheet: AI 266.
- Alternative certification options available:



Exe II



UL AExe II / Exe II



GOST R-Exe IIU



GOST K- Approved for use in Kazakhstan

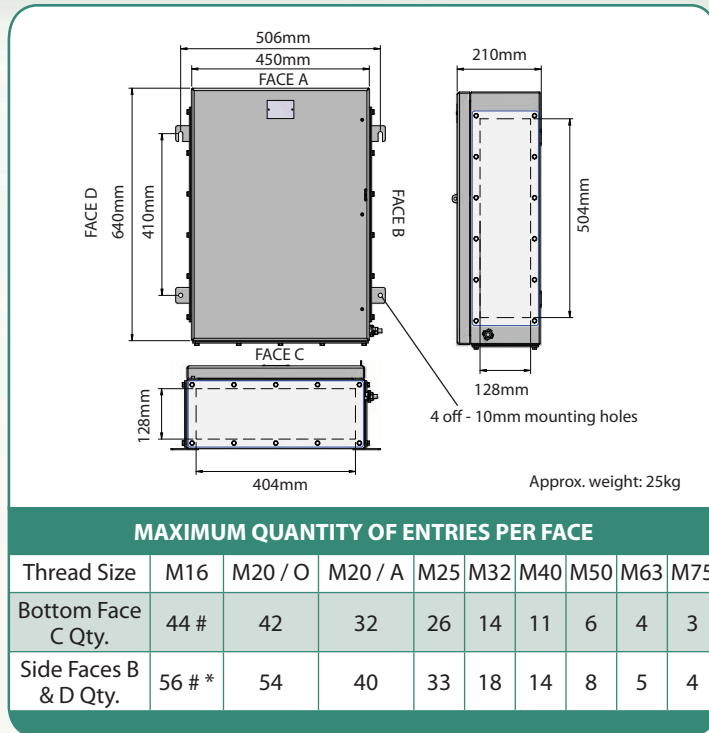
**For full technical specification, see Page 32**

### TERMINAL CAPACITY

Terminal Type	Conductor Size (mm <sup>2</sup> )		Max. Volts	Max. Physical Terminal Content		Reduced Terminal Content at Max. Terminal Amps	
	Min.	Max.		Terminal Qty.	Amps	Terminal Qty.	Amps
WDU 2.5	0.5	2.5	550	249	5	21	17
WDU 4	0.5	4	690	192	7	20	22
WDU 6	0.5	6	550	144	9	16	29
WDU 10	1.5	10	550	120	13	14	40
WDU 16	1.5	16	690	96	19	12	53
WDU 35	2.5	35	690	72	31	9	87
WDU 50	6	50	690	56	42	13	88
WDU 70N	10	70	690	40	58	7	134
WDU 70 / 95	16	70	690	15	93	7	134
WDU 70 / 95	16	95	690	15	105	9	134
WDU 120 / 150	35	120	690	12	126	7	162
WDU 120 / 150	35	150	690	12	134	8	162
WFF 35	2.5	35	1100	15	75	14	76
WFF 70	2.5	70	1100	12	114	11	116
WFF 120	6	120	1100	9	163	9	162

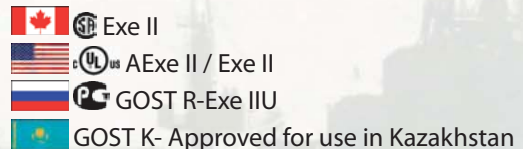
Notes: For Junction Box Wattage Factor and Combined Terminal Resistance, see Pages 43 & 44  
The box is supplied with an integral internal / external earth stud assembly.  
The terminals listed are restricted to a minimum operating temperature of -50°C.





### Technical Data

- Increased Safety Ⓢ II 2 GD Exe II ExtD.
- Size 6 (S6) Certificate No's: Baseefa08ATEX0208X and IECEx BAS 08.0065X.
- Z Size 6 (ZS6) Certificate No's: Baseefa08ATEX0207U and IECEx BAS 08.0064U.
- Suitable for use in Zone 1, Zone 2, Zone 21 and Zone 22.
- Construction and Test Standards: IEC/EN 60079-0, IEC/EN 60079-7, IEC/EN 61241-0 and IEC/EN 61241-1.
- Ingress Protection: IP66 to IEC/EN 60529.
- Deluge Protection to DTS01.
- Operating Temperature Range: -60°C to +80°C.
- Temperature Class and Ambient: T6 40°C, optional T5 with ambients up to 65°C.
- Assembly Instruction Sheet: AI 266.
- Alternative certification options available:



For full technical specification, see Page 32

# Serrated Washers / Locknuts with large outside diameters may foul on adjacent glands.

\* Serrated Washers / Locknuts must not foul on aperture wall.

### TERMINAL CAPACITY

Terminal Type	Conductor Size (mm <sup>2</sup> )		Max. Volts	Max. Physical Terminal Content		Reduced Terminal Content at Max. Terminal Amps	
	Min.	Max.		Terminal Qty.	Amps	Terminal Qty.	Amps
WDU 2.5	0.5	2.5	550	416	3	22	17
WDU 4	0.5	4	690	320	5	20	22
WDU 6	0.5	6	550	240	7	17	29
WDU 10	1.5	10	550	200	11	15	40
WDU 16	1.5	16	690	160	15	13	53
WDU 35	2.5	35	690	120	25	10	87
WDU 50	6	50	690	96	33	13	88
WDU 70N	10	70	690	50	54	9	134
WDU 70 / 95	16	70	690	19	86	8	134
WDU 70 / 95	16	95	690	19	97	11	134
WDU 120 / 150	35	120	690	16	114	9	162
WDU 120 / 150	35	150	690	16	120	10	162
WFF 35	2.5	35	1100	38	48	16	76
WFF 70	2.5	70	1100	16	100	13	116
WFF 120	6	120	1100	12	152	11	162
WFF 185	10	185	1100	9	212	7	234
WFF 300	25	300	1100	9	255	6	316

Notes: For Junction Box Wattage Factor and Combined Terminal Resistance, see Pages 43 & 44  
The box is supplied with an integral internal / external earth stud assembly.  
The terminals listed are restricted to a minimum operating temperature of -50°C.

# Enclosure Type: Size 7 (S7) Stainless Steel

## S Series Enclosures

Increased Safety Exe Dual Certified ATEX / IECEx

### Technical Data

- Increased Safety Ⓢ II 2 GD Exe II ExtD A21.
- Size 7 (S7) Certificate No's: Baseefa08ATEX0208X and IECEx BAS 08.0065X.
- Z Size 7 (ZS7) Certificate No's: Baseefa08ATEX0207U and IECEx BAS 08.0064U.
- Suitable for use in Zone 1, Zone 2, Zone 21 and Zone 22.
- Construction and Test Standards: IEC/EN 60079-0, IEC/EN 60079-7, IEC/EN 61241-0 and IEC/EN 61241-1.
- Ingress Protection: IP66 to IEC/EN 60529.
- Deluge Protection to DTS01.
- Operating Temperature Range: -60°C to +80°C.
- Temperature Class and Ambient: T6 40°C, optional T5 with ambients up to 65°C.
- Assembly Instruction Sheet: AI 266.
- Alternative certification options available



Exe II



AExe II / Exe II

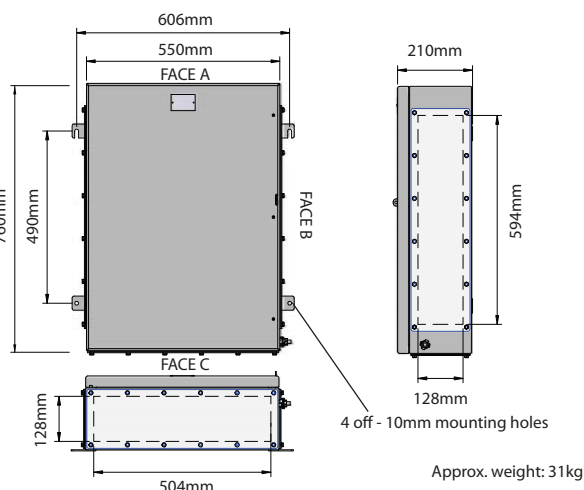


GOST R-Exe IIU



GOST K- Approved for use in Kazakhstan

For full technical specification, see Page 32



### MAXIMUM QUANTITY OF ENTRIES PER FACE

Thread Size	M16	M20 / O	M20 / A	M25	M32	M40	M50	M63	M75
Bottom Face C Qty.	56 # *	54	45	33	18	14	8	5	4
Side Faces B & D Qty.	64 # *	64 # *	56	36	20	16	9	6	4

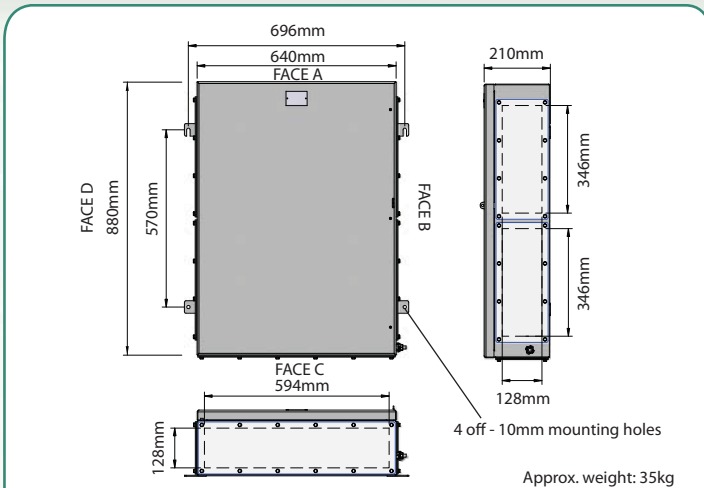
# Serrated Washers / Locknuts with large outside diameters may foul on adjacent glands.

\* Serrated Washers / Locknuts must not foul on aperture wall.

### TERMINAL CAPACITY

Terminal Type	Conductor Size (mm <sup>2</sup> )		Max. Volts	Max. Physical Terminal Content		Reduced Terminal Content at Max. Terminal Amps	
	Min.	Max.		Terminal Qty.	Amps	Terminal Qty.	Amps
WDU 2.5	0.5	2.5	550	640	3	24	17
WDU 4	0.5	4	690	515	5	23	22
WDU 6	0.5	6	550	380	6	19	29
WDU 10	1.5	10	550	300	9	16	40
WDU 16	1.5	16	690	250	12	14	53
WDU 35	2.5	35	690	190	21	11	87
WDU 50	6	50	690	155	27	15	88
WDU 70N	10	70	690	93	42	9	134
WDU 70 / 95	16	70	690	23	83	8	134
WDU 70 / 95	16	95	690	23	94	11	134
WDU 120 / 150	35	120	690	20	110	9	162
WDU 120 / 150	35	150	690	20	117	10	162
WFF 35	2.5	35	1100	46	45	16	76
WFF 70	2.5	70	1100	40	67	13	116
WFF 120	6	120	1100	15	145	11	162
WFF 185	10	185	1100	11	203	8	234
WFF 300	25	300	1100	11	227	6	316

Notes: For Junction Box Wattage Factor and Combined Terminal Resistance, see Pages 43 & 44 The box is supplied with an integral internal / external earth stud assembly. The terminals listed are restricted to a minimum operating temperature of -50°C.



### MAXIMUM QUANTITY OF ENTRIES PER FACE

Thread Size	M16	M20 / O	M20 / A	M25	M32	M40	M50	M63	M75
Bottom Face C Qty.	64 # *	64	42	42	21	16	9	6	4
Side Faces B & D Qty.	72 # *	68	54	48	24	18	18	12	8

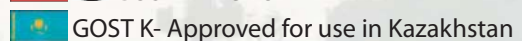
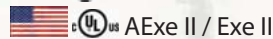
# Serrated Washers / Locknuts with large outside diameters may foul on adjacent glands.

\* Serrated Washers / Locknuts must not foul on aperture wall.

Notes: Entry quantities shown for faces B & D are split over two gland plates.

### Technical Data

- Increased Safety Ⓢ II 2 GD Exe II ExtD.
- Size 8 (S8) Certificate No's: Baseefa08ATEX0208X and IECEx BAS 08.0065X.
- Z Size 8 (ZS8) Certificate No's: Baseefa08ATEX0207U and IECEx BAS 08.0064U.
- Suitable for use in Zone 1, Zone 2, Zone 21 and Zone 22.
- Construction and Test Standards: IEC/EN 60079-0, IEC/EN 60079-7, IEC/EN 61241-0 and IEC/EN 61241-1.
- Ingress Protection: IP66 to IEC/EN 60529.
- Deluge Protection to DTS01.
- Operating Temperature Range: -60°C to +80°C.
- Temperature Class and Ambient: T6 40°C, optional T5 with ambients up to 65°C.
- Assembly Instruction Sheet: AI 266.
- Alternative certification options available:



For full technical specification, see Page 32

### TERMINAL CAPACITY

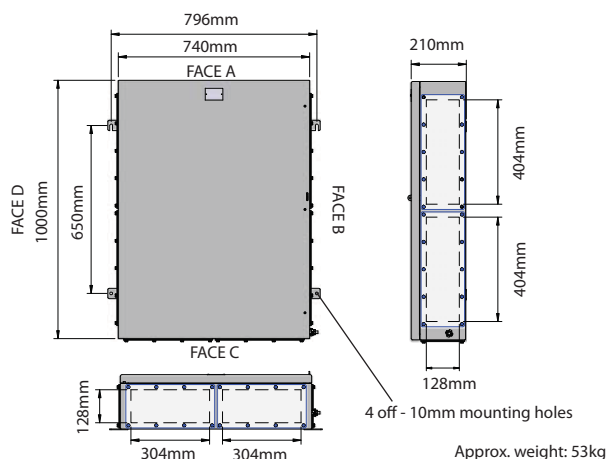
Terminal Type	Conductor Size (mm <sup>2</sup> )		Max. Volts	Max. Physical Terminal Content		Reduced Terminal Content at Max. Terminal Amps	
	Min.	Max.		Terminal Qty.	Amps	Terminal Qty.	Amps
WDU 2.5	0.5	2.5	550	912	2	26	17
WDU 4	0.5	4	690	720	4	25	22
WDU 6	0.5	6	550	540	5	21	29
WDU 10	1.5	10	550	438	8	18	40
WDU 16	1.5	16	690	360	11	16	53
WDU 35	2.5	35	690	270	18	12	87
WDU 50	6	50	690	216	24	17	88
WDU 70N	10	70	690	108	41	10	134
WDU 70 / 95	16	70	690	56	56	9	134
WDU 70 / 95	16	95	690	56	62	12	134
WDU 120 / 150	35	120	690	46	77	10	162
WDU 120 / 150	35	150	690	46	82	12	162
WFF 35 *	2.5	35	1100	84	35	18	76
WFF 70 *	2.5	70	1100	46	66	14	116
WFF 120 *	6	120	1100	36	98	13	162
WFF 185 *	10	185	1100	13	197	9	234
WFF 300 *	25	300	1100	13	221	7	316

Notes: For Junction Box Wattage Factor and Combined Terminal Resistance, see Pages 43 & 44 The box is supplied with an integral internal / external earth stud assembly. The terminals listed are restricted to a minimum operating temperature of -50°C.

# Enclosure Type: Size 9 (S9) Stainless Steel

## S Series Enclosures

Increased Safety Exe Dual Certified ATEX / IECEx



### MAXIMUM QUANTITY OF ENTRIES PER FACE

Thread Size	M16	M20 / O	M20 / A	M25	M32	M40	M50	M63	M75
Bottom Face C Qty.	64 # *	60	52	42	20	16	8	6	4
Side Faces B & D Qty.	88 # *	84	68	54	28	22	12	8	6

# Serrated Washers / Locknuts with large outside diameters may foul on adjacent glands.

\* Serrated Washers / Locknuts must not foul on aperture wall.

Notes: Entry quantities shown for faces B,C & D are split over two gland plates.

### Technical Data

- Increased Safety II 2 GD Exe II ExtD A21.
- Size 9 (S9) Certificate No's: Baseefa08ATEX0208X and IECEx BAS 08.0065X.
- Z Size 9 (ZS9) Certificate No's: Baseefa08ATEX0207U and IECEx BAS 08.0064U.
- Suitable for use in Zone 1, Zone 2, Zone 21 and Zone 22.
- Construction and Test Standards: IEC/EN 60079-0, IEC/EN 60079-7, IEC/EN 61241-0 and IEC/EN 61241-1.
- Ingress Protection: IP66 to IEC/EN 60529.
- Deluge Protection to DTS01.
- Operating Temperature Range: -60°C to +80°C.
- Temperature Class and Ambient: T6 40°C, optional T5 with ambients up to 65°C.
- Assembly Instruction Sheet: AI 266.
- Alternative certification options available:
  - Exe II
  - AExe II / Exe II
  - GOST R-Exe IIIU
  - GOST K- Approved for use in Kazakhstan

For full technical specification, see Page 32

### TERMINAL CAPACITY

Terminal Type	Conductor Size (mm <sup>2</sup> )		Max. Volts	Max. Physical Terminal Content		Reduced Terminal Content at Max. Terminal Amps	
	Min.	Max.		Terminal Qty.	Amps	Terminal Qty.	Amps
WDU 2.5	0.5	2.5	550	1232	2	28	17
WDU 4	0.5	4	690	980	3	27	22
WDU 6	0.5	6	550	735	5	23	29
WDU 10	1.5	10	550	595	7	20	40
WDU 16	1.5	16	690	490	10	17	53
WDU 35	2.5	35	690	371	16	13	87
WDU 50	6	50	690	308	21	18	88
WDU 70N	10	70	690	172	34	11	134
WDU 70 / 95	16	70	690	64	55	10	134
WDU 70 / 95	16	95	690	64	63	14	134
WDU 120 / 150	35	120	690	54	75	11	162
WDU 120 / 150	35	150	690	54	81	13	162
WFF 35 *	2.5	35	1100	96	34	19	76
WFF 70 *	2.5	70	1100	81	52	16	116
WFF 120 *	6	120	1100	42	94	14	162
WFF 185 *	10	185	1100	32	131	10	234
WFF 300 *	25	300	1100	32	162	8	316

Notes: For Junction Box Wattage Factor and Combined Terminal Resistance, see Pages 43 & 44.

The box is supplied with an integral internal / external earth stud assembly.

The terminals listed are restricted to a minimum operating temperature of -50°C.



### Z-Series Enclosures

The S-Series, EJB range, GRP range and Eze enclosures are all available as empty component certified enclosures, allowing for even greater flexibility in their use. If supplied as component certified only, the customer must obtain final certification after fitting their own equipment. Component approved enclosures are denoted by the inclusion of the prefix "Z" i.e. ZS2, ZPL615.

### Optional Lid Windows

All enclosure lids for stainless steel enclosures for sizes 2 to 9 in the S-Series and ZS-Series are available with an optional glass viewing window. The windows are manufactured from 6mm thick toughened glass with a 316L stainless steel frame and silicone sponge gaskets which maintain the IP66 rating.

### Bespoke Enclosure Design

Should you require a stainless steel enclosure outside of our standard range of products listed, please contact Hawke International to discuss the feasibility of producing an enclosure to your requirements.

### "Drop-in" Mounting Plate

The stainless steel enclosures, sizes 1 through 9, are available with an optional "drop-in" mounting plate, making the installation and termination of cabling and associated termination equipment possible. Please see page 41 for more details.

### Internal Document Pockets

The S-Series and ZS-Series enclosures are available with an optional steel internal document pocket upon request. Please contact Hawke International for further details.

- To ensure that the maximum temperature as permitted by certification is not exceeded, the Dissipated Wattage Factor Formula is used:  $W = N \times F \times I^2$  (See Page 43 for enclosure wattage).
- It is not permitted to fit more than one conductor per side in rail or direct mounted terminals unless using an insulated Bootlace Ferrule.
- Linked and mixed terminal arrangements other than those specified in the data tables are available, but the voltage and current figures may be affected to ensure the maximum certified wattage factor is not exceeded. Please contact Hawke Technical Sales for more information.
- For Intrinsically Safe Applications, Exe power terminals can be supplied in blue on request. (Note: the enclosure will remain Exe certified).
- The enclosure is provided with an integral internal / external earth stud assembly, but when required, one or more rail mounted earth terminals may be fitted inside the enclosure but the quantity of power terminals shall be reduced accordingly. (Note: power terminals may be used as 'clean earths').
- The enclosure has metric clearance / plain entry holes as standard. Alternative clearance holes are available provided they are to a recognised standard e.g. BSPP, ET etc. (Parallel threads only).  
Plain entry holes must maintain the following:
  - a) The plain hole shall be no larger than 0.7mm above the major diameter of the entry thread.
  - b) The gland or stopping plug is secured internally by a locknut, such that the gland or stopping plug will not be dislodged by a 7Nm impact.
  - c) The enclosure should be maintained at IP66 by the use of a suitable sealing washer under the shoulder of the cable gland.
- The customer may drill plain entry holes in the enclosure providing they are in accordance with the relevant code of practice and comply with the certification, contact Hawke Technical Sales for more information.
- When mixed entries are required on a face, contact Hawke Technical Sales for more information.
- All unused entry holes must be fitted with a stopping plug as listed on the enclosure certificate. The stopping plug shall be held in place by a locknut.

### Specification

Certification :	<b>S Series</b> - ⚡ II2 GD Exe II ExtD.
Zones of Use :	<b>EJB Series</b> - Certificate No's Baseefa 08ATEX0208X and IECEx BAS08.0065X.
Temperature Class & Ambients :	Zone 1, Zone 2, Zone 21 & Zone 22.
Operating Temperature Range :	T6 40°C as standard. Optional T5 with ambients up to 65°C.
Degree of Protection :	-60°C to +80°C.
Material :	IP66 and Deluge proof to DTS01.
Finish :	Stainless Steel.
Impact Resistance :	Electro-polished as standard (optional – unpolished finish).
Weatherproofing :	Up to 7Nm.
Certification Label :	By bonded silicone sponge lid and gland plate gaskets.
Lid Fixing Screws :	Stainless Steel or optional certified self adhesive foil.
Additional Options :	Stainless Steel (complete with nylon retaining washer).
Additional Labels :	Breather/Drain devices. Epoxy paint finish for colour coding. EMI/RFI wire mesh on lid gasket for EMC requirements.
Window:	Stainless Steel or laminated plastic (traffolyte) for external use only or optional (certified) self adhesive foil for external and/or internal use.
Internal Mounting Plates:	Windows available for S2 / ZS2 to S9 / ZS9 Stainless Steel Boxes. Windows will be located in the lid and are manufactured from 6mm thick toughened glass with a Stainless Steel Grade 316L frame and silicone sponge gaskets which provide IP66 Ingress Protection.
	The S / ZS Series boxes can be supplied with an internal plated steel or stainless steel mounting plate.

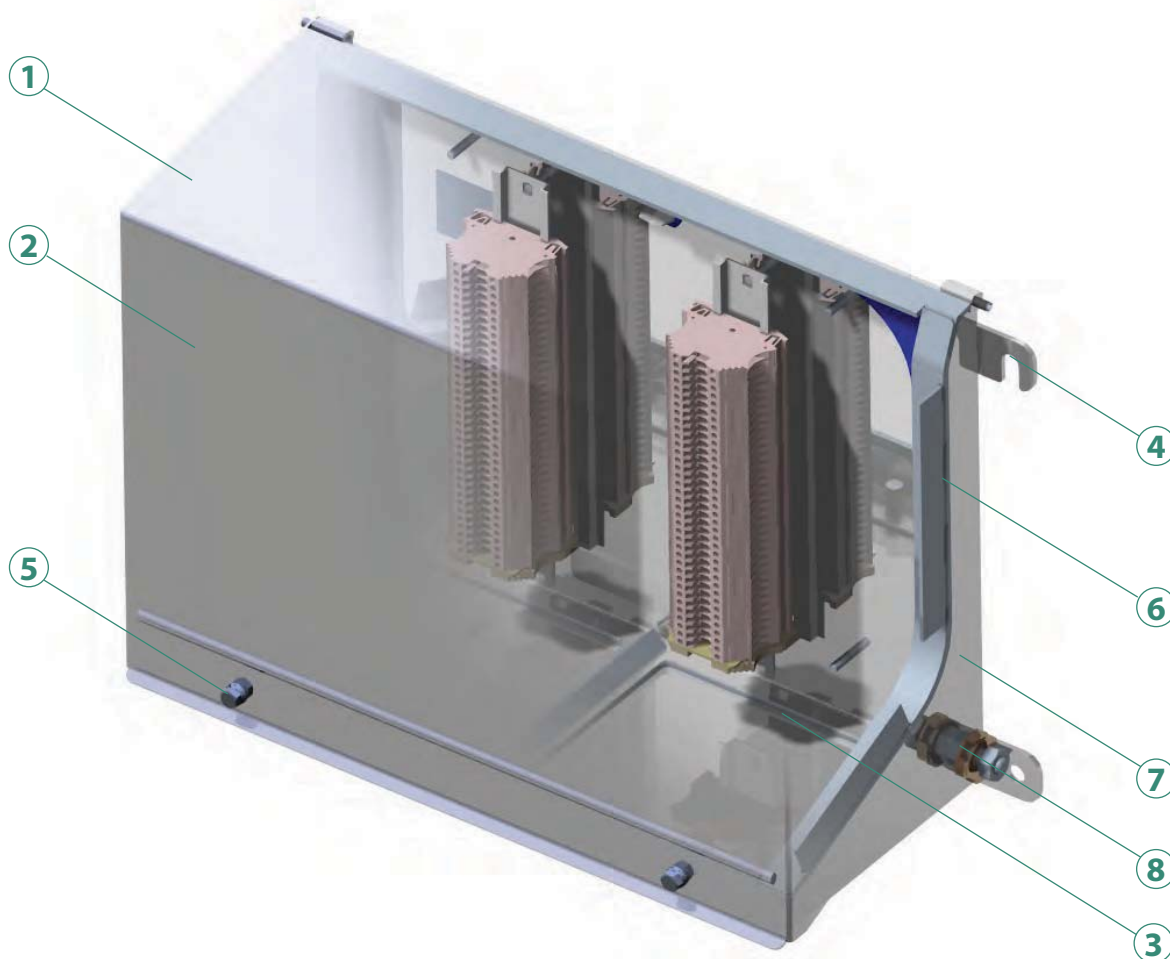
### Earth Continuity

These enclosures have an integral internal / external earth stud assembly.

# Eze Stainless Steel Enclosures

33





**① Robust Stainless Steel Construction**

Enclosure material thickness ranges between 1.2 – 2.0mm with 2 – 3mm thick gland plates. Durable stainless steel rating label.

**② Electropolished Surface Finish**

Provides high levels of corrosion resistance.

**③ Softer Finished Rounded Edges**

Safer manual handling of enclosure and gland plates.

**④ Rigid Slotted External Mounting Feet**

Allows enclosure to be hung onto the structure.

**⑤ Stainless Steel Lid Fixing Screws with Nylon Retaining Washers**

Prevents loss of screws during assembly and maintenance.

**⑥ Superior One Piece Silicone Sponge Gaskets**

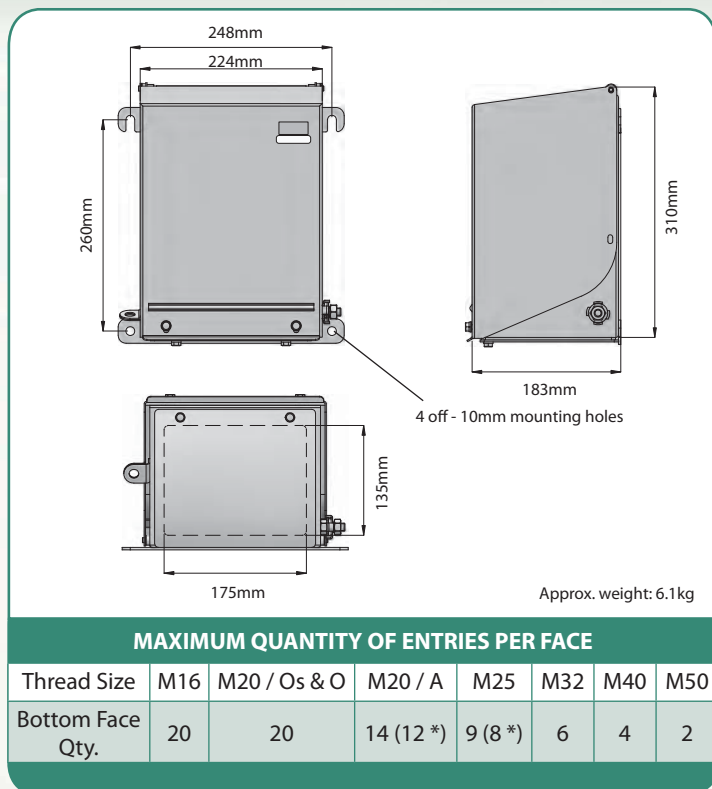
DTS01 deluge protection. Provides Ingress Protection to IP66. Durable with excellent UV stability and chemical resistance. Good chemical resistance – EMC mesh option.

**⑦ Extensive Range of Enclosure Sizes Available**

Three standard enclosure sizes available, Sizes range from 224 x 310 x 183 to 624 x 310 x 183. Gland plate on face C only.

**⑧ Internal/External Earth Stud**





### Technical Data

- Increased Safety II 2 GD Exe II, ExtD
- Eze 22 Certificate No's: Baseefa08ATEX0364X and IECEx BAS 08.0125X.
- ZEze 22 Certificate No's: Baseefa08ATEX0363U and IECEx BAS 08.0124U.
- Suitable for use in Zone 1, Zone 2, Zone 21 and Zone 22.
- Construction and Test Standards: IEC/EN 60079-0, IEC/EN 60079-7, IEC/EN 61241-0 and IEC/EN 61241-1.
- Ingress Protection: IP66 to IEC/EN 60529.
- Deluge Protection to DTS01.
- Operating Temperature Range: -40°C to +80°C.
- Temperature Class and Ambient: T6 40°C, optional T5 with ambients up to 65°C.
- Assembly Instruction Sheet: AI 280.
- Alternative certification options available:

GOST K- Approved for use in Kazakhstan

**For full technical specification, see Page 38**

\* Recommended maximum for cable gland installation.

### TERMINAL CAPACITY

Terminal Type	Conductor Size (mm <sup>2</sup> )		Max. Volts	Typical Terminal Arrangements					
				1 Vertical Rail (Max. Physical)		1 Vertical Rail (Max. Current)		2 Vertical Rails * (Max. Physical)	
	Min	Max		Terminal Qty.	Amps	Terminal Qty.	Amps	Terminal Qty.	Amps
WDU 2.5N	0.5	2.5	420	38	11	17	17	76	8
WDU 2.5	0.5	2.5	550	38	11	17	17	-	-
WDU 4	0.5	4	690	32	15	16	22	-	-
WDU 6	0.5	6	550	24	21	13	29	-	-
WDU 10	1.5	10	550	19	30	11	40	-	-
WDU 16	1.5	16	690	16	41	9	53	-	-
WDU 35	2.5	35	690	12	67	7	87	-	-
WDU 50	6	50	690	9	88	9	88	-	-

Information in the table above is based on the maximum conductor size permitted for the terminal. If earth terminals are required, the quantity should be taken from the maximum physical terminal quantity.

\* Special box arrangement with rail heights staggered.


**Notes:** A combination of different sized entries is possible. The table above gives an indication of potential terminal arrangements. Other arrangements, different sized terminals or other terminal types and empty enclosures are available. Please contact Hawke International for more information.

# Enclosure Type: Eze 42 Stainless Steel

Increased Safety Exe Dual Certified ATEX / IECEx

## Eze Series Enclosures

### Technical Data

- Increased Safety  II 2 GD Exe II, ExtD.
- Eze 42 Certificate No's: Baseefa08ATEX0364X and IECEx BAS 08.0125X.
- ZEze 42 Certificate No's: Baseefa08ATEX0363U and IECEx BAS 08.0124U.
- Suitable for use in Zone 1, Zone 2, Zone 21 and Zone 22.
- Construction and Test Standards: IEC/EN 60079-0, IEC/EN 60079-7, IEC/EN 61241-0 and IEC/EN 61241-1.
- Ingress Protection: IP66 to IEC/EN 60529.
- Deluge Protection to DTS01.
- Operating Temperature Range: -40°C to +80°C.
- Temperature Class and Ambient: T6 40°C, optional T5 with ambients up to 65°C.
- Assembly Instruction Sheet: AI 280.
- Alternative certification options available:

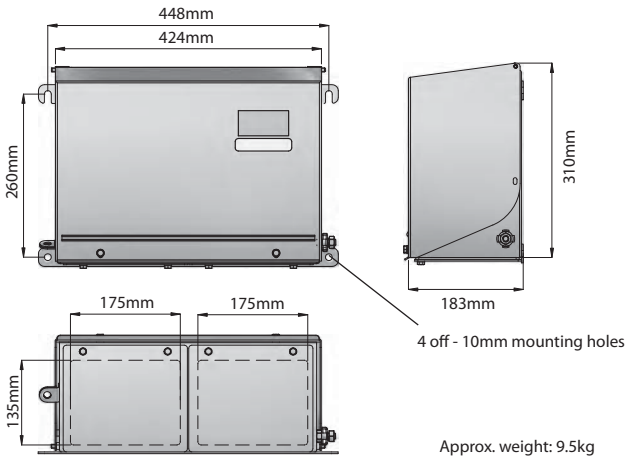


 GOST R-Exe IIU



GOST K- Approved for use in Kazakhstan

**For full technical specification, see Page 38**



#### MAXIMUM QUANTITY OF ENTRIES PER FACE

Thread Size	M16	M20 / Os & O	M20 / A	M25	M32	M40	M50
Bottom Face Qty.	40	40	28 (24 *)	18 (16 *)	12	8	4

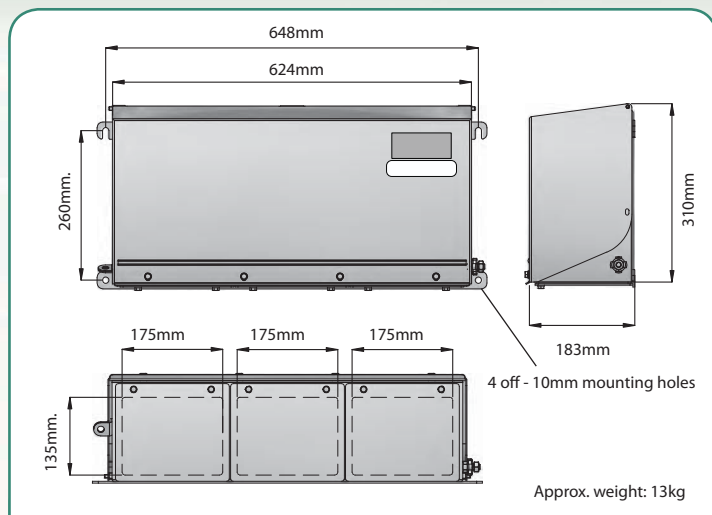
\* Recommended maximum for cable gland installation

#### TERMINAL CAPACITY

Terminal Type	Conductor Size (mm <sup>2</sup> )		Max. Volts	Typical Terminal Arrangements					
				2 Vertical Rails (Max. Physical)		2 Vertical Rails (Max. Current)		3 Vertical Rails (Max. Physical)	
	Min	Max		Terminal Qty.	Amps	Terminal Qty.	Amps	Terminal Qty.	Amps
WDU 2.5N	0.5	2.5	420	76	8	20	17	114	7
WDU 2.5	0.5	2.5	550	76	8	20	17	114	7
WDU 4	0.5	4	690	64	12	19	22	96	10
WDU 6	0.5	6	550	48	16	16	29	72	13
WDU 10	1.5	10	550	38	24	13	40	-	-
WDU 16	1.5	16	690	32	32	12	53	-	-
WDU 35	2.5	35	690	24	53	9	87	-	-
WDU 50	6	50	690	20	61	12	88	-	-

Information in the table above is based on the maximum conductor size permitted for the terminal. If earth terminals are required, the quantity should be taken from the maximum physical terminal quantity.

**NOTES:** A combination of different sized entries is possible. The table above gives an indication of potential terminal arrangements. Other arrangements, different sized terminals or other terminal types and empty enclosures are available. Please contact Hawke International for more information.



### MAXIMUM QUANTITY OF ENTRIES PER FACE

Thread Size	M16	M20 / Os & O	M20 / A	M25	M32	M40	M50
Bottom Face Qty.	60	60	42 (36 *)	27 (24 *)	18	12	6

\* Recommended maximum for cable gland installation

### Technical Data

- Increased Safety Ex II 2 GD Exe II, ExtD.
- Eze 62 Certificate No's: Baseefa08ATEX0364X and IECEx BAS 08.0125X.
- ZEze 62 Certificate No's: Baseefa08ATEX0363U and IECEx BAS 08.0124U.
- Suitable for use in Zone 1, Zone 2, Zone 21 and Zone 22.
- Construction and Test Standards: IEC/EN 60079-0, IEC/EN 60079-7, IEC/EN 61241-0 and IEC/EN 61241-1.
- Ingress Protection: IP66 to IEC/EN 60529.
- Deluge Protection to DTS01.
- Operating Temperature Range: -40°C to +80°C.
- Temperature Class and Ambient: T6 40°C, optional T5 with ambients up to 65°C.
- Assembly Instruction Sheet: AI 280.
- Alternative certification options available:
  - GOST R-Exe IIU
  - GOST K- Approved for use in Kazakhstan

For full technical specification, see Page 38

### TERMINAL CAPACITY



Terminal Type	Conductor Size (mm²)		Max. Volts	Typical Terminal Arrangements							
				3 Vertical Rails (Max. Physical)		3 Vertical Rails (Max. Current)		4 Vertical Rails (Max. Physical)		5 Vertical Rails (Max. Physical)	
	Min	Max		Terminal Qty.	Amps	Terminal Qty.	Amps	Terminal Qty.	Amps	Terminal Qty.	Amps
WDU 2.5N	0.5	2.5	420	114	6	19	17	152	6	190	5
WDU 2.5	0.5	2.5	550	114	6	19	17	152	6	190	5
WDU 4	0.5	4	690	96	9	17	22	128	8	160	7
WDU 6	0.5	6	550	72	13	14	29	96	13	120	10
WDU 10	1.5	10	550	57	19	12	40	-	-	-	-
WDU 16	1.5	16	690	48	25	10	53	-	-	-	-
WDU 35	2.5	35	690	36	42	8	87	-	-	-	-
WDU 50	6	50	690	30	54	11	88	-	-	-	-

Information in the table above is based on the maximum conductor size permitted for the terminal. If earth terminals are required, the quantity should be taken from the maximum physical terminal quantity.

**NOTES:** A combination of different sized entries is possible. The table above gives an indication of potential terminal arrangements. Other arrangements, different sized terminals or other terminal types and empty enclosures are available. Please contact Hawke for more information.

- To ensure that the maximum temperature as permitted by certification is not exceeded, the Dissipated Wattage Factor Formula is used:  $W = N \times F \times I^2$  (See Page 43 for enclosure wattage).
- It is not permitted to fit more than one conductor per side in rail or direct mounted terminals unless using an insulated Bootlace Ferrule.
- Linked and mixed terminal arrangements other than those specified in the data tables are available, but the voltage and current figures may be affected to ensure the maximum certified wattage factor is not exceeded. Please contact Hawke Technical Sales for more information.
- For Intrinsically Safe Applications, Exe power terminals can be supplied in blue on request. (Note: the enclosure will remain Exe certified).
- The enclosure is provided with an integral internal / external earth stud assembly, but when required, one or more rail mounted earth terminals may be fitted inside the enclosure but the quantity of power terminals shall be reduced accordingly. (Note: power terminals may be used as 'clean earths').
- The enclosure has metric clearance / plain entry holes as standard. Alternative clearance holes are available provided they are to a recognised standard e.g. BSPP, ET etc. (Parallel threads only).  
Plain entry holes must maintain the following:
  - a) The plain hole shall be no larger than 0.7mm above the major diameter of the entry thread.
  - b) The gland or stopping plug is secured internally by a locknut, such that the gland or stopping plug will not be dislodged by a 7Nm impact.
  - c) The enclosure should be maintained at IP66 by the use of a suitable sealing washer under the shoulder of the cable gland.
- The customer may drill plain entry holes in the enclosure providing they are in accordance with the relevant code of practice and comply with the certification, Contact Hawke Technical Sales for more information.
- The customer may drill and tap entry holes in the enclosure providing they are in accordance with the relevant code of practice and comply with the certification, Contact Hawke Technical Sales for more information.
- When mixed entries are required on a face, Contact Hawke Technical Sales for more information.
- All unused entry holes must be fitted with a stopping plug as listed on the enclosure certificate. The stopping plug shall be held in place by a locknut.

### Specification

Certification :	Eze Series -  II2 GD Exe II ExtD (GOST and  options available).
Zones of Use :	Zone 1, Zone 2, Zone 21 & Zone 22.
Temperature Class & Ambients :	T6 40°C as standard. Optional T5 with ambients up to 65°C.
Operating Temperature Range :	-40°C to +80°C.
Degree of Protection :	IP66 and Deluge proof to DTS01.
Material :	Stainless Steel.
Finish :	Electro-polished as standard (optional – unpolished finish).
Impact Resistance :	Up to 7Nm.
Weatherproofing :	By bonded silicone sponge lid and gland plate gaskets.
Certification Label :	Stainless Steel or optional certified self adhesive foil.
Lid Fixing Screws :	Stainless Steel (complete with nylon retaining washer).
Additional Options :	Breather/Drain devices. Epoxy paint finish for colour coding. EMI/RFI wire mesh on lid gasket for EMC requirements.
Additional Labels :	Stainless Steel or laminated plastic (traffolyte) for external use only or optional (certified) self adhesive foil for external and/or internal use.
Internal Mounting Plates:	The Eze / ZEze Series boxes can be supplied with an internal plated steel or stainless steel mounting plate.

### Earth Continuity

These enclosures have an integral internal / external earth stud assembly.



# Enclosure Accessories



## Accessories

Increased Safety Exe Dual Certified ATEX / IECEx



### Internal / External Earth stud (Included in PL box certification)

#### Technical Data

- Increased Safety M6 or M8 Stainless Steel Stud.
- Ingress Protection for PL6 Series Enclosures: IP66 and IP67 to IEC/EN 60529.
- Ingress Protection for PL7 Series Enclosures: IP66 to IEC/EN 60529.
- Deluge Protection to DTS01.



### Breather / Drain Device

#### Technical Data

- Fits M20 (standard) or M25 entry positions.
- ATEX component approved and listed on Hawke ATEX IECEx Exe enclosures.
- Suitable for use in Zone 1, Zone 2, Zone 21 and Zone 22.
- Ingress Protection: IP66 to IEC/EN 60529.
- Operating Temperature Range: -50°C to +85°C.



### Terminal Block Type: HTB6

#### Technical Data

- Increased Safety ⚡ II 2 GD.
- Certificate No's: Baseefa08ATEX0266U and IECEx BAS 08.0085U.
- Construction and Test Standards: IEC/EN 60079-0, IEC/EN 60079-7.
- Assembly Instruction Sheet: AI 388.

*Note: Approved Component available from Hawke.*

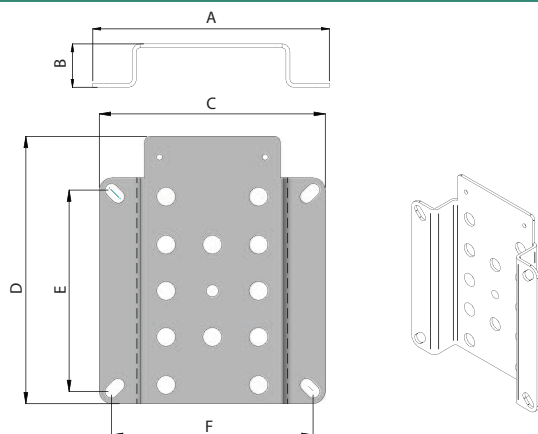


### Pillar Earth Terminal Type: PET5

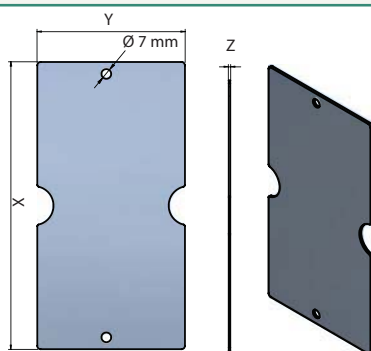
#### Technical Data

- Increased Safety ⚡ II 2 GD.
- Certificate No's: Baseefa09ATEX0035U and IECEx BAS 09.0010U.
- Construction and Test Standards: IEC/EN 60079-0, IEC/EN 60079-7.
- Assembly Instruction Sheet: AI 387.

*Note: Approved Component available from Hawke.*



DIM	PLATE NO. (Size in mm)					
	9450	9451	9452	9453	9454	9455
A	80	110	150	200	180	180
B	22	22	22	22	22	22
C	120	150	200	300	260	220
D	142	172	222	322	182	142
E	107	134	180	280	144	106
F	107	134	180	280	244	206
ENCLOSURE	PL612/712	PL615	PL620	PL630	PL626	PL722



Box Size	Height (X)	Width (Y)	Thick (Z)
Size 1	176	86	1.6
Size 2	236	198	1.6
Size 3	358	198	1.6
Size 4	368	304	1.6
Size 5	466	304	1.6
Size 6	580	380	1.6
Size 7	700	480	1.6
Size 8	820	570	1.6
Size 9	940	670	1.6
Size 2L	236	304	1.6
Size 4L	368	380	1.6

## Back Plate / Mounting Plate

The GRP enclosures, manufactured by Hawke International, are the ultimate in robust GRP construction - well above the levels required for certification. Certain GRP enclosures are designed to withstand impact resistance up to 20Nm with the requirement for Exe enclosures at just 7Nm.

The GRP Range, combined with the new Hawke mounting plate, offers the installer even greater ease of fitting. The external mounting feet of the range eliminates the need to remove the lid when mounting the enclosure on the Hawke mounting plate, preventing any foreign materials entering the enclosure during installation and eliminating the need for hot work permits

Hawke mounting plates are available to mount any of the PL6 or PL7 series range of enclosures and can be used on walls, pipes as well as unistrut, is stainless steel in construction and has multiple mounting holes allowing greater on-site flexibility. The mounting plates also allow for the fitting of customer labels.

## Drop In Plate

The stainless steel enclosures, sizes 1 through 9, are available with an optional "drop-in" mounting plate, facilitating the installation and termination of cabling and associated termination equipment.

The plates, constructed from galvanised steel as standard, will allow the easy mounting of various equipment sizes and types. All complex termination, wiring and mounting procedures can then take place outside of the confines of the enclosure.

For sizes S1, the plate is fitted with two fixing positions, all other sizes have four fixing positions.



# Technical Information





## ENCLOSURE DISSIPATED WATTAGE

Enclosure Type	Temperature Class				
	T6 40°C & T5 55°C	T6 55°C	T5 40°C	T6 65°C	T5 65°C
PL 612 GRP	4.1	2.5	5.6	1.5	3
PL 615 GRP	6.4	4	8.8	2.4	4.8
PL 620 GRP	11.4	7.1	15.6	4.2	8.5
PL 626 GRP	11.4	7.1	15.6	4.2	8.5
PL 630 GRP	20.8	13	28.6	7.8	15.6
PL 712 GRP	3.35	2.14	4.6	1.2	2.4
PL 722 GRP	5.31	3.32	7.3	1.9	3.9
Size 1 (S1) St./St.	13.95	8.7	19.1	5.2	10.4
Size 2 (S2) St./St.	18.15	11.3	24.9	6.8	13.6
Size 2L (S2L) St./St. x 2 Long	18.15	11.3	24.9	6.8	13.6
Size 3 (S3) St./St.	23.7	14.8	32.5	8.8	17.7
Size 4 (S4) St./St.	29.95	18.7	41.1	11.2	22.4
Size 4L (S4L) St./St. x 4 Long	29.95	18.7	41.1	11.2	22.4
Size 5 (S5) St./St.	32.85	20.5	45.1	12.3	24.6
Size 6 (S6) St./St.	40	25	55	15	30
Size 7 (S7) St./St.	52	23.5	71.5	19.5	39
Size 8 (S8) St./St.	65	40.6	89.3	24.3	48.7
Size 9 (S9) St./St.	79.35	49.5	109.1	29.7	59.5
Eze 22 St./St.	17.7	11	24.3	6.6	13.3
Eze 42 St./St.	27	16.9	37	10.1	20.2
Eze 62 St./St.	31.5	19.9	43.7	11.9	23.8
EJB 1 St./St.	4.74	2.96	6.51	1.778	3.55
EJB 2 St./St.	6.64	4.15	9.13	2.49	4.98

## DISSIPATED WATTAGE FACTOR

The Dissipated Wattage Factor of the enclosures has been established by test to ensure that the maximum temperature as permitted by temperature certification is not exceeded.

When terminal quantities greater than those at maximum amps are required (up to maximum physical quantity only) then the current shall be reduced accordingly to remain within the Dissipated Wattage Factor of the enclosure.

## COMBINED TERMINAL RESISTANCE FACTOR (See Page 44)

This factor is used to determine the number of terminals that can be accommodated within the enclosure without exceeding the Wattage Factor. The Combined Terminal Resistance Factor is the sum of the individual terminal resistances and the resistance of the cable core equal in length to the enclosure maximum diagonal. (Core Resistance is taken from BS 6360).

## WATTAGE TO BE DISSIPATED = $N \times F \times I^2$

N = Number of Terminals

F - Combined Terminal Resistance Factor

I = Maximum Current

e.g. Number of terminals in a PL 630 enclosure at 20.8 Watts:

10 x WDU 2.5 (I = 17 amps), 2 x WDU 6 (I = 29 amps)

$(10 \times 0.003035 \times 17^2 = 8.77 \text{ watts}) + (2 \times 0.001404 \times 29^2) = 2.36 \text{ watts}$

Total Watts = 8.77 + 2.36 = 11.13 watts.

Therefore, this terminal combination is acceptable as the wattage is less than that of the PL 630 maximum of 20.8 watts.

NOTE: If a smaller than maximum permitted conductor is fitted into a power terminal, then the smaller conductor resistance must be used when calculating the combined terminal resistance.

## TRANPOSED FORMULA:

$$W = N \times I^2$$

$$N \times \frac{W}{F \times I^2}$$

$$I \sqrt{\frac{W}{N \times F}}$$

## Combined Terminal Resistance

Increased Safety Exe Dual Certified ATEX / IECEx

## Technical Calculations

### PL Series GRP Enclosures

COMBINED TERMINAL RESISTANCE 'F' (Ohms)							
Terminal Type	Enclosure Type						
	PL 612	PL 615	PL 620	PL 626	PL 630	PL 712	PL 722
WDU 2.5N	0.001301	0.001657	0.002138	0.002398	0.003065	0.001412	0.002035
WDU 2.5N	0.001271	0.001627	0.002108	0.002368	0.003035	0.001382	0.002005
WDU 4	0.000895	0.001117	0.001416	0.001578	0.001993	0.000965	0.001352
WDU 6	0.000671	0.000819	0.001019	0.001127	0.001404	0.000717	0.000976
WDU 10	0.000432	0.000520	0.000639	0.000703	0.000868	0.000460	0.000614
WDU 16	-	0.000351	0.000426	0.000466	0.000570	-	-
WDU 35	-	-	0.000226	0.000244	0.000291	-	-
WDU 50N	-	-	0.000164	-	0.0002113	-	-
WDU 70N	-	-	0.000124	-	0.000158	-	-

### Eze Series

COMBINED TERMINAL RESISTANCE 'F' (Ohms)			
Terminal Type	Enclosure Type		
	Eze 22	Eze 42	Eze 62
WDU 2.5N	0.003509	0.004473	0.005688
WDU 2.5	0.003479	0.004443	0.005658
WDU 4	0.002269	0.002869	0.003625
WDU 6	0.001589	0.001989	0.002495
WDU 10	0.000978	0.001216	0.001516
WDU 16	0.000639	0.000788	0.000977
WDU 35	0.000323	0.000391	0.000477
WDU 50N	0.000234	0.000284	0.000348

### EJB Series

COMBINED TERMINAL RESISTANCE 'F' (Ohms)		
Terminal Type	Enclosure Type	
	EJB1	EJB2
WDU 2.5N	0.001734	0.002054
WDU 2.5	0.001704	0.0002024
WDU 4	0.001164	0.001364
WDU 6	0.00085	0.000984
WDU 10	0.00054	0.000618
WDU 16	N/A	0.000413

## S Series GRP Enclosures

COMBINED TERMINAL RESISTANCE 'F' (Ohms)											
Terminal Type	Enclosure Type										
	Size 1 (S1)	Size 2 (S2)	Size 2 Long (S2L)	Size 3 (S3)	Size 4 (S4)	Size 4 Long (S4L)	Size 5 (S5)	Size 6 (S6)	Size 7 (S7)	Size 8 (S8)	Size 9 (S9)
WDU 2.5N	0.002635	0.003509	0.004028	0.004176	0.004650	0.00519	0.005265	0.006229	0.007362	0.008437	0.009534
WDU 2.5	0.002605	0.003479	0.003998	0.004146	0.004620	0.00517	0.005235	0.006199	0.007332	0.008407	0.009504
WDU 4	0.001725	0.002269	0.002592	0.002684	0.002979	0.003320	0.003362	0.003961	0.004666	0.005335	0.006017
WDU 6	0.001226	0.001589	0.001805	0.001866	0.002063	0.002291	0.002319	0.002719	0.003191	0.003637	0.004093
WDU 10	0.000762	0.000978	0.001106	0.001142	0.001260	0.001394	0.001411	0.001649	0.001929	0.002195	0.002466
WDU 16	0.000503	0.000639	0.000719	0.007420	0.000816	0.000900	0.000911	0.001061	0.001237	0.001404	0.001574
WDU 35	0.000261	0.000323	0.000359	0.000370	0.000403	0.000442	0.000447	0.000515	0.000595	0.000671	0.000749
WDU 50N	-	0.000234	0.000262	0.000269	0.000294	0.000323	0.000326	0.000376	0.000436	0.000492	0.000549
WDU 70N	-	0.000174	0.000193	0.000198	0.000215	0.000235	0.000237	0.000272	0.000313	0.003520	0.000392
WDU <b>70</b> / 95	-	-	-	-	0.000225	0.000245	0.000247	0.000282	0.000323	0.000362	0.000402
WDU <b>70</b> / <b>95</b>	-	-	-	-	0.000182	0.000196	0.000198	0.000223	0.000252	0.000280	0.000309
WDU <b>120</b> / 150	-	-	-	-	0.000159	0.000170	0.000171	0.000191	0.000215	0.000237	0.000259
WDU <b>120</b> / <b>150</b>	-	-	-	-	0.000142	0.000151	0.000152	0.000168	0.000187	0.000205	0.000224
WFF 35	-	0.000263	0.000299	0.000310	0.000343	0.000383	0.000387	0.000455	0.000535	0.000611	0.000689
WFF 70	-	-	-	-	0.000185	0.000205	0.000207	0.000242	0.000283	0.000322	0.000362
WFF 120	-	-	-	-	0.000109	0.00012	0.000121	0.000141	0.000165	0.000187	0.000209
WFF 185	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.000098	0.000114	0.000128	0.000143
WFF 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.000068	0.000077	0.000086	0.000094

## PL Series GRP Enclosures

W' Series and Direct Mounted Terminals in ATEX / IECEx Exe Boxes - PL6 &amp; PL7 Series

Terminal Type	MAXIMUM PHYSICAL QUANTITY OF TERMINALS							
	Enclosure Type							
	PL 612	PL 615	PL 620	PL 626	PL 630		PL 712	PL 722
					1 diagonal	2 vertical		
WDU 2.5N	12 + 1 earth (1 central or offset entry only)	N/A	N/A	38 + 1 earth	N/A	N/A	12 + 1 earth (1 central entry only)	N/A
WDU 2.5	10 + 1 earth (1 offset entry only)	14 + 1 earth	24 + 1 earth	38 + 1 earth	50 + 1 earth	76 + 2 earths (38 + 1 earth per rail)	10 + 1 earth (1 central entry only)	35 + 1 earth (No entries on Faces B & D)
WDU 4	10 + 1 earth (1 offset entry only)	12 + 1 earth	20 + 1 earth	32 + 1 earth	42 + 1 earth	64 + 2 earths (32 + 1 earth per rail)	10 + 1 earth (1 central entry only)	29 + 1 earth (No entries on Faces B & D)
WDU 6	7 + 1 earth (1 offset entry only)	9 + 1 earth	15 + 1 earth	24 + 1 earth	30 + 1 earth	48 + 2 earths (24 + 1 earth per rail)	7 + 1 earth (1 central entry only)	22 + 1 earth (No entries on Faces B & D)
WDU 10	6 + 1 earth (1 offset entry only)	7 + 1 earth	12 + 1 earth	19 + 1 earth	25 + 1 earth	36 + 2 earths (18 + 1 earth per rail)	6 + 1 earth (1 central entry only)	17 + 1 earth (No entries on Faces B & D)
WDU 16	N/A	6 + 1 earth (1 offset entry only)	9 + 1 earth	16 + 1 earth	20 + 1 earth	30 + 2 earths (15 + 1 earth per rail)	N/A	N/A
WDU 35	N/A	N/A	6 + 1 earth	12 + 1 earth	15 + 1 earth	22 + 2 earths (11 + 1 earth per rail)	N/A	N/A
WDU 50N	N/A	N/A	5 + 1 earth	N/A	11 + 1 earth	N/A	N/A	N/A
WDU 70N	N/A	N/A	4 + 1 earth	N/A	11 + 1 earth *	N/A	N/A	N/A
BK 6	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	N/A
MK 6/6	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	N/A
HTB 6	1	1	2	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	N/A

\* Conductor termination difficult, advise 9 + 1 earth

**Notes:** Earths: PL 612 & PL 712:

Entries: PL 612, PL 615, PL 626, PL 712 &amp; PL 722:

PL 712:

Rails: PL 612, PL 615, PL 620 &amp; PL 712:

PL 626 &amp; PL 722:

PL 630:

The rail earths may be replaced by a pillar earth, but a bracket shall be fitted at the end of the terminal stack in its place.

Where the quantity of entries has been restricted, this is due to limited space. If multiple entries are required then the quantity of power terminals shall be reduced accordingly.

It may be possible for some maximum terminal assemblies to use two M20/O entry positions.

1 diagonal rail.

1 horizontal rail.

1 diagonal rail or 2 vertical.

## Eze Series

W' Series Terminals in ATEX / IECEx Exe Boxes - Eze 22, 42 &amp; 62 Series

Terminal Type	MAXIMUM PHYSICAL QUANTITY OF TERMINALS		
	Enclosure Type		
	Eze 22	Eze 42	Eze 62
WDU 2.5N	76 (2 rails, 38 per rail)	114 (3 rails, 38 per rail)	190 (5 rails, 38 per rail)
WDU 2.5	38 (1 rail only)	114 (3 rails, 38 per rail)	190 (5 rails, 38 per rail)
WDU 4	32 (1 rail only)	96 (3 rails, 32 per rail)	160 (5 rails, 32 per rail)
WDU 6	24 (1 rail only)	72 (3 rails, 24 per rail)	120 (5 rails, 24 per rail)
WDU 10	19 (1 rail only)	38 (2 rails, 19 per rail)	57 (3 rails, 19 per rail)
WDU 16	16 (1 rail only)	32 (2 rails, 16 per rail)	48 (3 rails, 16 per rail)
WDU 35	12 (1 rail only)	24 (2 rails, 12 per rail)	36 (3 rails, 12 per rail)
WDU 50N	9 (1 rail only)	20 (2 rails, 10 per rail)	30 (3 rails, 10 per rail)

\* If earth terminals are required, the quantity should be taken from the maximum physical terminal quantity.

## EJB Series

W' Series Terminals in ATEX / IECEx Exe Boxes - EJB1 &amp; EJB2

Terminal Type	MAXIMUM PHYSICAL QUANTITY OF TERMINALS	
	Enclosure Type	
	EJB1	EJB2
WDU 2.5N	12 (1 rail only)	18 (1 rail only)
WDU 2.5	12 (1 rail only)	18 (1 rail only)
WDU 4	10 (1 rail only)	15 (1 rail only)
WDU 6	7 (1 rail only)	11 (1 rail only)
WDU 10	6 (1 rail only)	9 (1 rail only)
WDU 16	N/A	7 (1 rail only)



## S Series GRP Enclosures

W Series Terminals in ATEX / IECEx Exe Boxes - Size 1 (S1) to Size 9 (S9) Series

Terminal Type	MAXIMUM PHYSICAL QUANTITY OF TERMINALS										
	Enclosure Type										
	Size 1 (S1)	Size 2 (S2)	Size 2 Long (S2L)	Size 3 (S3)	Size 4 (S4)	Size 4 Long (S4L)	Size 5 (S5)	Size 6 (S6)	Size 7 (S7)	Size 8 (S8)	Size 9 (S9)
WDU 2.5	30 (1 rail only)	78 (2 rails, 39 per rail)	117 (3 rails, 39 per rail)	126 (2 rails, 63 per rail)	189 (3 rails, 63 per rail)	252 (4 rails, 63 per rail)	249 (3 rails, 83 per rail)	416 (4 rails, 104 per rail)	640 (5 rails, 128 per rail)	912 (6 rails, 152 per rail)	1232 (7 rails, 176 per rail)
WDU 4	25 (1 rail only)	50 (2 rails, 25 per rail)	75 (3 rails, 25 per rail)	94 (2 rails, 47 per rail)	141 (3 rails, 47 per rail)	188 (4 rails, 47 per rail)	192 (3 rails, 64 per rail)	320 (4 rails, 80 per rail)	515 (5 rails, 110 per rail)	720 (6 rails, 120 per rail)	980 (7 rails, 140 per rail)
WDU 6	19 (1 rail only)	42 (2 rails, 21 per rail)	63 (3 rails, 21 per rail)	72 (2 rails, 36 per rail)	108 (3 rails, 36 per rail)	144 (4 rails, 36 per rail)	144 (3 rails, 48 per rail)	240 (4 rails, 60 per rail)	380 (5 rails, 76 per rail)	540 (6 rails, 90 per rail)	735 (7 rails, 105 per rail)
WDU 10	15 (1 rail only)	36 (2 rails, 18 per rail)	54 (3 rails, 18 per rail)	56 (2 rails, 28 per rail)	84 (3 rails, 28 per rail)	112 (4 rails, 28 per rail)	120 (3 rails, 40 per rail)	200 (4 rails, 50 per rail)	300 (5 rails, 60 per rail)	438 (6 rails, 73 per rail)	595 (7 rails, 85 per rail)
WDU 16	13 (1 rail only)	28 (2 rails, 14 per rail)	42 (3 rails, 14 per rail)	48 (2 rails, 24 per rail)	72 (3 rails, 24 per rail)	96 (4 rails, 24 per rail)	96 (3 rails, 32 per rail)	160 (4 rails, 40 per rail)	250 (5 rails, 50 per rail)	360 (6 rails, 60 per rail)	490 (7 rails, 70 per rail)
WDU 35	9 (1 rail only)	20 (2 rails, 10 per rail)	30 (3 rails, 10 per rail)	36 (2 rails, 18 per rail)	54 (3 rails, 18 per rail)	72 (4 rails, 18 per rail)	72 (3 rails, 24 per rail)	120 (4 rails, 30 per rail)	190 (5 rails, 38 per rail)	270 (6 rails, 45 per rail)	371 (7 rails, 53 per rail)
WDU 50N	N/A	16 (2 rails, 8 per rail)	24 (2 rails, 12 per rail)	28 (2 rails, 14 per rail)	42 (3 rails, 16 per rail)	60 (4 rails, 15 per rail)	56 (3 rails, 14 per rail)	96 (4 rails, 24 per rail)	155 (5 rails, 31 per rail)	216 (6 rails, 36 per rail)	308 (7 rails, 44 per rail)
WDU 70N	N/A	8 (1 rail only)	16 (2 rails, 8 per rail)	14 (1 rail only)	30 (2 rails, 15 per rail)	45 (3 rails, 15 per rail)	40 (2 rails, 20 per rail)	50 (2 rails, 25 per rail)	93 (3 rails, 31 per rail)	108 (3 rails, 36 per rail)	172 (4 rails, 43 per rail)
WDU 70 / 95	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	11 (1 rail only)	11 * (1 rail only)	15 * (1 rail only)	19 * (1 rail only)	23 * (1 rail only)	56 * (2 rails, 28 per rail)	64 * (2 rails, 32 per rail)
WDU 120 / 150	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	9 * (1 rail only)	9 * (1 rail only)	12 * (1 rail only)	16 * (1 rail only)	20 * (1 rail only)	46 * (2 rails, 23 per rail)	54 * (2 rails, 27 per rail)
WFF 35	N/A	6 (1 rail only)	6 * (1 rail only)	11 (1 rail only)	11 * (1 rail only)	22 * (2 rails)	15 * (1 rail only)	38 * (2 rails, 19 per rail)	46 * (2 rails, 23 per rail)	84 * (3 rails, 28 per rail)	96 * (3 rails, 32 per rail)
WFF 70	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	9 * (1 rail only)	9 * (1 rail only)	12 * (1 rail only)	16 * (1 rail only)	40 * (2 rails, 20 per rail)	46 * (2 rails, 23 per rail)	81 * (3 rails, 27 per rail)
WFF 120	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	7 * (1 rail only)	7 * (1 rail only)	9 * (1 rail only)	12 * (1 rail only)	15 * (1 rail only)	36 * (2 rails, 18 per rail)	42 * (2 rails, 21 per rail)
WFF 185	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	9 * (1 rail only)	11 * (1 rail only)	13 * (1 rail only)	32 * (2 rails, 16 per rail)
WFF 300	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	9 * (1 rail only)	11 * (1 rail only)	13 * (1 rail only)	32 * (2 rails, 16 per rail)

\* If earth terminals are required, the quantity should be taken from the maximum physical terminal quantity.

Notes:      Earths:      Size 1 (S1) to Size 9 (S9)      When rail earths are required, the power terminals shall be reduced accordingly.  
                          Size 1 (S1) to Size 9 (S9)      Internal / external earth stud is suitable for conductors up to 75mm<sup>2</sup>. For larger conductors, contact Hawke International.

                 Rails:      Size 1 (S1) to Size 9 (S9)      If 'WFF' terminals are required with 'TW' partitions, then the box size and / or rail quantity may change due to the large width of these partitions.

                 Box Size:      Size 1 (S1) to Size 9 (S9)      WFF' series terminals shall be fitted in 210 deep enclosures.

WDU 50N, WDU 70N, WDU 70/95, WDU 120/150 and all WFF series terminals are fitted on 'heavy duty' rail.

TABLE OF EARTHS

Manufacturer	Earth Terminal	Conductor Size (mm <sup>2</sup> )		Power Terminal	Earth Terminal Fixing
		Min.	Max.		
Weidmuller	WPE 2.5N	0.5	2.5	WDU 2.5N	Rail Mounted
Weidmuller	WPE 2.5	0.5	2.5	WDU 2.5N & WDU 2.5	Rail Mounted
Weidmuller	WPE 4	0.5	4	WDU 2.5 & WDU 4	Rail Mounted
Weidmuller	WPE 6	0.5	6	WDU 6	Rail Mounted
Weidmuller	WPE 10	1.5	10	WDU 10	Rail Mounted
Weidmuller	WPE 16	1.5	16	WDU 16	Rail Mounted
Weidmuller	WPE 35	2.5	35	WDU 35 & WFF 35	Rail Mounted
Weidmuller	WPE 50N	2.5	50	WDU 50N	Rail Mounted
Weidmuller	WPE 70N	10	70	WDU 70N & WFF 70	Rail Mounted
Weidmuller	WPE 70 / 95	16	95	WDU 70 / 95	Rail Mounted
Weidmuller	WPE 120 / 150	35	120	WDU 120 / 150 & WFF 120	Rail Mounted
Hawke	PET 5 (Pillar Earth)	0.5	10	WDU 2.5N to WDU 10, HTB 6, MK 6/6 & BK 6	Direct Mounted
Hawke	IES 10 (Int/Ext. Earth Stud)	0.5	10	With Power terminals, up to 10mm <sup>2</sup> max. only	M20 / A Gland Entry Position
WECO	DFG / 2 (Pillar Earth)	0.5	6 solid 4 stranded	PL 612 - without an earth continuity plate	Direct Mounted

**Note:** The junction box shall be fitted with an internal earth terminal stud that is capable of accepting a conductor equal to that of the largest power terminal. The IEC 10 internal / external earth stud shall NOT foul on any components inside the box.

# Exd Connectors for Harsh and Hazardous Locations





**FOR CUSTOMERS WHO DEMAND THE BEST**

For those who demand quality, reliability and above all, safety, Hawke International is the obvious choice.

**EX CONNECTOR PROJECT LIST**

APPLICATION			
Project name	Owner	Location	Application
Snohvit	Statoil	Norway	Connectors used on WOCS Topside electrical surface jumpers
Simian/Sienna/Sapphire	Burullus	Egypt	Power and communication for BUICS and IWOCs controls containers
BP Clair	BP	UK	Topside module hook-up
Kristin	Statoil	Norway	Sub-sea workover station
ACG	AIOC	Azerbaijan	Used on platform drill head for mobility
Captain	Chevron Texaco	UK	Supply electrical signal to a secondary module beside original platform
Conoco Immingham CHP	Conoco Global Power	UK	Installed to actuators which control and monitor gas being induced into the turbines
Enfield RTM	Woodside Energy	Australia	Used on Turret mooring system
FPSO OKHA	Woodside	Sakhalin	Used on swivel turret bypass system

**Termination Service**

Hawke International has over 50 years of experience in hazardous area connection systems and have a wealth of experienced staff able to provide assistance in the planning and selection of Ex connectors and related products.

Termination work can be arranged by Hawke International as part of their connection solution, both at our premises across the globe or on-site as required. The company have dedicated installation engineers able to offer complete termination services including cable preparation, marking, gland and connector termination and complete unit testing. This simplifies even further the use of Hawke connectors as part of your connection requirements.



PAGE	DESCRIPTION
52	Hazardous area connector range - Common features
53	Hazardous area connector range - Selection overview
54-55	Instrum <sup>Ex</sup> Features
56	Instrum <sup>Ex</sup> How it works
57-59	Instrum <sup>Ex</sup> Inserts and Dual crimp - Order code - Dimensions (Technical)
60-61	Control <sup>Ex</sup> Features
62-65	Control <sup>Ex</sup> Inserts - Order code - Dimensions - Calculations (Technical)
66-67	Power <sup>Ex</sup> Features
68-71	Power <sup>Ex</sup> Inserts - Order code - Dimensions - Calculations (Technical)
72	Information - Connector selection application, Short circuit testing, Crimp tool, Electronic data CD Rom

There are several innovative features common across the range of Hawke connectors.

Despite their highly advanced design and technical features, the range is extremely simple to use and quick to terminate.



### Impossible to cross mate

The unique mechanical keying system prevents contact damage and ensures safe use by eliminating the possibility of misconnection of circuits. Machined key and keyway also ensures connector alignment.



### Ingress and deluge protected

All Hawke ATEX connectors meet the requirements of IP66 and IP67 to IEC60529. They are also deluge protected to DTS01 offering long term protection in onerous environments.



### High reliability contacts

Each pin and socket is fitted with multilam technology to ensure reliable low resistance connection on each coupling.



### Retro fit flange option

Each connector plug and receptacle can be fitted with an optional mounting flange, either at point of order or retro fitted as required, allowing easy mounting of the connectors without the need to disassemble the units.



### Robust design

Designed and constructed for the most demanding environments, Hawke connectors are durable in almost any environment, requiring no routine maintenance to ensure continued performance.

Hawke International connectors are ideal for use in gas hazardous areas commonly found in Oil and Gas exploration, production and process plants. Their features, however, also offer numerous benefits in explosive dust environments as well as harsh and hostile non-explosive applications where temporary but safe disconnection of power is critical. Hawke International's Ex range of connectors permit the safe and rapid service, repair and replacement of key plant, provide quick connection to temporary and permanent equipment and greatly reduce hook-up time in capital-intensive processes.

The Ex range of connectors cover three main application areas: Instrumentation, Control and Power.

For a guide as to which Ex connector may be best suited to an individual application the table below outlines the main variables.

APPLICATION							
Connector Type	Minimum Number of Pins	Maximum Number of Pins	Minimum cross sectional area of Conductor mm <sup>2</sup>	Maximum Conductor mm <sup>2</sup>	Maximum Voltage	Maximum Current (amps)	Live Demate
Instrum <sup>Ex</sup>	1	8	0.14	2.5	250V	10	✓
Control <sup>Ex</sup>	3	60	0.5	35	660V	125	X
Power <sup>Ex</sup>	1	4	50	630	750V*	780	X

\* Other voltages available on special request.



## Instrum<sup>Ex</sup>

This revolutionary design allows the live mate and de-mating of signal and low power in hazardous areas safely and quickly. The Instrum<sup>Ex</sup> connector is available with two insert options: the 4-way option will accept cores ranging between 0.5mm<sup>2</sup> and 2.5mm<sup>2</sup> and can operate up to a maximum current of 10A (AC1) at 250V AC & 2.5A (DC1) 60V DC. The 8-way option, designed predominantly for Ethernet applications, will accept cores ranging between 0.14mm<sup>2</sup> and 0.37mm<sup>2</sup> and can carry 1A (AC1) at 60V AC & 0.5A (DC1) 60V DC. Instrum<sup>Ex</sup> connectors include an integral Hawke cable gland for easy termination of both armoured and un-armoured cables.



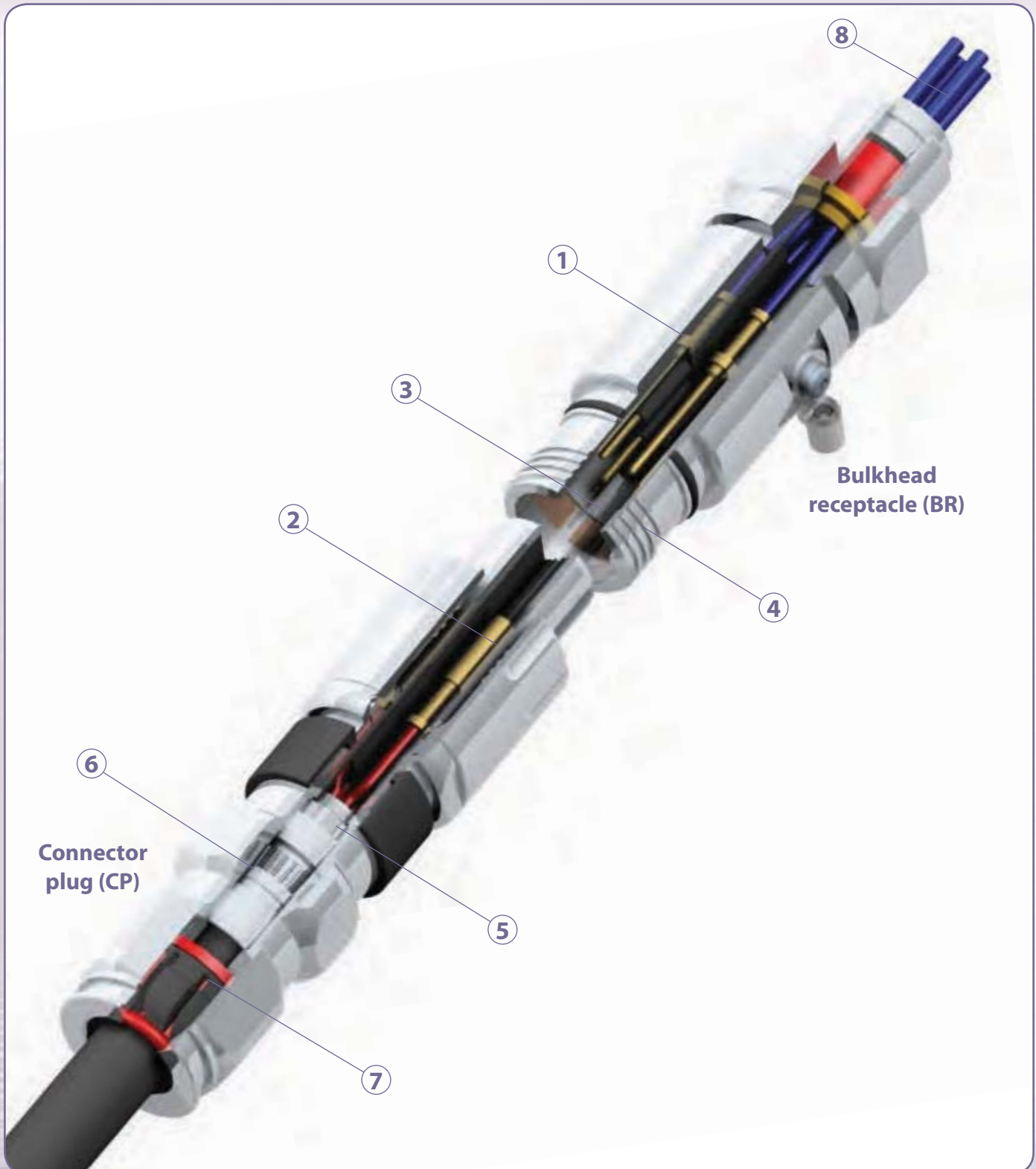
## Control<sup>Ex</sup>

The 3rd generation of Control<sup>Ex</sup> connectors include many features and refinements as a result of consumer feedback, which makes them particularly suitable for control and low/medium power applications. The robust stainless steel body can hold up to 60 contacts and will accept conductor sizes ranging between 0.5mm<sup>2</sup> and 35mm<sup>2</sup>, operating up to 125A and 660V.



## Power<sup>Ex</sup>

The Power<sup>Ex</sup> range of connectors have been designed specifically for the extremely demanding requirements of higher power applications. Inserts are available with 1 to 4 contacts with a conductor acceptance range of between 50mm<sup>2</sup> and 630mm<sup>2</sup> operating up to 780A and 750V as standard. Other voltages available on special request.



Note: Inline connector receptacle (CR) also available





①

### Electrical Insert with Key

Easy to assemble electrical insert allows crimped or soldered connections.



⑤

### Anti-rotation

Profiled Spigot and connector body prevent cable rotation, eliminating cable damage.



②

### Keyed Positions

Secondary keying on the actual insert bodies guarantees contact alignment, preventing pin damage.



⑥

### Reversible Armour Clamp

The Instrum<sup>Ex</sup> incorporates Hawke's proven and patented armour termination method to accommodate different types of armour or braid.



③

### Integral Keying

Machined key and keyway ensures connector alignment. Unique 5 position insert keying system prevents cross-mating.



⑦

### Versatile LSFZH Rear Seal

Accommodates a wide range of cable sizes and provides highly effective cable grip and ingress protection.



④

### Quick Connect

Unique 4 start ACME thread offers a smooth and quick fully mating action in less than two turns. Earth continuity is achieved via a 360° contact clip.



⑧

### Pre-terminated

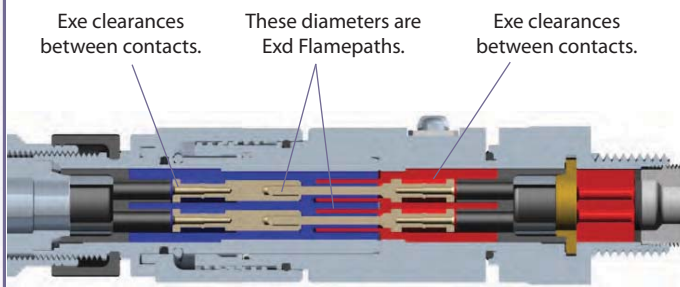
All BR connectors are supplied with pre-terminated tails to suit your requirements.

# Instrum<sup>Ex</sup>

## How It Works

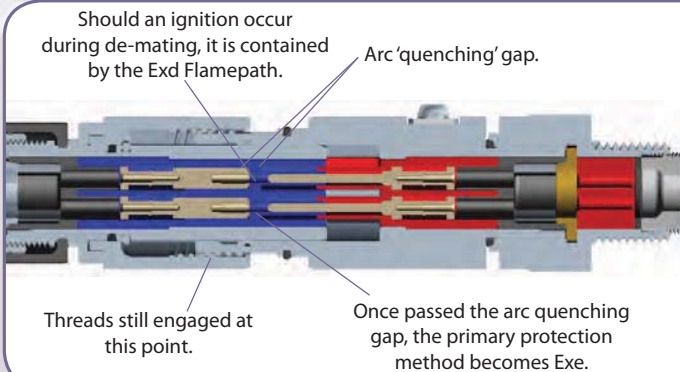
## Hazardous Area Connector Range

The Instrum<sup>Ex</sup> connectors are designed to provide ease of installation and speed of use whilst providing a flexible, safe and reliable method for **mating and disconnection of circuits which are energised**.



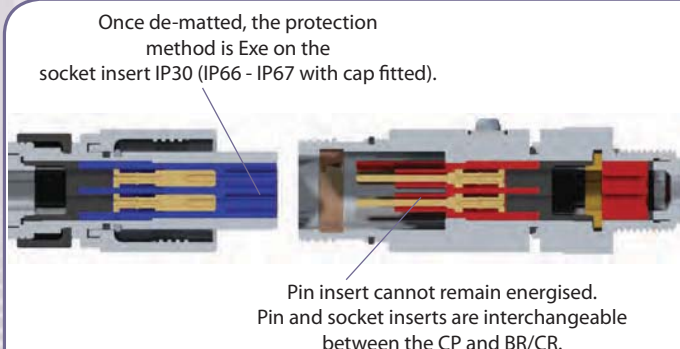
### Stage 1

The two mating halves are easily engaged and disengaged by two full turns of the ACME custom engaging thread, during which time the pins and socket are protected by the Exd flameproof protection concept. The outer shell of the connector combined with the integral Hawke cable gland seal ensure that the internal connections are protected to the Exe increased safety protection concept.



### Stage 2

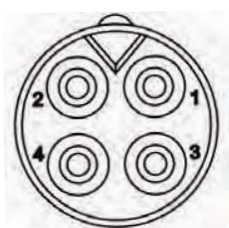
During connector engagement and disengagement any sparking of the contacts is contained within an arc 'quenching section' which is housed within the Exd flamepath areas.



### Stage 3

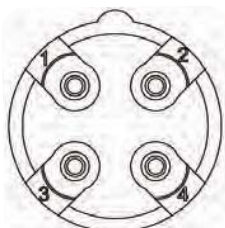
When the connector halves are disengaged, the socket section is protected to IP30 and must have the protective cap fitted immediately to restore the full Exe increased safety requirements and IP rating. The pins and socket inserts are interchangeable between all three connector components: i.e. Bulkhead receptacle, in-line receptacle and connector plug. **In all installations, the "live" side of the connector must always contain the socket insert.**

Front view of  
socket insert



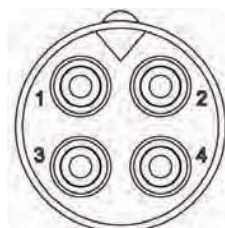
4 x 0.5 - 1mm<sup>2</sup>  
4 x 1.5 - 2.5mm<sup>2</sup>

Back view of  
socket insert



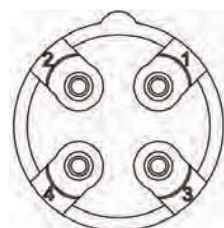
4 x 0.5 - 1mm<sup>2</sup>  
4 x 1.5 - 2.5mm<sup>2</sup>

Front view of  
pin insert



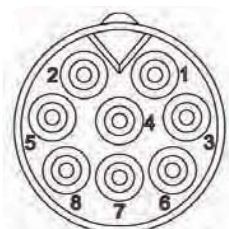
4 x 0.5 - 1mm<sup>2</sup>  
4 x 1.5 - 2.5mm<sup>2</sup>

Back view of  
pin insert



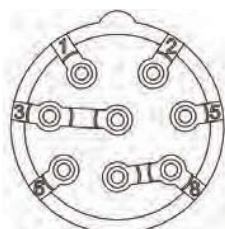
4 x 0.5 - 1mm<sup>2</sup>  
4 x 1.5 - 2.5mm<sup>2</sup>

Front view of  
socket insert



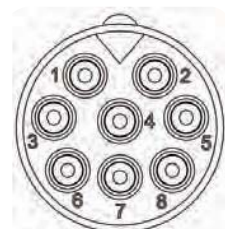
8 x 0.14 - 0.37mm<sup>2</sup>

Back view of  
socket insert



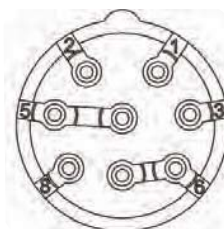
8 x 0.14 - 0.37mm<sup>2</sup>

Front view of  
pin insert



8 x 0.14 - 0.37mm<sup>2</sup>

Back view of  
pin insert



8 x 0.14 - 0.37mm<sup>2</sup>



## Dual Crimp

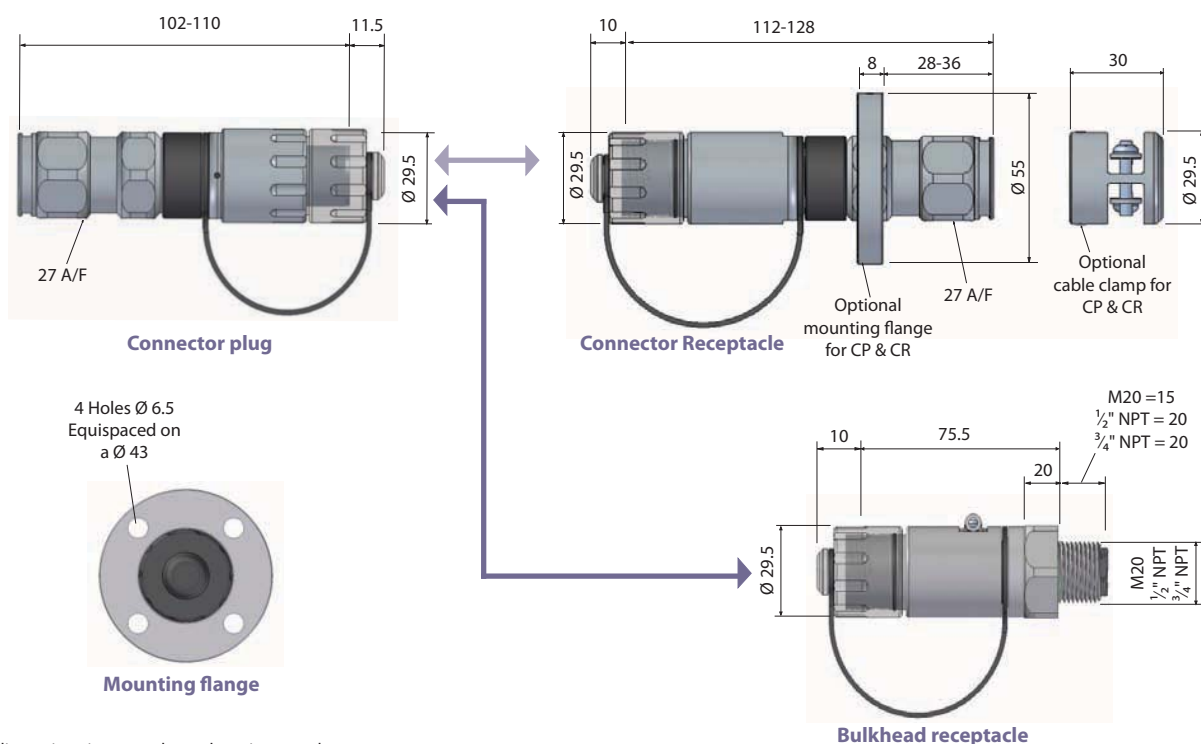
Two crimping locations on the 4 way contacts allow for only two contact sizes to cover a far greater range than conventional contacts. This allows termination of cores ranging between 0.5 and 2.5mm<sup>2</sup>.

Contacts must be crimped using the Hawke supplied crimping tool part No. HCT1.

When ordering, select relevant code from each block as shown in the example below: **Instrum<sup>Ex</sup>/ N-BR1-M-B-P-X-0-4-X-A**

Instrum <sup>Ex</sup>	SELECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	EXAMPLE CODE
<b>MATERIAL</b>	N	Nickel Plated Brass	<b>N</b>
	S	Stainless Steel	
<b>CONNECTOR STYLE</b>	CP	Connector Plug	<b>BR1</b>
	FP	Flanged Connector Plug	
	CR	Connector Receptacle	
	FR	Flanged Connector Receptacle	
	BR1	Bulkhead Receptacle (Fixed Pos 1 Std)	
	BR2	Bulkhead Receptacle (Fixed Pos 2)	
	BR3	Bulkhead Receptacle (Fixed Pos 3)	
	BR4	Bulkhead Receptacle (Fixed Pos 4)	
	BR5	Bulkhead Receptacle (Fixed Pos 5)	
<b>BULKHEAD ENTRY THREAD</b>	M	Metric M20 (standard)	<b>M</b>
	N	NPT 1/2"	
	X	N/A (for CP or CR)	
<b>CROSS SECTIONAL AREA</b>	A	4 x 0.5 - 1mm <sup>2</sup> *	<b>B</b>
* 4 way Bulkhead Receptacle will always be pre-terminated with 1.5mm <sup>2</sup> conductors, irrespective of cross sectional area.	B	4 x 1.5 - 2.5mm <sup>2</sup> *	
	C	8 x 0.14 - 0.37mm <sup>2</sup>	
<b>INSERT TYPE</b>	P	Pin Insert **	<b>P</b>
** Note: In all installations the "live" side of the connector must always contain the socket insert.	S	Socket Insert **	
<b>OUTER SHEATH DIAMETER</b>	S	Cable Seal (2 Seals) 5.5 - 16mm	<b>X</b>
	X	N/A (Bulkhead Receptacle)	
<b>BULKHEAD RECEPTACLE CABLE LENGTH</b>	0	0.5m (standard)	<b>0</b>
	1	1m	
	2	2m	
	C	Customer Specified	
	X	N/A (for Connector Plug and Receptacle)	
<b>BULKHEAD RECEPTACLE PIN QUANTITIES #</b>	4	4 (pins 1-4 terminated) Std. 4 way <sup>#</sup>	<b>4</b>
# Bulkheads also include an additional earth lead	3	3 (pins 1,2 and 3 terminated) 4 way <sup>#</sup>	
	2	2 (pins 1 and 3 terminated) 4 way <sup>#</sup>	
	8	8 (pins 1-8 terminated) Std. 8 way <sup>#</sup>	
	C	Customer Specified	
	X	N/A (for Connector Plug and Receptacle)	
<b>ARMOUR CLAMP SIZE</b>	U	Unarmoured/Copper Braid (will add outer sheath clamp)	<b>X</b>
	X	N/A (Bulkhead Receptacle)	
	S	Clamping Ring 0-1.25mm	
<b>CERTIFICATION</b>	A	ATEX/IECEX	<b>A</b>
	G	GOST	





All dimensions in mm unless otherwise stated.

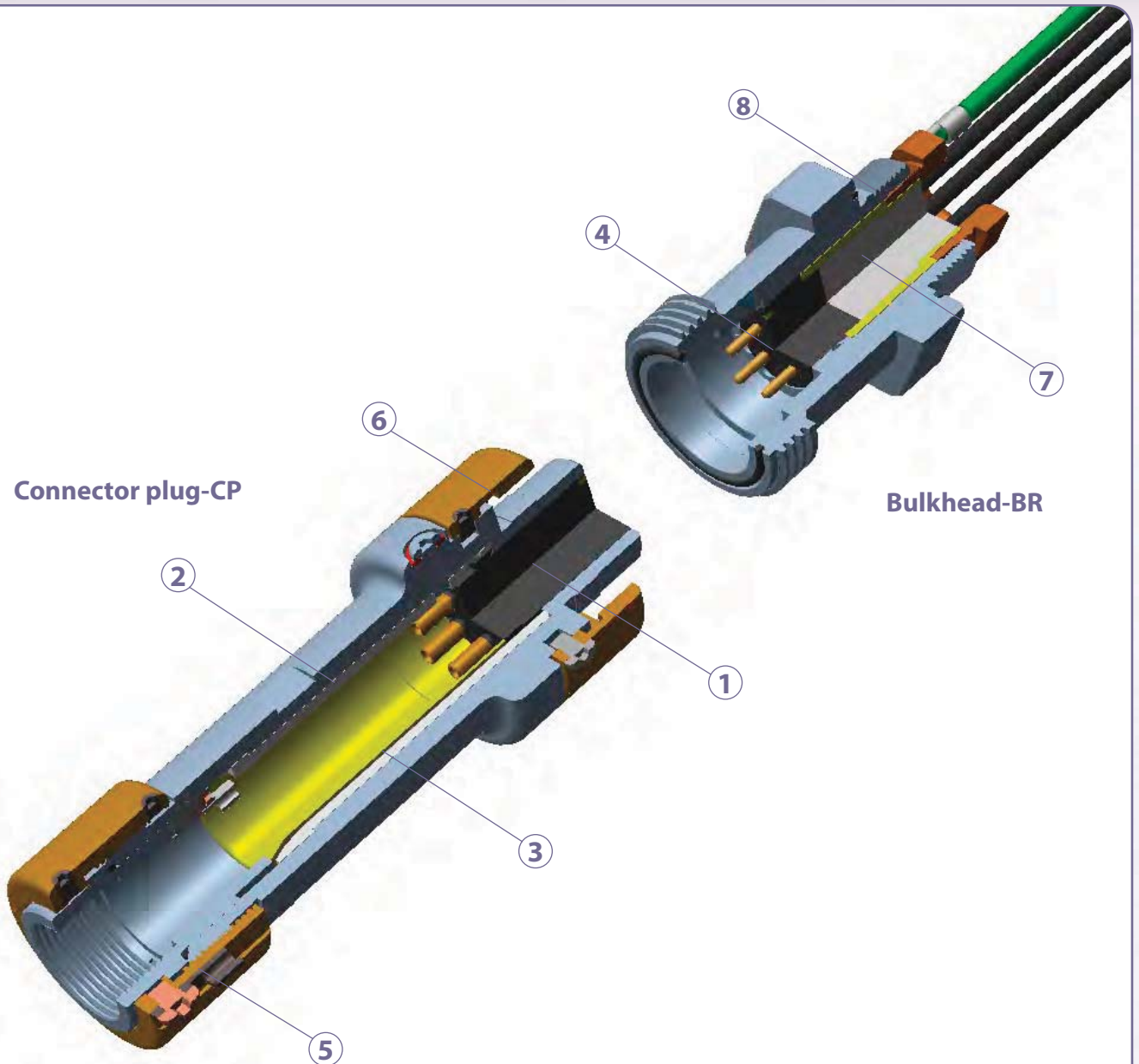
## TECHNICAL DATA - 4 WAY

<b>Explosion Protection</b>	Ex II 2 G Exde IIC ExtD T85°C A21 ATEX Exde IIC ExtD T85°C A21 IECEx
<b>Ambient Temperature</b>	-40°C to +60°C
<b>Certification</b>	Baseefa 06 ATEX 0061X IECEx BAS06.0018X
<b>Ratings 4 way</b>	Voltage AC 250V Current AC EN 60947-4-3 10A (AC21) Current AC EN 60947-4-1 10A (AC1) Current AC EN 60947-4-1 1A (AC3) Frequency 50/60 Hz Power Factor 0.9 Voltage DC 60V Current DC EN 60947-4-3 2.5A (DC21) Current DC EN 60947-4-1 2.5A (DC1) Current DC EN 60947-4-1 0.5A (DC3)
<b>Fuse Rating 4 way</b>	10 amp without thermal protection 20A gL with thermal protection
<b>Max No. of make &amp; break operations (EN61984)</b>	On load 150 Off load 500
<b>IP Rating</b>	IP66, IP67 and DTS01 deluge protected. Note: Caps to be fitted to maintain IP ratings when the connector halves are separated.
<b>Storage Temperature</b>	-50°C to +70°C

## TECHNICAL DATA - 8 WAY

<b>Explosion Protection</b>	Ex II 2 G Exde IIC ExtD T85°C A21 ATEX Exde IIC ExtD T85°C A21 IECEx
<b>Ambient Temperature</b>	-40°C to +60°C
<b>Certification</b>	Baseefa 06 ATEX 0061X IECEx BAS06.0018X
<b>Ratings 8 way</b>	Voltage AC 60V Current AC EN 60947-4-3 1A (AC21) Current AC EN 60947-4-1 1A (AC1) Current AC EN 60947-4-1 0.1A (AC3) Frequency 50/60 Hz Power Factor 0.9 Voltage DC 60V Current DC EN 60947-4-3 0.5A (DC21) Current DC EN 60947-4-1 0.5A (DC1) Current DC EN 60947-4-1 0.1A (DC3)
<b>Fuse Rating 8 way</b>	2 amp without thermal protection 5A gL with thermal protection
<b>Max No. of make &amp; break operations (EN61984)</b>	On load 150 Off load 500
<b>IP Rating</b>	IP66, IP67 and DTS01 deluge protected. Note: Caps to be fitted to maintain IP ratings when the connector halves are separated.
<b>Storage Temperature</b>	-50°C to +70°C





Note: Inline connector receptacle (CR) also available



## Easy fieldwireable <sup>1</sup>

Pin and socket inserts are numbered front and back to assist wiring and avoid termination errors. Crimp and solder inserts available.



## Running coupler <sup>5</sup>

Allows the connector to be installed onto a pre-assembled cable gland. Connector is rear loading and includes locking engaging nut.



## Keyway tube <sup>2</sup>

Provides an extended installation keyway, which assists connector assembly by making pin/socket insertion quick and easy.



## Acme thread at mating interface <sup>6</sup>

Unique ACME thread offers a smooth and quick fully mating action.



## Spacer tube <sup>3</sup>

Improves accessibility for soldering/crimping conductors, as the spacer tube is retrofitted once electrical termination is complete.



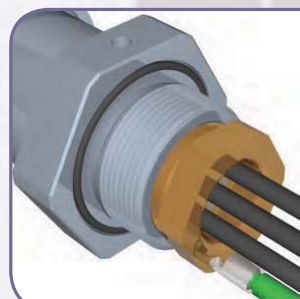
## Fully inspectable flameproof barrier <sup>7</sup>

Provides direct inspection of the flameproof seal and offers users the peace of mind that the connector is safe for installation.



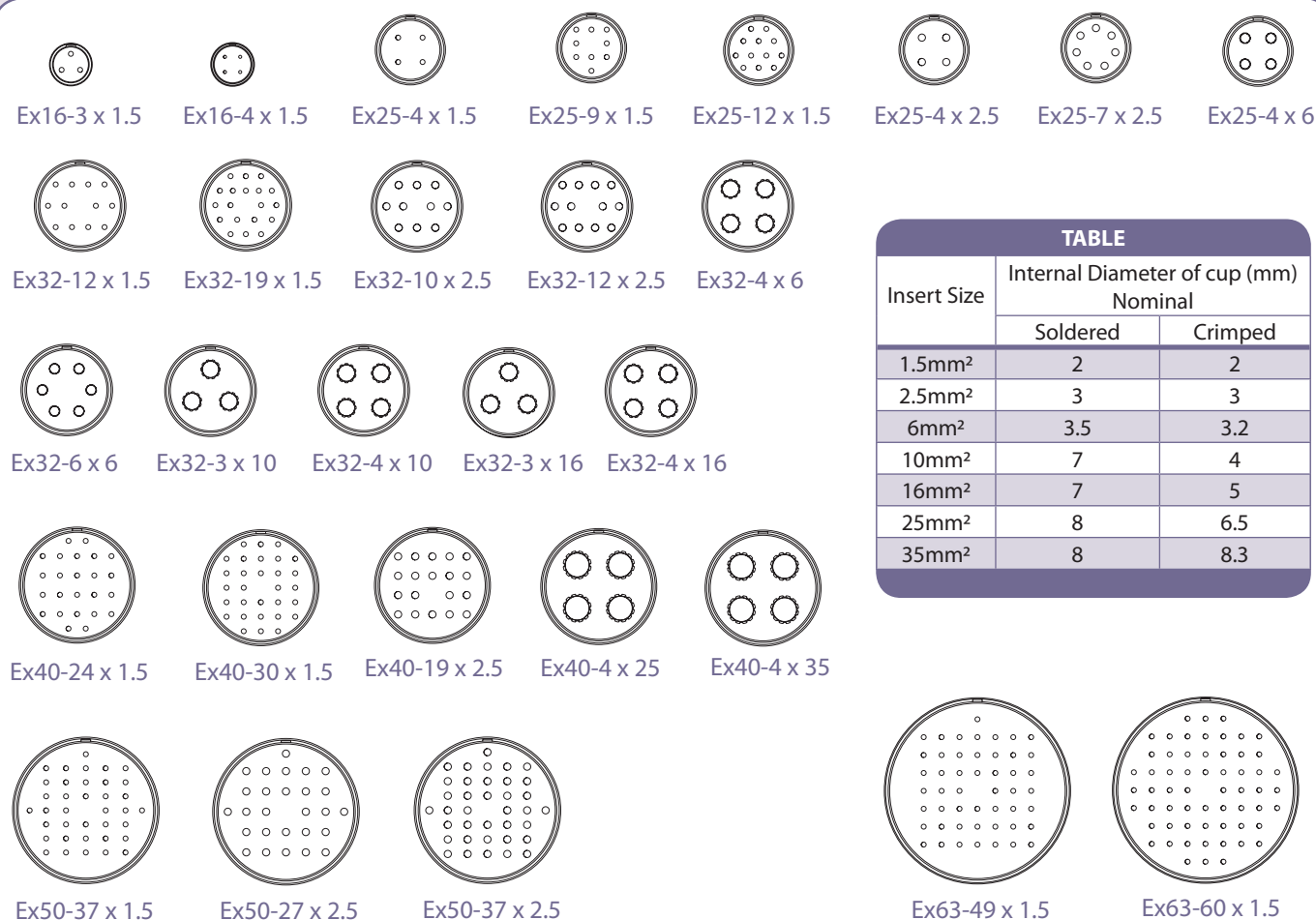
## Keying position <sup>4</sup>

The unique visual 5 position insert keying system (3 on Ex16) along with the integral machined keyways prevent contact damage and ensures safe use by eliminating the possibility of misconnection of adjacent circuits.



## Threaded bulkhead <sup>8</sup>

The threaded bulkhead connector utilises industry standard threads and also incorporates an integral 'o' ring seal.



TABLE

Insert Size	Internal Diameter of cup (mm) Nominal	
	Soldered	Crimped
1.5mm <sup>2</sup>	2	2
2.5mm <sup>2</sup>	3	3
6mm <sup>2</sup>	3.5	3.2
10mm <sup>2</sup>	7	4
16mm <sup>2</sup>	7	5
25mm <sup>2</sup>	8	6.5
35mm <sup>2</sup>	8	8.3

INSERT SELECTION TABLE

Configuration

Shell size 16	Shell Size 25	Shell Size 32	Shell Size 40	Shell Size 50	Shell Size 63
3 x 1.5mm <sup>2</sup> + Earth	4 x 1.5mm <sup>2</sup> + Earth	12 x 1.5mm <sup>2</sup> + Earth	24 x 1.5mm <sup>2</sup> + Earth	37 x 1.5mm <sup>2</sup> + Earth	49 x 1.5mm <sup>2</sup> + Earth
4 x 1.5mm <sup>2</sup> + Earth	9 x 1.5mm <sup>2</sup> + Earth	19 x 1.5mm <sup>2</sup> + Earth	30 x 1.5mm <sup>2</sup> + Earth	27 x 2.5mm <sup>2</sup> + Earth	60 x 1.5mm <sup>2</sup> + Earth
-	12 x 1.5mm <sup>2</sup> + Earth	10 x 2.5mm <sup>2</sup> + Earth	19 x 2.5mm <sup>2</sup> + Earth	37 x 2.5mm <sup>2</sup> + Earth	-
-	4 x 2.5mm <sup>2</sup> + Earth	12 x 2.5mm <sup>2</sup> + Earth	4 x 25mm <sup>2</sup> + Earth	-	-
-	7 x 2.5mm <sup>2</sup> + Earth	4 x 6mm <sup>2</sup> + Earth	4 x 35mm <sup>2</sup> + Earth	-	-
-	4 x 6mm <sup>2</sup> + Earth	6 x 6mm <sup>2</sup> + Earth	-	-	-
-	-	3 x 10mm <sup>2</sup> + Earth	-	-	-
-	-	4 x 10mm <sup>2</sup> + Earth	-	-	-
-	-	3 x 16mm <sup>2</sup> + Earth	-	-	-
-	-	4 x 16mm <sup>2</sup> + Earth	-	-	-

Note: Inserts for use in bulkhead receptacles are solder termination only for contact sizes of 6mm<sup>2</sup> and above.

All Hawke Control<sup>Ex</sup> connectors have a maximum working voltage of 660V DC (660V AC) as standard.  
Other voltages available on special request.



# Hazardous Area Connector Range

Control<sup>Ex</sup>  
Order code

63

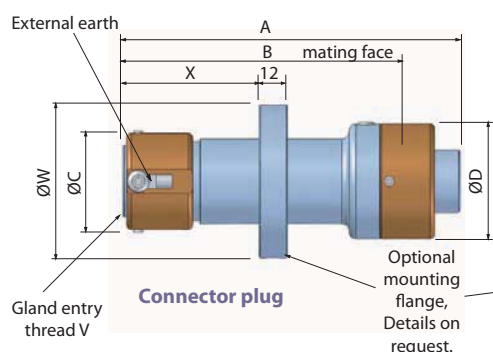
When ordering, select relevant code from each block as shown in the example below: **Control<sup>Ex</sup>/ Exd-32-S-CP-V-19 x 1.5-S-S-FLFPC-A**

Control <sup>Ex</sup>	SELECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	EXAMPLE CODE
PROTECTION	Exd	Flameproof	<b>Exd</b>
SHELL SIZE	16	16	<b>32</b>
	25	25	
	32	32	
	40	40	
	50	50	
	63	63	
MATERIAL	B	Brass	<b>S</b>
	S	Stainless Steel (as standard)	
CONNECTOR STYLE	CP	Connector Plug	<b>CP</b>
	CR	Connector Receptacle	
	BR	Bulkhead Receptacle	
KEYING SYSTEM	F	Fixed Keying	<b>V</b>
	V	Variable Keying	
NUMBER OF CONTACTS		See Insert Selection Chart	<b>19</b>
	X	No Insert	
CONTACT TYPE	1.5	1.5mm <sup>2</sup>	<b>1.5</b>
	2.5	2.5mm <sup>2</sup>	
	4	4mm <sup>2</sup>	
	6	6mm <sup>2</sup>	
	10	10mm <sup>2</sup>	
	16	16mm <sup>2</sup>	
	25	25mm <sup>2</sup>	
	35	35mm <sup>2</sup>	
	X	No Insert	
INSERT TYPE	P	Pin	<b>S</b>
	S	Socket	
	X	No Insert	
TERMINATION STYLE	S	Solder*	<b>S</b>
* Note: Inserts for use in Bulkhead receptacles are solder termination only for contact sizes of 6mm <sup>2</sup> and above.	C	Crimp*	
	X	No Insert	
ACCESSORIES	FL	Mounting Flange	<b>FLFPC</b>
	FPC	Flameproof Plug Cap	
	FRC	Flameproof Receptacle Cap	
	PPC	Environmental Plug Cap	
	PRC	Environmental Receptacle Cap	
CERTIFICATION	A	ATEX/IECEx	<b>A</b>
	G	GOST	

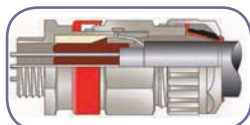
Hawke International does not recommend the use of their ControlEx Connectors in applications where rigid PVC/SWA/PVC power cabling (typically to BS 6346 standards or equivalents) is used in portable/semi-portable applications.

# Control Dimensions

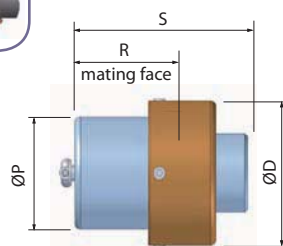
## Hazardous Area Connector Range



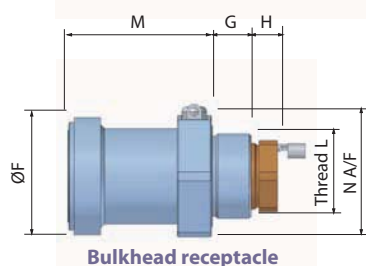
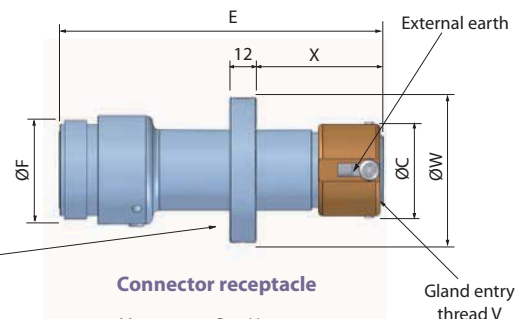
For connector plugs and connector receptacles cable glands are required to terminate incoming cables. These can be selected from our cable gland section or our website. These glands include but are restricted to 501/453/Universal and the ICG 653/Universal. For portable application Hawke recommend the ICG 653/Universal cable gland.



ICG 653/Universal Cable Gland

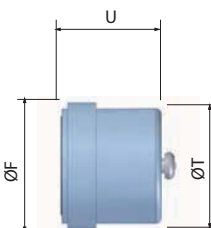


Flameproof receptacle cap



The flameproof cap must be fitted to the connector before the power is restored to the disconnected circuit.

The receptacle cap and plug cap are available in acetal and provide an IP rating of IP66/67. They may only be used when the socket or plug is not re-energised following disconnection.



Flameproof plug cap

### HAWKE Ex SERIES DIMENSIONS (MM)

Dimension	Ex16	Ex25	Ex32	Ex40	Ex50	Ex63
A	115	143	145	145	143	143
B	92	120	122	122	120	120
ØC	33	41	46	59	66	83
ØD	37	49	57	65	76	90
E	119	146	149	149	146	146
ØF	32	45	51	59	70	83
G	15	15	15	15	15	15
H	11	11	11	11	11	11
*Thread L (1.5mm Pitch)	M25	M32	M40	M50	M63	M75
M	54	54	56	56	56	56
N A/F	36	46	55	65	80	95
ØP	24	38	42	52	64	76
R	36	36	36	36	36	36
S	59	59	59	59	59	59
ØT	29	41	47	55	67	79
U	35	35	35	35	35	35
**Thread V (1.5mm Pitch)	M16	M25	M32	M40	M50	M63
ØW	55	65	72	82	92	108
X	45	60	62	62	60	60

\*Bulkhead entry thread L can be adapted to other sizes. This may affect the overall length of unit. Contact Hawke International for details.

\*\*Thread entry V can be adapted to suit smaller sizes on request. Contact Hawke International for details.



ATEX



To select the shell size of the connector, it is essential that you calculate the dissipated wattage of the arrangement. This ensures that the arrangement does not exceed the maximum permitted temperature classification with regard to the upper ambient temperature for the area of installation. (please refer to table 1 for the maximum allowable dissipated wattage per connector size).

TABLE 1						
Connector Size	Upper ambient Temperature of +40°C		Upper ambient Temperature of +50°C		Upper ambient Temperature of +60°C	
	Temperature Class		Temperature Class		Temperature Class	
	T6	T5	T6	T5	T6	T5
Ex16	5W	7W	4W	6W	2.6W	4.6W
Ex25	8W	11W	6W	10W	4W	7W
Ex32	10.5W	14.5W	8W	12W	5.4W	9W
Ex40	12W	17W	9W	14W	5.9W	10.5W
Ex50	13W	20W	10W	17W	6.5W	12.5W
Ex63	17W	29W	13W	24W	8.5W	17W
Maximum allowable dissipated wattage						
Other ambient temperature options can be extrapolated from Table 1 above, or contact Hawke International for more information.						

Contact Size	Combined Cable and Contact Resistance (Ohms)		Contact Current Rating
	Soldered	Crimped	
1.5mm <sup>2</sup>	0.0166 Ω	0.0173 Ω	10 amps
2.5mm <sup>2</sup>	0.0102 Ω	0.0109 Ω	17 amps
6mm <sup>2</sup>	0.0047 Ω	0.0054 Ω	30 amps
10mm <sup>2</sup>	0.0027 Ω	0.0033 Ω	78 amps
16mm <sup>2</sup>	0.0018 Ω	0.0024 Ω	78 amps
25mm <sup>2</sup>	0.0012 Ω	0.0018 Ω	125 amps
35mm <sup>2</sup>	0.0009 Ω	0.0015 Ω	125 amps

## Dissipated wattage calculation

### Equation definitions

W = Dissipated wattage factor of the connector

N = The number of conductors to be terminated/number of contacts required. (Note: A contact comprises of a pin and socket).

I = The current requirement per contact.

(Note: This must be equal to or less than the maximum current rating of the contact, as shown in table 2).

R = The combined cable and contact resistance (see table 2)

Values pertinent to these definitions must then be input into the following equation to calculate the dissipated wattage (w) of your chosen arrangement:

$$W = N \times I^2 \times R$$

(Note: The results must be lower than the maximum figure shown in table 1 for the appropriate temperature class and ambient temperature).

e.g. T6 40°C ambient application with 9 x 1.5mm<sup>2</sup> conductors, running at 7 amps.

N = 9 contacts I = 7 amps R = 0.0166Ω (1.5mm<sup>2</sup> soldered combined cable and contact resistance)

**Therefore W = 9 x 49 x 0.0166Ω = 7.32 watts.**

Therefore an Ex25 Connector should be specified for this application as the shell size can accommodate the required 9 x 1.5mm<sup>2</sup> pin/socket inserts (SEE PAGE 62 - Insert Selection Table) and the resultant dissipated wattage (7.32 watts) is below the maximum permitted 8 watts (see table 1).

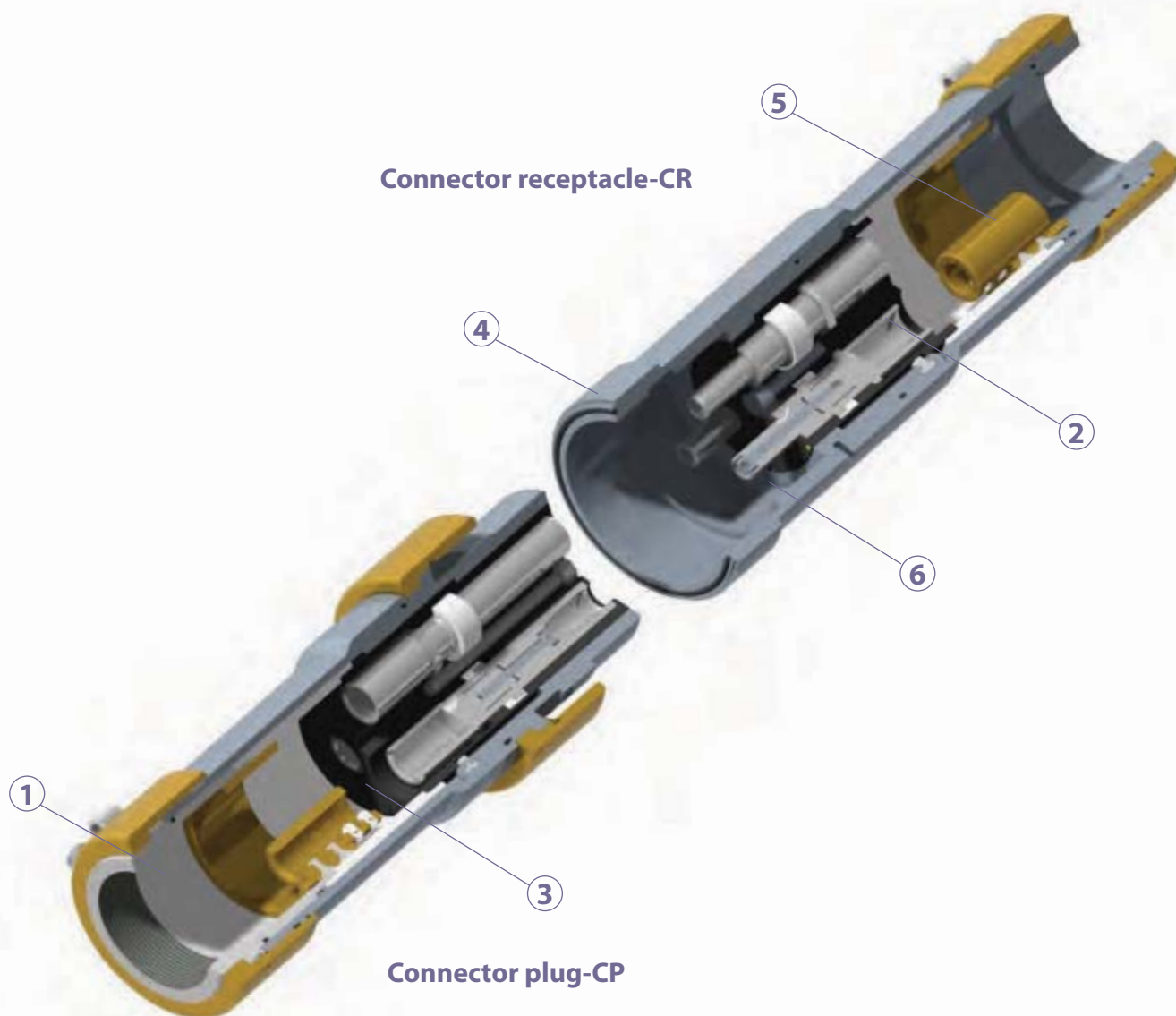
This equation can also be transposed to facilitate the calculation of the maximum number of conductors permitted in your selected connector ① and the maximum allowable current within the upper ambient temperature of our location ②

$$\textcircled{1} \quad N = \frac{W}{R \times I^2} \quad \textcircled{2} \quad I = \sqrt{\frac{W}{N \times R}}$$

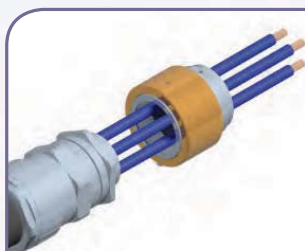
(Note: The result of equation ② must not exceed the maximum current rating of contacts (see table 2).

**Note: Unless otherwise requested, connectors will be marked as T5 with an upper ambient temperature of +40°C.**

Connector receptacle-CR







①

### Running coupler

Allows the connector to be installed onto a pre-assembled cable gland.



④

### Acme thread at mating interface

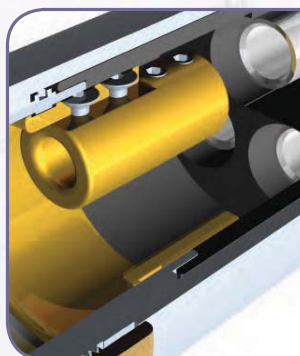
Unique ACME thread offers a smooth and quick fully mating action.



②

### Easy fieldwireable

Insert assembled outside connector shell to assist wiring and allow greater flexibility.



⑤

### Internal earth

Internal earth fitted as standard. Size to suit cables earthing facility.



③

### Keying position

The unique visual 5 position insert keying system along with the integral machined keyway prevents contact damage and ensures safe use by eliminating the possibility of misconnection of adjacent circuits.



⑥

### Multilam technology

Tried and tested multiple high contact force, low resistance multilams used in all contacts.



Ex32-1 x 50



Ex32-1 x 70



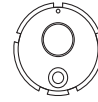
Ex32-1 x 95



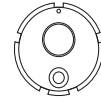
Ex32-1 x 120



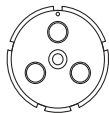
Ex32-1 x 150



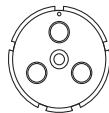
Ex40-1 x 185



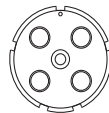
Ex40-1 x 240



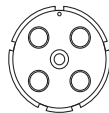
Ex50-3 x 50



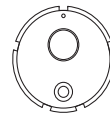
Ex50-3 x 70



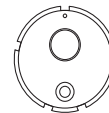
Ex50-4 x 50



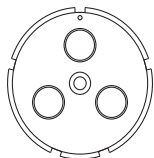
Ex50-4 x 70



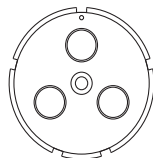
Ex50-1 x 185



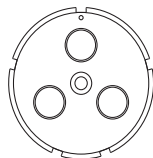
Ex50-1 x 240



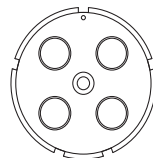
Ex63-3 x 95



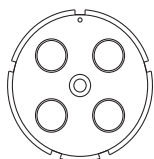
Ex63-3 x 120



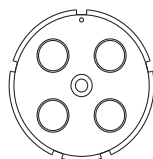
Ex63-3 x 150



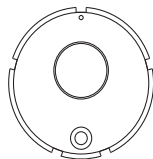
Ex63-4 x 95



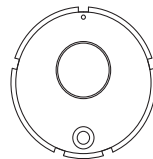
Ex63-4 x 120



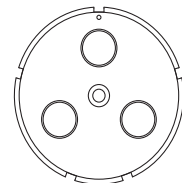
Ex63-4 x 150



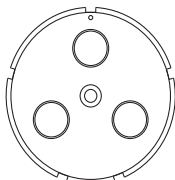
Ex63-1 x 300



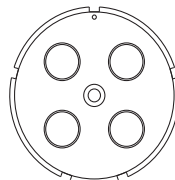
Ex63-1 x 400



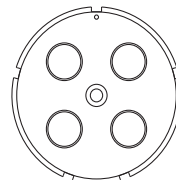
Ex75-3 x 185



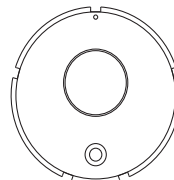
Ex75-3 x 240



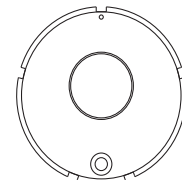
Ex75-4 x 185



Ex75-4 x 240



Ex75-1 x 500



Ex75-1 x 630

## HAWKE Ex SERIES DIMENSIONS (MM)

Configuration				
Shell Size 32	Shell Size 40	Shell Size 50	Shell Size 63	Shell Size 75
1 x 50mm <sup>2</sup> + Earth	1 x 185mm <sup>2</sup> + Earth	3 x 50mm <sup>2</sup> + Earth	3 x 95mm <sup>2</sup> + Earth	3 x 185mm <sup>2</sup> + Earth
1 x 70mm <sup>2</sup> + Earth	1 x 240mm <sup>2</sup> + Earth	3 x 70mm <sup>2</sup> + Earth	3 x 120mm <sup>2</sup> + Earth	3 x 240mm <sup>2</sup> + Earth
1 x 95mm <sup>2</sup> + Earth	-	4 x 50mm <sup>2</sup> + Earth	3 x 150mm <sup>2</sup> + Earth	4 x 185mm <sup>2</sup> + Earth
1 x 120mm <sup>2</sup> + Earth	-	4 x 70mm <sup>2</sup> + Earth	4 x 95mm <sup>2</sup> + Earth	4 x 240mm <sup>2</sup> + Earth
1 x 150mm <sup>2</sup> + Earth	-	1 x 185mm <sup>2</sup> + Earth	4 x 120mm <sup>2</sup> + Earth	1 x 500mm <sup>2</sup> + Earth
-	-	1 x 240mm <sup>2</sup> + Earth	4 x 150mm <sup>2</sup> + Earth	1 x 630mm <sup>2</sup> + Earth
-	-	-	1 x 300mm <sup>2</sup> + Earth	-
-	-	-	1 x 400mm <sup>2</sup> + Earth	-

All Hawke Power  connectors have a maximum working voltage of (750V AC).


Other voltages and contact configurations also available, contact Hawke International for details.

# Hazardous Area Connector Range

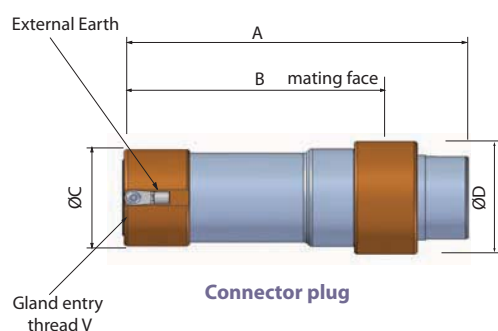
## Power<sup>Ex</sup> Order Code

69

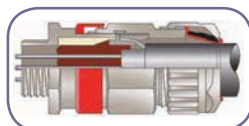
When ordering, select relevant code from each block as shown in the example below: **Power<sup>Ex</sup> / Exd-50-S-CR-A-4-50-S-FLFRC-A**

Power 	SELECT CODE	DESCRIPTION		EXAMPLE CODE
PROTECTION	Exd	Flameproof		Exd
SHELL SIZE	32	32		50
	40	40		
	50	50		
	63	63		
	75	75		
MATERIAL	B	Brass Note: (for single core cables, Brass must be used)		S
	S	Stainless Steel (as standard)		
	N	Nickel Plated Brass		
CONNECTOR STYLE	CP	Connector Plug		CR
	CR	Connector Receptacle		
INTERNAL EARTH SIZE	A	50mm²		A
	B	70mm²		
	C	95mm²		
	D	120mm²		
	E	150mm²		
	F	185mm²		
	G	240mm²		
		Note: (should be at least 50% of phase conductor size)		
NUMBER OF CONTACTS		See Insert Selection Chart		4
CONTACT TYPE		CONTACT TYPE	MAXMUM CONDUCTOR ACCEPTANCE DIAMETER (mm)	50
	50	50mm²	9.5	
	70	70mm²	11.5	
	95	95mm²	13	
	120	120mm²	14.5	
	150	150mm²	16.5	
	185	185mm²	18.5	
	240	240mm²	20.5	
	300	300mm²	25	
	400	400mm²	29	
	500	500mm²	32	
	630	630mm²	38	
		X	No Insert	
INSERT TYPE	P	Pin		S
	S	Socket		
ACCESSORIES	FL	Mounting Flange *		FLFRC
* Note: only the connector receptacle (CR) can be flange mounted.	FPC	Flameproof Plug Cap		
	FRC	Flameproof Receptacle Cap		
	PPC	Environmental Plug Cap		
	PRC	Environmental Receptacle Cap		
CERTIFICATION	A	ATEX/IECEX		A
	G	GOST		

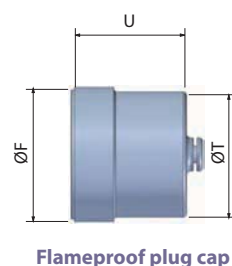
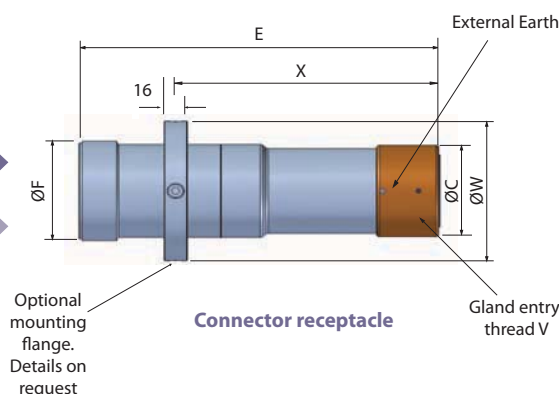
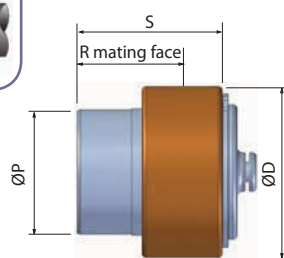
\* Note: only the connector receptacle (CR) can be flange mounted.



For connector plugs and connector receptacles cable glands are required to terminate incoming cables. These can be selected from our cable gland section or our website. These glands include but are restricted to 501/453/Universal and the ICG 653/Universal. For portable applications Hawke recommend the ICG 653/Universal cable gland.



ICG 653/Universal Cable Gland



The flameproof cap must be fitted to the connector before the power is restored to the disconnected circuit.

The receptacle cap and plug cap are available in Acetal and provide an IP rating of IP66/67. They may only be used when the socket or plug is not re-energised following disconnection.

HAWKE Ex SERIES DIMENSIONS (MM)

Dimension	Ex32P	Ex40P	Ex50P	Ex63P	Ex75P
A	228	228	228	228	238
B	168	168	168	168	178
ØC	60	66	76	89	101
ØD	73	79	89	102	114
E	251	251	251	251	261
ØF	67	73	82.5	95	108
ØP	48	55	65	78	90
R	60	60	60	60	60
S	75.5	75.5	75.5	75.5	76
ØT	61	68	77	90	102
U	68.5	68.5	68.5	68.5	68.5
Thread V (1.5mm Pitch)	M32*	M40*	M50*	M63*	M75*
ØW	100	106	116	129	141
X	184	184	184	184	194

\*Other entry threads also available.





To select the shell size of the connector, it is essential that you calculate the dissipated wattage of the arrangement. This ensures that the arrangement does not exceed the maximum permitted temperature classification with regard to the upper ambient temperature for the area of installation.  
(please refer to table 1 for the maximum allowable dissipated wattage per connector size).

TABLE 1						
Connector Size	Upper ambient Temperature of +40°C		Upper ambient Temperature of +50°C		Upper ambient Temperature of +60°C	
	Temperature Class		Temperature Class		Temperature Class	
	T6	T5	T6	T5	T6	T5
Ex32P	20.5W	27.5W	15.75W	26W	7.5W	15.75W
Ex40P	22.5W	30.5W	17.5W	28W	8.7W	17.5W
Ex50P	25.8W	35.3W	20W	32.25W	10W	20W
Ex63P	30.2W	41.5W	23.5W	37.7W	11.7W	23.5W
Ex75P	36.3W	49.5W	28.25W	45.25W	14W	28.25W
Maximum allowable dissipated wattage						
Other ambient temperature options can be extrapolated from Table 1 above, or contact Hawke International for more information.						

TABLE 2		
Contact Size	Combined Cable and contact Resistance $\mu(\text{Ohms})$	Contact Current Rating
50mm <sup>2</sup>	514	190amps
70mm <sup>2</sup>	387	240amps
95mm <sup>2</sup>	283	290amps
120mm <sup>2</sup>	239	340amps
150mm <sup>2</sup>	202	385amps
185mm <sup>2</sup>	170	440amps
240mm <sup>2</sup>	144	520amps
300mm <sup>2</sup>	82	590amps
400mm <sup>2</sup>	67	670amps
500mm <sup>2</sup>	54	720amps
630mm <sup>2</sup>	45	780amps

## Dissipated wattage calculation

### Equation definitions

W = Dissipated wattage factor of the connector

N = The number of conductors to be terminated/number of contacts required. (Note: A contact comprises of a pin and socket).

I = The current requirement per contact.

(Note: This must be equal to or less than the maximum current rating of the contact, as shown in table 2).

R = The combined cable and contact resistance (see table 2)

Values pertinent to these definitions must then be input into the following equation to calculate the dissipated wattage (w) of your chosen arrangement:

$$W = N \times I^2 \times R$$

(Note: The results must be lower than the maximum figure shown in table 1 for the appropriate temperature class and ambient temperature).

e.g. T6 40°C ambient application with 4 x 95mm<sup>2</sup> conductors, running at 160 amps.

N = 4 contacts I = 160 amps R = 0.000283 $\Omega$  (95mm<sup>2</sup> soldered combined cable and contact resistance)

**Therefore W = 4 x 25600 x 0.000283 $\Omega$  = 28.9 watts.**

Therefore an Ex63P Connector should be specified for this application as the shell size can accommodate the required 4 x 95mm<sup>2</sup> pin/socket inserts (SEE PAGE 68 - Insert Selection Table) and the resultant dissipated wattage (28.9 watts) is below the maximum permitted 30.2 watts (see table 1).

This equation can also be transposed to facilitate the calculation of the maximum number of conductors permitted in your selected connector ① and the maximum allowable current within the upper ambient temperature of our location ②

$$\textcircled{1} \quad N = \frac{W}{R \times I^2}$$

$$\textcircled{2} \quad I = \sqrt{\frac{W}{N \times R}}$$

(Note: The result of equation ② must not exceed the maximum current rating of contacts (see table 2).

**Note: Unless otherwise requested, connectors will be marked as T5 with an upper ambient temperature of +40°C.**

### Connector selection application

State of the art, rich internet application for rapid and easy selection of connectors. All wattage calculations etc. are worked out for you. All that is required is for the user to input the cable details.

Projects can be saved and edited. Completed projects can be sent to Hawke International for quoting purposes.

#### Step 1

Shell and insert size selection.

#### Step 2

Accessories and keying system selection.

#### Step 3

Cable gland plus adaptor and reducer section.


#### Step 4

This screen displays the connector, gland and any adaptors/reducers required.

### Short Circuit Testing




All contact sizes in the Hawke connector range have been short circuit tested. For further information please contact Hawke International's Technical department.

### Crimp Tool

**Instrum**  inserts and **Control**  inserts up to 2.5mm<sup>2</sup> must be terminated using the Hawke HCT or HCT1 Crimping Tool.

### Electronic Data on CD Rom

- Hazardous Area Connectors for Global Connection Solutions catalogue in PDF format.
- The **Instrum** , **Control**  and **Power**  connector presentation.

**Instrum** , **Control**  and **Power**  are registered trademarks.



# Cable Glands for Global Connection Solutions

73



PAGE	DESCRIPTION
76-77	Selection Chart
78	Introduction
79	Hazardous Area Cable Glands - Group II
80	Hazardous Area Cable Gland Features
81	Hazardous Area Cable Gland Type: 501/421
82	Hazardous Area Cable Gland Type: 501/423
83	Hazardous Area Cable Gland Type: 501/453/RAC
84	Hazardous Area Cable Gland Type: 501/453/UNIVERSAL
85	Hazardous Area Cable Gland Type: 501/453/RAC/L
86	Hazardous Area Cable Gland Type: PSG 553/RAC
87	Hazardous Area Cable Gland Type: ICG 623
88	Hazardous Area Cable Gland Type: ICG 653/UNIVERSAL
89	Hazardous Area Cable Gland Type: ICG 653/UNIVERSAL/L
90	Hazardous Area Cable Gland Type: 501/414
91	Hazardous Area Cable Gland Type: SB 474
92	Hazardous Area Cable Gland Type: CSB 656N
93	Mining Cable Glands - Group I
94	Mining Cable Gland Features
95	Mining Cable Gland Type: 453/UNIVERSAL
96	Mining Cable Gland Type: 453/RAC
97	Mining Cable Gland Type: 453/T
98	Mining Cable Gland Type: 623



PAGE	DESCRIPTION
99	Mining Cable Gland Type: 653/UNIVERSAL
100	Mining Cable Gland Type: 653/T
101	Stopping Plug Type: M475 & M477, Blanking Flange Type 470
102	Adaptor Flange Type: 483
103	North American Cable Glands/Connectors
104	North American Cable Glands/Connectors Features
105	North American Cable Glands/Connectors Type: 710*
106	North American Cable Glands/Connectors Type: 711* (and 713)
107	North American Cable Glands/Connectors Type: 753*
108	North American Cable Glands/Connectors Type: 755*
109	North American Cable Glands/Connectors Type: 153/X
110	North American Cable Glands/Connectors Type: 701
111	Industrial Cable Glands
112	Industrial Cable Glands Features
113	Industrial Cable Glands Type: 121
114	Industrial Cable Glands Type: 123
115	Industrial Cable Glands Type: 153/UNIVERSAL
116	Industrial Cable Glands Type: 153/RAC
117	Industrial Cable Glands Type: 153/RAC/L
118	Industrial Cable Glands Type: 150/RAC
119	Industrial Cable Glands Type: 151/RAC
120	Industrial Cable Glands Type: 114

\* Dual marked UL & ATEX.

# Selection Chart

## Cable Glands

Gland Type/Function	501/ 421	501/ 423	501/ 453 RAC	501/ 453 RAC L	501/ 453 UNIV	PSG 553/ RAC	453 UNIV	453 RAC	453/T	653 UNIV	653/T	ICG 623	ICG 653/ UNIV	ICG 653/ UNIV L	501/ 414
Industrial															
Industrial ( UL Wet Locations )															
Dual certified EExe / EExd															
Certified IECEx															
Certified ExnR															
Group II certified															
Group I certified															
Certified Class 1, Div 1															
Certified Class 1, Div 2															
Certified Class 1, Zone 1															
Certified Class 1, Zone 2															
Certified UL / cUL															
Certified CSA															
Certified Cepel															
Certified GOST-R															
Certified GOST -K															
Certified DNV Marine approval															
Certified ABS Marine approval															
For use with non-armoured elastomer & plastic insulated cables															
May be used on unarmoured cables incorporating inner & outer sheaths															
For use with single wire armoured 'W', wire braided 'X' and steel tape armoured 'Z' elastomer and plastic insulated cables															
For use with single wire armoured 'W', wire braided 'X' and steel tape armoured 'Z' cables with a lead inner sheath															
For use with pliable wire armour															
For use with braided cables only															
For use with single wire armour only															
For cables exhibiting 'cold flow' characteristics															
For cables that are not substantially compact and circular, have extruded bedding and any fillers are hygroscopic															
For use with continuous corrugated aluminium, interlocked aluminium and interlocked steel metal clad and teck cables															
Provides a diaphragm seal on the cables inner sheath															
Provides a compound barrier seal between the individual insulated cores within the cable															
Provides an elastomeric seal between the individual insulated cores within the cable															
For use with enclosures containing an ignition source in gas group II C areas															
For use with enclosures exceeding 2 litres in volume, containing an ignition source and installed in a Zone 1 area															
Comes with a deluge boot as standard															
Has a 'compression' type seal															
Can be used with conduit systems															

SB 474	CSB 656 & 656N	121	123	150 / RAC	151 / RAC	153 / RAC	153 / RAC L	153 UNIV	114	153/X	701	711	710	753	755	Gland Type/Function
																Industrial
																Industrial ( UL Wet Locations )
																Dual certified EExe / EExd
																Certified IECEx
																Certified ExnR
																Group II certified
																Group I certified
																Certified Class 1, Div 1
																Certified Class 1, Div 2
																Certified Class 1, Zone 1
																Certified Class 1, Zone 2
																Certified UL / cUL
																Certified CSA
																Certified Cepel
																Certified GOST-R
																Certified GOST -K
																Certified DNV Marine approval
																Certified ABS Marine approval
																For use with non-armoured elastomer & plastic insulated cables
																May be used on unarmoured cables incorporating inner & outer sheaths
																For use with single wire armoured 'W', wire braided 'X' and steel tape armoured 'Z' elastomer and plastic insulated cables
																For use with single wire armoured 'W', wire braided 'X' and steel tape armoured 'Z' cables with a lead inner sheath
																For use with pliable wire armour
																For use with braided cables only
																For use with single wire armour only
																For cables exhibiting 'cold flow' characteristics
																For cables that are not substantially compact and circular, have extruded bedding and any fillers are hygroscopic
																For use with continuous corrugated aluminium, interlocked aluminium and interlocked steel metal clad and teck cables
																Provides a diaphragm seal on the cables inner sheath
																Provides a compound barrier seal between the individual insulated cores within the cable
																Provides an elastomeric seal between the individual insulated cores within the cable
																For use with enclosures containing an ignition source in gas group II C areas
																For use with enclosures exceeding 2 litres in volume, containing an ignition source and installed in a Zone 1 area
																Comes with a deluge boot as standard
																Has a 'compression' type seal
																Can be used with conduit systems

## What is a Hazardous area cable gland?

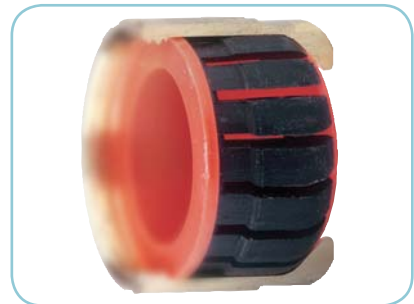
Cable glands are designed to terminate cables in to flameproof or increased safety equipment in hazardous areas. They provide a weather and gas-proof sealed connection between cable and equipment, prevent the cable being pulled out or twisted and provide a grounding of the cable armour.

**The cost of a cable gland is insignificant when compared to that of other equipment. However, the cost of failure is high. Though some cable glands may be "fit for purpose" what would be the potential cost of failure?**

***The cable gland can become the weak link in the chain whereas it should preserve the integrity of the installation.***

## Why choose Hawke cable glands?

The features and associated benefits of the Hawke International range of cable glands have numerous patented features which bring numerous benefits to owners, operators and installers alike. Features such as the RAC ring (Reversible Armour Clamp), deluge seal (preventing water ingress into the gland as well as equipment), diaphragm seal (which prevents cable damage to soft bedded cables), and the Hawke back seal (with extremely wide cable acceptance and exceptional pull out resistance) all help reduce installation time, inspection time and reduce overall lifetime costs.



Once fitted, all Hawke Cable Glands can be easily disassembled to allow visual inspection of the inner seal on the cable sheath (501/453/UNIVERSAL) and full inspection, and if necessary repair of the cured compound in the barrier glands. No other barrier gland on the market will allow this.

With low numbers of gland components making installation extremely simple, Hawke Cable Glands are right first time, every time.

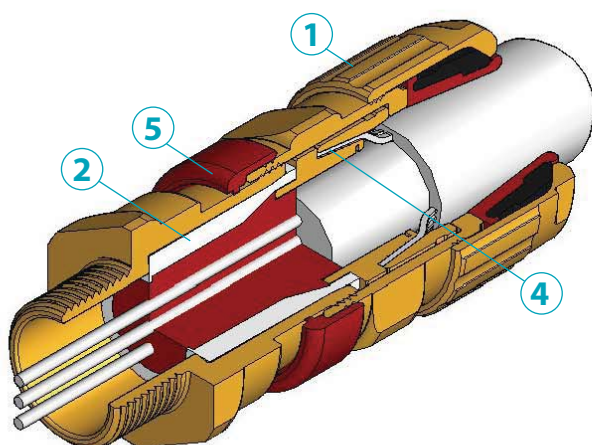
For more information on specific features and benefits see pages 80, 94, 104 & 112.



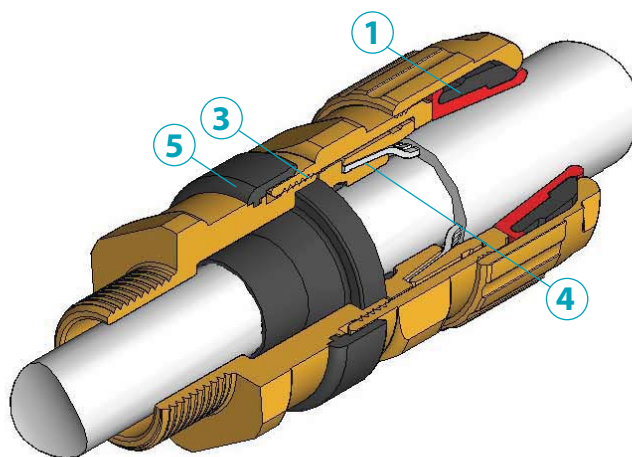
# Cable Glands - Group II



**ICG 653 UNIVERSAL**



**501/453 UNIVERSAL**



## 1 Unique Rear Sealing System

This arrangement offers IP66, IP67, IP68 (30 metres for 7 days), NEMA 4X and Deluge (DTS01) Ingress Protection. The seal is manufactured from a silicone material, has LSFZH properties, is ozone and oil resistant and is suitable for use at both high and low temperatures. The Rear Sealing System covers the entire range of cable diameters without the need for special seals and the cable acceptance range is stamped on the backnut for ease of inspection. The backnut can be hand tightened, with only one further spanner turn required to ensure IP66, IP67, IP68 and NEMA 4X.

## 2 Unique Inspectable Compound Chamber

The revolutionary Hawke compound chamber has been designed with inspectability in mind. The pre-lubricated compound chamber can be removed once the compound has fully cured, allowing full inspection of the flameproof seal. If required, minor surface voids can be repaired in-situ. This unique patented compound chamber now forms the compound as well as providing a flameproof seal.

## 3 Zero Cable Damage

The unique Hawke diaphragm sealing system does not damage cable which exhibit 'Cold Flow' characteristics. The diaphragm type seal is the only elastomeric seal to comply fully with IEC/EN 60079-14 and is therefore suitable on effectively filled 'cold flow' cables which would otherwise require barrier style cable glands. The Hawke diaphragm seal is also unique in that it is the only flameproof elastomeric seal that can be visually inspected in operation – a real benefit to inspectors.

## 4 The Original Reversible Armour Clamp

The original RAC clamping system was invented by Hawke over 10 years ago and is a well established proven performer in all conditions. Simply by reversing the clamping ring, the cable gland can adjust to accommodate all types of cable armour or braid. Unlike many of our competitors, the correct stamping orientation is marked clearly with the armour size and backed up by the presence of a groove in the component. Hawke's RAC clamping system is also fully inspectable when positioned on the cable.

## 5 Inspectable Deluge Seal

Hawke's Inspectable deluge seal offers IP66 and IP67 sealing and is certified as 'deluge proof' by ITS in accordance with DTS01. Indeed, Hawke's deluge seal is so good that it exceeds the expectations of the offshore industry by not only preventing ingress into the equipment, but also into the cable gland, which prevent corrosion of the cable armour.



# Cable Glands

## Hazardous Area

Flameproof Exd & Increased Safety Exe

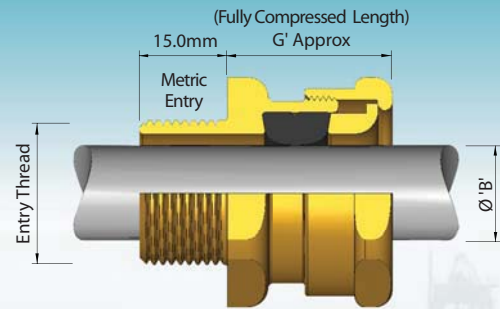
Dual Certified ATEX / IECEx

# 501/421

81

### Application

The 501/421 cable gland provides a seal on the outer cable sheath and is intended for use on non-armoured elastomer and plastic insulated cables. The cable gland is dual certified Exd and Exe and is suitable for installation in Zone 1 (21) and Zone 2 (22) hazardous areas.



CABLE GLAND SELECTION TABLE

Size Ref.	Entry Thread Size		Cable Acceptance Details				'G'	Hexagon Dimensions	
	Metric	NPT * Standard or Option	Outer Sheath 'B'					Across Flats	Across Corners
			Standard Seal		Alternative Seal (S)				
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.			
2K	M16	-	3.0	8.0	-	-	23.5	19.0	21.2
Os	M20 <sup>2</sup>	½"	3.0	8.0	-	-	23.8	24.0	26.5
O	M20 <sup>2</sup>	½"	7.5	11.9	-	-	23.8	24.0	26.5
A	M20	¾" or ½"	11.0	14.3	8.5	13.5	24.8	30.0	32.5
B	M25	1" or ¾"	13.0	20.2	9.5	15.4	25.8	36.0	39.5
C	M32	1¼" or 1"	19.0	26.5	15.5	21.2	28.2	46.0	50.5
C2	M40	1½" or 1¼"	25.0	32.5	22.0	28.0	29.5	55.0	60.6
D	M50	2" or 1½"	31.5	44.4 / 42.3 <sup>1</sup>	27.5	34.8	40.4	65.0	70.8
E	M63	2½" or 2"	42.5	56.3 / 54.3 <sup>1</sup>	39.0	46.5	38.2	80.0	88.0
F	M75	3" or 2½"	54.5	68.2 / 65.3 <sup>1</sup>	48.5	58.3	40.5	95.0	104.0
G	M80	3½"	67.0	73.0	-	-	41.0	106.4	115.0
H	M90	3½"	67.0	77.6	-	-	41.0	115.0	130.0
J	M100	4"	75.0	91.6	-	-	41.0	127.0	142.0

All dimensions in millimetres (except \* where dimensions are in inches). 2K - F size metric entry threads are 1.5mm pitch as standard, 15mm length of thread. For G size glands and above, a 2mm pitch is supplied as standard, 20mm length of thread (1.5mm pitch with 15mm length of thread can be supplied) please specify when ordering.

<sup>1</sup> Smaller value is applicable when selecting reduced NPT entry option.

<sup>2</sup> Sizes Os and O are available with an M16 thread size. For O size with M16 thread, the maximum cable outer sheath diameter is 10.9mm

### Technical Data

- Flameproof Exd and Increased Safety Exe II 2 GD ExtD A21.
- Certificate No's: Baseefa06ATEX0056X and IECEx BAS 06.0013X.
- Suitable for use in Zone 1, Zone 2, Zone 21, Zone 22 and in Gas Groups IIA, IIB and IIC.
- Construction and Test Standards: IEC/EN 60079-0, IEC/EN 60079-1, IEC/EN 60079-7, IEC/EN 61241-0 and IEC/EN 61241-1.
- Ingress Protection: IP66, IP67 and IP 68 (30 metres for 7 days) to IEC/EN 60529 and NEMA 4X.
- Deluge Protection to DTS01.
- Operating Temperature Range: -60°C to +100°C.
- Assembly Instruction Sheet: AI 307.
- Alternative certification options available:



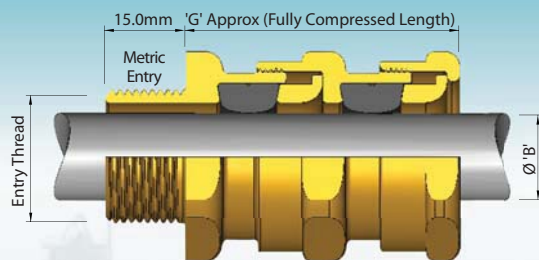
### Features

- When used in Increased Safety applications, this cable gland may be used with braided cable where the braid and the outer sheath pass into the enclosure. The braid must then be suitably terminated inside the enclosure.
- Manufactured in Brass (standard), Nickel Plated Brass, 316 Stainless Steel or Aluminium.
- Brass NPT entries are nickel plated as standard.

### Ordering Information

Format for ordering is as follows: Alternative Seal (S), add suffix S to ordering information.

Cable Gland Type	Size	Thread	(Optional)	Cable Gland Type	Size	Thread	(Optional)
501/421	C	M32	S	501/421	C	1 ¼"NPT	S



### Application

The 501/423 cable gland provides two independent seals on non-armoured elastomer and plastic insulated cables. The first is a flameproof seal on the inner or outer cable sheath, with an additional IP seal on the outer sheath. The cable gland is dual certified Exd and Exe and is suitable for installation in Zone 1 (21) and Zone 2 (22) hazardous areas.

**CABLE GLAND SELECTION TABLE**

Size Ref.	Entry Thread Size		Cable Acceptance Details				'G'	Hexagon Dimensions	
	Metric	NPT * Standard or Option	Outer Sheath 'B'					Across Flats	Across Corners
			Standard Seal		Alternative Seal (S)				
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.			
Os	M20 <sup>2</sup>	½"	3.0	8.0	-	-	40.0	24.0	26.5
O	M20 <sup>2</sup>	½"	7.5	11.9	-	-	40.0	24.0	26.5
A	M20	¾" or ½"	11.0	14.3	8.5	13.5	40.4	30.0	32.5
B	M25	1" or ¾"	13.0	20.2	9.5	15.4	44.3	36.0	39.5
C	M32	1¼" or 1"	19.0	26.5	15.5	21.2	47.2	46.0	50.5
C2	M40	1½" or 1¼"	25.0	32.5	22.0	28.0	49.5	55.0	60.6
D	M50	2" or 1½"	31.5	44.4 / 42.3 <sup>1</sup>	27.5	34.8	72.5	65.0	70.8
E	M63	2½" or 2"	42.5	56.3 / 54.3 <sup>1</sup>	39.0	46.5	64.8	80.0	88.0
F	M75	3" or 2½"	54.5	68.2 / 65.3 <sup>1</sup>	48.5	58.3	68.0	95.0	104.0
G	M80	3½"	67.0	73.0	-	-	68.0	106.4	115.0
H	M90	3½"	67.0	77.6	-	-	68.0	115.0	130.0
J	M100	4"	75.0	91.6	-	-	68.0	127.0	142.0

All dimensions in millimetres (except \* where dimensions are in inches). Os - F size metric entry threads are 1.5mm pitch as standard, 15mm length of thread. For G size glands and above, a 2mm pitch is supplied as standard, 20mm length of thread (1.5mm pitch with 15mm length of thread can be supplied) please specify when ordering.

<sup>1</sup> Smaller value is applicable when selecting reduced NPT entry option.

<sup>2</sup> Sizes Os and O are available with an M16 thread size. For O size with M16 thread, the maximum cable outer sheath diameter is 10.9mm

### Technical Data

- Flameproof Exd and Increased Safety Exe II 2 GD ExtD A21.
- Certificate No's: Baseefa06ATEX0056X and IECEx BAS 06.0013X.
- Suitable for use in Zone 1, Zone 2, Zone 21, Zone 22 and in Gas Groups IIA, IIB and IIC.
- Construction and Test Standards: IEC/EN 60079-0, IEC/EN 60079-1, IEC/EN 60079-7, IEC/EN 61241-0 and IEC/EN 61241-1.
- Ingress Protection: IP66, IP67 and IP 68 (30 metres for 7 days) to IEC/EN 60529 and NEMA 4X.
- Deluge Protection to DTS01.
- Operating Temperature Range: -60°C to +100°C.
- Assembly Instruction Sheet: AI 306.
- Alternative certification options available:



BR-Exd IIC / Exe II



Exd IIC / Exe II



GOST R-Exe IIU



GOST K- Approved for use in Kazakhstan



DNV Marine Approval



ABS Marine Approval

### Features

- Provides superior cable retention to standard unarmoured cable glands, with a seal at two independent points.
- When used in Increased Safety applications, this cable gland may be used with braided cable where the braid and the outer sheath pass into the enclosure. The braid must then be suitably terminated inside the enclosure.
- Manufactured in Brass (standard), Nickel Plated Brass, 316 Stainless Steel or Aluminium.
- Brass NPT entries are nickel plated as standard.

### Ordering Information

Format for ordering is as follows: Alternative Seal (S), add suffix S to ordering information.

Cable Gland Type	Size	Thread	(Optional)	Cable Gland Type	Size	Thread	(Optional)
501/423	C	M32	S	501/423	C	1 ¼"NPT	S



# Cable Glands

## Hazardous Area

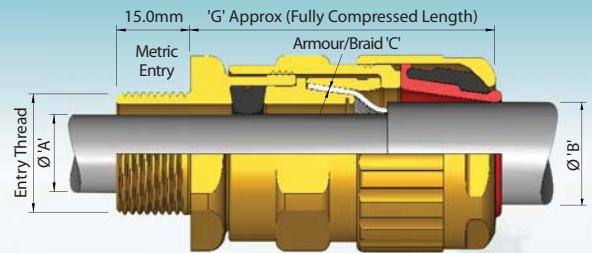
Flameproof Exd & Increased Safety Exe  
Dual Certified ATEX / IECEx

# 501/453 RAC

83

### Application

- Outdoor or indoor use.
- For use with single wire armour 'W', wire braid 'X', steel tape armour 'Z', elastomer and plastic insulated cables.
- See technical section for installation rules and regulations.



CABLE GLAND SELECTION TABLE

Size Ref.	Entry Thread Size		Cable Acceptance Details								'G'	Hexagon Dimensions	
	Metric	"NPT * Standard or Option"	Inner Sheath 'A'				Outer Sheath 'B'		Armour / Braid 'C'			Across Flats	Across Corners
			Standard Seal		Alternative Seal (S)								
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Orientation 1	Orientation 2			
Os	M20 <sup>2</sup>	½"	3.0	8.0	-	-	5.5	12.0	0.8 / 1.25	0.0 / 0.8	52.0	24.0	26.5
O	M20 <sup>2</sup>	½"	6.5	11.9	-	-	9.5	16.0	0.8 / 1.25	0.0 / 0.8	52.0	24.0	26.5
A	M20	¾" or ½"	10.0	14.3	8.5	13.4	12.5	20.5	0.8 / 1.25	0.0 / 0.8	53.0	30.0	32.5
B	M25	1" or ¾"	12.5	20.2	9.5	15.4	16.9	26.0	1.25 / 1.6	0.0 / 0.7	59.5	36.0	39.5
C	M32	1¼" or 1"	19.0	26.5	14.5	21.2	22.0	33.0	1.6 / 2.0	0.0 / 0.7	64.0	46.0	50.5
C2	M40	1½" or 1¼"	25.0	32.5	22.0	28.0	28.0	41.0	1.6 / 2.0	0.0 / 0.7	68.3	55.0	60.6
D	M50	2" or 1½"	31.5	44.4 / 42.3 <sup>1</sup>	27.5	34.8	36.0	52.6	1.8 / 2.5	0.0 / 1.0	79.0	65.0	70.8
E	M63	2½" or 2"	42.5	56.3 / 54.3 <sup>1</sup>	39.0	46.5	46.0	65.3	1.8 / 2.5	0.0 / 1.0	78.4	80.0	88.0
F	M75	3" or 2½"	54.5	68.2 / 65.3 <sup>1</sup>	48.5	58.3	57.0	78.0	1.8 / 2.5	0.0 / 1.0	83.7	95.0	104.0
G	M80	3½"	67.0	73.0	-	-	75.0	89.5	2.0 / 3.5	0.0 / 1.0	95.6	106.4	115.0
H	M90	3½"	67.0	77.6	-	-	75.0	89.5	2.0 / 3.5	0.0 / 1.0	95.6	115.0	130.0
J	M100	4"	75.0	91.6	-	-	88.0	104.5	2.5 / 4.0	0.0 / 1.0	95.6	127.0	142.0

All dimensions in millimetres (except \* where dimensions are in inches). Os - F size metric entry threads are 1.5mm pitch as standard, 15mm length of thread. For G size glands and above, a 2mm pitch is supplied as standard, 20mm length of thread (1.5mm pitch with 15mm length of thread can be supplied) please specify when ordering.

<sup>1</sup> Smaller value is applicable when selecting reduced NPT entry option. <sup>2</sup> Sizes Os and O are available with an M16 thread size. For O size with M16 thread, the maximum cable inner sheath diameter is 10.9mm.

### Technical Data

- Flameproof Exd and Increased Safety Exe II 2 GD ExtD A21.
- Certificate No's: Baseefa06ATEX0056X and IECEx BAS 06.0013X.
- Suitable for use in Zone 1, Zone 2, Zone 21, Zone 22 and in Gas Groups IIA, IIB and IIC.
- Construction and Test Standards: IEC/EN 60079-0, IEC/EN 60079-1, IEC/EN 60079-7, IEC/EN 61241-0 and IEC/EN 61241-1.
- Ingress Protection: IP66, IP67 and IP 68 (30 metres for 7 days) to IEC/EN 60529 and NEMA 4X.
- Deluge Protection to DTS01 (Deluge Seal Optional).
- Operating Temperature Range: -60°C to +80°C.
- Assembly Instruction Sheet: AI 302.
- Alternative certification options available:



### Features

- Provides armour clamping using one clamping arrangement for all armour / braid types.
- Provides a seal on the cables inner sheath.
- Provides a cable retention and low smoke and fume, zero halogen seal onto the cables outer sheath.
- Deluge protection option available, contact Hawke Technical Sales for details.
- Manufactured in Brass (standard), Nickel Plated Brass, 316 Stainless Steel or Aluminium.
- Brass NPT entries are nickel plated as standard.

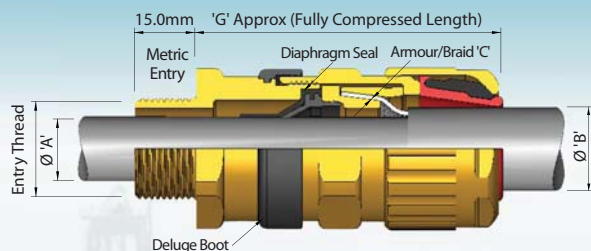
### Alternative Reversible Armour Clamping Rings (RAC)

SELECTION TABLE		
Size Ref.	Steel Wire Armour / Braid / Tape	
	Orientation 1	Orientation 2
B	0.9 - 1.25	0.5 - 0.9
C	1.2 - 1.6	0.6 - 1.2
C2	1.2 - 1.6	0.6 - 1.2
D	1.45 - 1.8	1.0 - 1.45
E	1.45 - 1.8	1.0 - 1.45
F	1.45 - 1.8	1.0 - 1.45

### Ordering Information

Format for ordering is as follows: Alternative Clamping Ring (AR), add suffix AR to ordering information. Alternative Seal (S), add suffix S to ordering information.

Cable Gland Type	Size	Thread	(Optional)	Cable Gland Type	Size	Thread	(Optional)
501/453/RAC	C	M32	AR	501/453/RAC	C	M32	S
501/453/RAC	C	1 ¼ NPT	AR	501/453/RAC	C	1 ¼ NPT	S

Flameproof Exd & Increased Safety Exe & Restricted  
Breathing ExnR Dual Certified ATEX / IECEx**Application**

- Outdoor or indoor use.
- For use with single wire armour 'W', wire braid 'X', steel tape armour 'Z', elastomer and plastic insulated cables.
- For particular use with Cables that exhibit 'Cold Flow' characteristics.
- See technical section for installation rules and regulations.

**CABLE GLAND SELECTION TABLE**

Size Ref.	Entry Thread Size		Cable Acceptance Details						'G'	Hexagon Dimensions	
	Metric	NPT * Standard or Option	Inner Sheath 'A'		Outer Sheath 'B'		Armour / Braid 'C'			Across Flats	Across Corners
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Orientation 1	Orientation 2			
Os	M20 <sup>2</sup>	½"	3.5	8.1	5.5	12.0	0.8 / 1.25	0.0 / 0.8	61.6	24.0	26.5
O	M20 <sup>2</sup>	½"	6.5	11.4	9.5	16.0	0.8 / 1.25	0.0 / 0.8	61.6	24.0	26.5
A	M20	¾" or ½"	8.4	14.3	12.5	20.5	0.8 / 1.25	0.0 / 0.8	63.0	30.0	32.5
B	M25	1" or ¾"	11.1	19.7	16.9	26.0	1.25 / 1.6	0.0 / 0.7	69.9	36.0	39.5
C	M32	1¼" or 1"	17.6	26.5	22.0	33.0	1.6 / 2.0	0.0 / 0.7	73.2	46.0	50.5
C2	M40	1½" or 1¼"	23.1	32.5	28.0	41.0	1.6 / 2.0	0.0 / 0.7	77.9	55.0	60.6
D	M50	2" or 1½"	28.9	44.4 / 42.3 <sup>1</sup>	36.0	52.6	1.8 / 2.5	0.0 / 1.0	93.5	65.0	70.8
E	M63	2½" or 2"	39.9	56.3 / 54.3 <sup>1</sup>	46.0	65.3	1.8 / 2.5	0.0 / 1.0	94.0	80.0	88.0
F	M75	3" or 2½"	50.5	68.2 / 65.3 <sup>1</sup>	57.0	78.0	1.8 / 2.5	0.0 / 1.0	103.0	95.0	104.0
G	M80	3½"	67.0	73.0	75.0	89.5	2.0 / 3.5	0.0 / 1.0	90.6	106.4	115.0
H	M90	3½"	67.0	77.6	75.0	89.5	2.0 / 3.5	0.0 / 1.0	90.6	115.0	130.0
J	M100	4"	75.0	91.6	88.0	104.5	2.5 / 4.0	0.0 / 1.0	90.6	127.0	142.0

All dimensions in millimetres (except \* where dimensions are in inches). Os - F size metric entry threads are 1.5mm pitch as standard, 15mm length of thread. For G size glands and above, a 2mm pitch is supplied as standard, 20mm length of thread (1.5mm pitch with 15mm length of thread can be supplied) please specify when ordering. G size and above are available in the 501/453/RAC design style.

<sup>1</sup> Smaller value is applicable when selecting reduced NPT entry option.

<sup>2</sup> Sizes Os and O are available with an M16 thread size. For O size with M16 thread, the maximum cable inner sheath diameter is 10.9mm

**Technical Data**

- Flameproof Exd and Increased Safety Exe (Ex II 2 GD ExtD A21 and Restricted Breathing ExnR (Ex II 3G).
- Certificate No's: For sizes Os to F: Baseefa06ATEX0057X and IECEx BAS 06.0014X. For sizes G to J: Baseefa06ATEX0056X and IECEx BAS 06.0013X.
- Suitable for use in Zone 1, Zone 2, Zone 21, Zone 22 and in Gas Groups IIA, IIB and IIC.
- Construction and Test Standards: IEC/EN 60079-0, IEC/EN 60079-1, IEC/EN 60079-7, IEC/EN 60079-15, IEC/EN 61241-0 and IEC/EN 61241-1.
- Ingress Protection: IP66, IP67 and IP 68 (30 metres for 7 days) to IEC/EN 60529 and NEMA 4X.
- Deluge Protection to DTS01.
- Operating Temperature Range: -60°C to +80°C.
- Assembly Instruction Sheet: AI 300 (Sizes Os to F) and AI 303 (Sizes G to J).
- Alternative certification options available:



BR-Exd IIC / Exe II



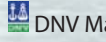
Exd IIC / Exe II



GOST R-Exe IIU



GOST K- Approved for use in Kazakhstan



DNV Marine Approval



ABS Marine Approval

**Features**

- Provides armour clamping using one clamping arrangement for all armour / braid types.
- Provides a diaphragm seal on inner sheath of cable which will not damage cables that exhibit 'Cold Flow' characteristics.
- Provides an outer deluge seal to prevent moisture ingress to the cable armour / braid.
- Provides a cable retention and low smoke and fume, zero halogen seal onto the cables outer sheath.
- Manufactured in Brass (standard), Nickel Plated Brass, 316 Stainless Steel or Aluminium.
- Brass NPT entries are nickel plated as standard.

**Alternative Reversible Armour Clamping Rings (RAC)****SELECTION TABLE**

Size Ref.	Steel Wire Armour / Braid / Tape	
	Orientation 1	Orientation 2
B	0.9 - 1.25	0.5 - 0.9
C	1.2 - 1.6	0.6 - 1.2
C2	1.2 - 1.6	0.6 - 1.2
D	1.45 - 1.8	1.0 - 1.45
E	1.45 - 1.8	1.0 - 1.45
F	1.45 - 1.8	1.0 - 1.45

**Ordering Information**

Format for ordering is as follows: Alternative Clamping Ring (AR), add suffix AR to ordering information.

Cable Gland Type	Size	Thread	(Optional)	Cable Gland Type	Size	Thread	(Optional)
501/453/UNIV	C	M32	AR	501/453/UNIV	C	1 ¼" NPT	AR

# Cable Glands

## Hazardous Area

Flameproof Exd & Increased Safety Exe  
Dual Certified ATEX / IECEx

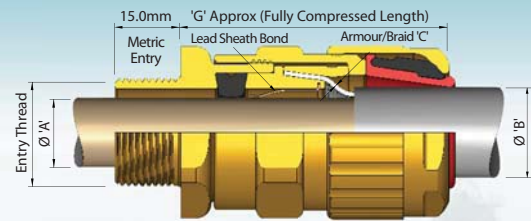
# 501/453/RAC/L

## (for Lead Sheath Cables)

85

### Application

- Outdoor or indoor use.
- For use with single wire armour 'W', wire braid 'X', steel tape armour 'Z', elastomer and plastic insulated cables with a lead inner sheath.
- See technical section for installation rules and regulations.



CABLE GLAND SELECTION TABLE

Size Ref.	Entry Thread Size		Cable Acceptance Details								'G'	Hexagon Dimensions	
	Metric	"NPT * Standard or Option"	Inner Sheath 'A'				Outer Sheath 'B'		Armour / Braid 'C'			Across Flats	Across Corners
			Standard Seal (L) Seal + Bond		Alternative Seal (K) Seal + Bond								
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Orientation 1	Orientation 2			
O	M20 <sup>2</sup>	½"	6.5	10.5	-	-	9.5	16.0	0.8 / 1.25	0.0 / 0.8	52.0	24.0	26.5
A	M20	¾" or ½"	-	-	8.5	13.0	12.5	20.5	0.8 / 1.25	0.0 / 0.8	53.0	30.0	32.5
B	M25	1" or ¾"	12.5	19.0	9.5	15.4	16.9	26.0	1.25 / 1.6	0.0 / 0.7	59.5	36.0	39.5
C	M32	1¼" or 1"	19.0	25.0	14.5	21.2	22.0	33.0	1.6 / 2.0	0.0 / 0.7	64.0	46.0	50.5
C2	M40	1½" or 1¼"	25.0	31.2	22.0	28.0	28.0	41.0	1.6 / 2.0	0.0 / 0.7	68.3	55.0	60.6
D	M50	2" or 1½"	31.5	42.3 / 42.8 <sup>1</sup>	27.5	34.8	36.0	52.6	1.8 / 2.5	0.0 / 1.0	79.0	65.0	70.8
E	M63	2½" or 2"	42.5	53.3 / 54.5 <sup>1</sup>	39.0	46.5	46.0	65.3	1.8 / 2.5	0.0 / 1.0	78.4	80.0	88.0
F	M75	3" or 2½"	54.5	66.0 / 64.3 <sup>1</sup>	48.5	58.3	57.0	78.0	1.8 / 2.5	0.0 / 1.0	83.7	95.0	104.0
G	M80	3½"	67.0	70.0	-	-	75.0	89.5	2.0 / 3.5	0.0 / 1.0	95.6	106.4	115.0
H	M90	3½"	67.0	75.0	-	-	75.0	89.5	2.0 / 3.5	0.0 / 1.0	95.6	115.0	130.0
J	M100	4"	75.0	89.5	-	-	88.0	104.5	2.5 / 4.0	0.0 / 1.0	95.6	127.0	142.0

All dimensions in millimetres (except \* where dimensions are in inches). O - F size metric entry threads are 1.5mm pitch as standard, 15mm length of thread. For G size glands and above, a 2mm pitch is supplied as standard, 20mm length of thread (1.5mm pitch with 15mm length of thread can be supplied) please specify when ordering.

<sup>1</sup> Smaller value is applicable when selecting reduced NPT entry option.

<sup>2</sup> Size O is available with an M16 thread size. For O size with M16 thread, the maximum cable inner sheath diameter is 10.9mm

### Technical Data

- Flameproof Exd and Increased Safety Exe II 2 GD ExtD A21.
- Certificate No's: Baseefa06ATEX0056X and IECEx BAS 06.0013X.
- Suitable for use in Zone 1, Zone 2, Zone 21, Zone 22 and in Gas Groups IIA, IIB and IIC.
- Construction and Test Standards: IEC/EN 60079-0, IEC/EN 60079-1, IEC/EN 60079-7, IEC/EN 61241-0 and IEC/EN 61241-1.
- Ingress Protection: IP66, IP67 and IP 68 (30 metres for 7 days) to IEC/EN 60529 and NEMA 4X.
- Deluge Protection to DTS01 (Deluge Seal Optional).
- Operating Temperature Range: -60°C to +80°C.
- Assembly Instruction Sheet: AI 302 and AI 336.
- Alternative certification options available:



### Features

- Provides armour clamping using one clamping arrangement for all armour / braid types.
- Provides a seal and an electrical bond to the cables lead inner sheath.
- Provides a cable retention and low smoke and fume, zero halogen seal onto the cables outer sheath.
- Deluge protection option available, contact Hawke Technical Sales for details.
- Manufactured in Brass (standard), Nickel Plated Brass, 316 Stainless Steel or Aluminium.
- Brass NPT entries are nickel plated as standard.

### Alternative Reversible Armour Clamping Rings (RAC)

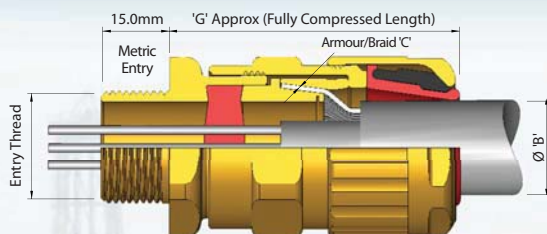
SELECTION TABLE		
Size Ref.	Steel Wire Armour / Braid / Tape	
	Orientation 1	Orientation 2
B	0.9 - 1.25	0.5 - 0.9
C	1.2 - 1.6	0.6 - 1.2
C2	1.2 - 1.6	0.6 - 1.2
D	1.45 - 1.8	1.0 - 1.45
E	1.45 - 1.8	1.0 - 1.45
F	1.45 - 1.8	1.0 - 1.45

### Ordering Information

Format for ordering is as follows: Standard Inner Seal + Bond, add suffix L to ordering information. Alternative Inner Seal +Bond, add suffix K to ordering information. Alternative Clamping Ring (AR), add suffix AR to ordering information.

Cable Gland Type	Size	Thread	Lead	(Optional)	Cable Gland Type	Size	Thread	Lead	(Optional)	Cable Gland Type	Size	Thread	Lead	(Optional)
501/453/RAC	C	M32	L	AR	501/453/RAC	C	1 1/4" NPT	L	AR	501/453/RAC	C	1 1/4" NPT	K	AR





### Application

- Outdoor or indoor use.
- For use with single wire armour 'W', wire braid 'X', steel tape armour 'Z', elastomer and plastic insulated cables.
- For particular use with:-
  - Cables that are not effectively filled, compact and/or circular, have tape bedding or have hygroscopic fillers.
  - Cables that exhibit 'Cold Flow' characteristics.
  - Enclosures for gas group IIC, under 2 litres in volume and containing an ignition source.
  - Enclosures for gas groups IIA or IIB, which are greater than 2 litres in volume and contain an ignition source.
- See technical section for installation rules and regulations

**CABLE GLAND SELECTION TABLE**

Size Ref.	Entry Thread Size		Cable Acceptance Details				'G'	Hexagon Dimensions	
	Metric	"NPT * Standard or Option"	Outer Sheath 'B'		Armour / Braid 'C'			Across Flats	Across Corners
			Min.	Max.	Orientation 1	Orientation 2			
A	M20	¾" or ½"	12.5	20.5	0.8 / 1.25	0.0 / 0.8	53.0	30.0	32.5
B	M25	1" or ¾"	16.9	26.0	1.25 / 1.6	0.0 / 0.7	69.5	36.0	39.5
C	M32	1¼" or 1"	22.0	33.0	1.6 / 2.0	0.0 / 0.7	64.0	46.0	50.5

All dimensions in millimetres (except \* where dimensions are in inches). Metric entry threads are 1.5mm pitch as standard, 15mm length of thread.

### Technical Data

- Flameproof Exd and Increased Safety Exe II 2 GD ExtD A21.
- Certificate No's: Baseefa06ATEX0056X and IECEx BAS 06.0013X.
- Suitable for use in Zone 1, Zone 2, Zone 21, Zone 22 and in Gas Groups IIA, IIB and IIC.
- Construction and Test Standards: IEC/EN 60079-0, IEC/EN 60079-1, IEC/EN 60079-7, IEC/EN 61241-0 and IEC/EN 61241-1.
- Ingress Protection: IP66, IP67 and IP 68 (30 metres for 7 days) to IEC/EN 60529 and NEMA 4X.
- Deluge Protection to DTS01 (Deluge Seal Optional).
- Operating Temperature Range: -60°C to +80°C.
- Assembly Instruction Sheet: AI 312.
- Alternative certification options available:

Exd IIC / Exe II GOST R-Exe IIIU

GOST K- Approved for use in Kazakhstan

DNV Marine Approval ABS Marine Approval

**PUNCH TOOL SIZE DETAILS**

Punch Ref.	No. 1	No. 2	No. 3
Cores C.S.A.mm <sup>2</sup>	1.5 - 2.5	4.0 - 6.0	10.0

Deluge protection option available.

### Features

- Provides a barrier seal to the individual insulated cores within the cable and prevents entry of the products of an explosion into the cable.
- The required number of holes for the cores are punched in the seal by means of a special tool to suit the core size.
- Provides armour clamping using one clamping arrangement for all armour / braid types.
- Provides a cable retention and low smoke and fume, zero halogen seal onto the cables outer sheath.
- Deluge protection option available, contact Hawke Technical Sales for details.
- Manufactured in Brass (standard), Nickel Plated Brass, 316 Stainless Steel or Aluminium.
- Brass NPT entries are nickel plated as standard.

**CABLE GLAND SIZE FOR CORE SIZE AND NUMBER**

Max. No. of Cores	Cores Cross Sectional Area mm <sup>2</sup>				
	1.5	2.5	4.0	6.0	10.0
7	A & B	A & B	B & C	C	C
4	-	-	-	B	-
3	-	-	-	-	B

### Ordering Information

Format for ordering is as follows: To obtain punch tool required, refer to tables.

Cable Gland Type	Size	Thread	Punch Tool Required	Cable Gland Type	Size	Thread	Punch Tool Required
PSG 553/RAC	C	M32	Punch Tool No. 1	PSG 553/RAC	C	1 ¼" NPT	Punch Tool No. 1



# Cable Glands

## Hazardous Area

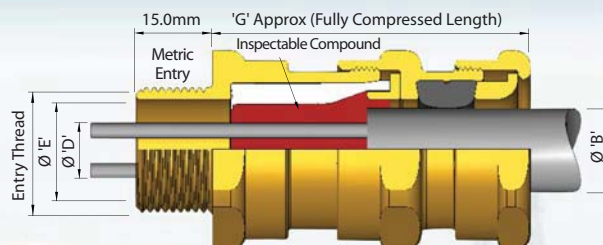
Flameproof Exd & Increased Safety Exe  
Dual Certified ATEX / IECEx

# ICG 623

87

### Application

- Outdoor or indoor use.
- For use with non-armoured elastomer and plastic insulated cables.
- For particular use with:-
  - Cables that are not effectively filled, compact and/or circular, have tape bedding or have hygroscopic fillers.
  - Cables that exhibit 'Cold Flow' characteristics.
  - Enclosures containing an ignition source in gas group IIC areas or containing an ignition source in a Zone 1 area and exceeding 2 litres in volume.
- See technical section for installation rules and regulations.



**CABLE GLAND SELECTION TABLE**

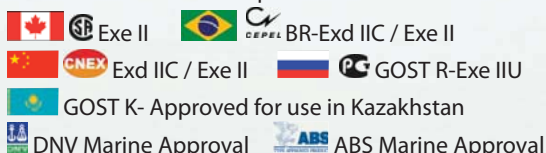
Size Ref.	Entry Thread Size		Cable Acceptance Details							'G'	Hexagon Dimensions	
	Metric	NPT * Standard or Option	Inner Sheath / Cores			Outer Sheath 'B'					Across Flats	Across Corners
			'D ' Max. Over Cores	'E' Max In- ner Sheath	Max. No. of Cores	Standard Seal		Alternative Seal (S)				
						Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.			
Os	M20	½"	8.0	8.0	6	3.0	8.0	-	-	56.4	24.0	26.5
O	M20	½"	8.9	10.0	6	7.5	11.9	-	-	56.4	24.0	26.5
A	M20	¾" or ½"	11.0	12.5	10	11.0	14.3	8.5	13.4	55.8	30.0	32.5
B	M25	1" or ¾"	16.2	18.4	21	13.0	20.2	9.5	15.4	58.8	36.0	39.5
C	M32	1¼" or 1"	21.9	24.7	42	19.0	26.5	15.5	21.2	62.0	46.0	50.5
C2	M40	1½" or 1¼"	26.3	29.7	60	25.0	32.5	22.0	28.0	64.5	55.0	60.6
D	M50	2" or 1½"	37.1	41.7	80	31.5	44.4	27.5	34.8	72.8	65.0	70.8
E	M63	2½" or 2"	47.8	53.5	100	42.5	56.3	39.0	46.5	77.0	80.0	88.0
F	M75	3" or 2½"	59.0	66.2 / 65.3 <sup>1</sup>	120	54.5	68.2	48.5	58.3	80.7	95.0	104.0

All dimensions in millimetres (except \* where dimensions are in inches). Metric entry threads are 1.5mm pitch as standard, 15mm length of thread.

<sup>1</sup> Smaller value is applicable when selecting reduced NPT entry option.

### Technical Data

- Flameproof Exd and Increased Safety Exe II 2 GD ExtD A21.
- Certificate No's: Baseefa06ATEX0058X and IECEx BAS 06.0015X.
- Suitable for use in Zone 1, Zone 2, Zone 21, Zone 22 and in Gas Groups IIA, IIB and IIC.
- Construction and Test Standards: IEC/EN 60079-0, IEC/EN 60079-1, IEC/EN 60079-7, IEC/EN 61241-0 and IEC/EN 61241-1.
- Ingress Protection: IP66, IP67 and IP 68 (30 metres for 7 days) to IEC/EN 60529 and NEMA 4X.
- Deluge Protection to DTS01.
- Operating Temperature Range: -60°C to +80°C.
- Assembly Instruction Sheet: AI 305.
- Alternative certification options available:



### Features

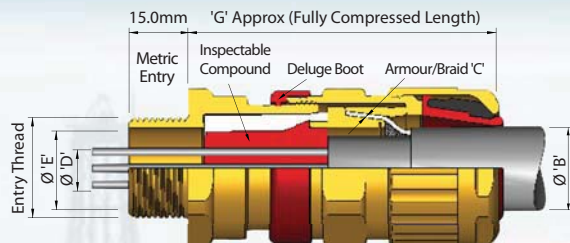
- Provides a barrier seal between the individual insulated cores within the cable and prevents entry of the products of an explosion into the cable.
- Assembly of the cable gland compresses and distributes the compound evenly to create a barrier seal at the point of entry into the enclosure.
- The compound chamber may be separated from the cured compound to ensure that the chamber has been effectively filled. If required, external voids can be repaired.
- Provides a cable retention seal onto the cables outer sheath.
- Manufactured in Brass (standard), Nickel Plated Brass, 316 Stainless Steel or Aluminium.
- Brass NPT entries are nickel plated as standard.

### Ordering Information

Format for ordering is as follows: Alternative Seal (S), add suffix S to ordering information.

Cable Gland Type	Size	Thread	(Optional)	Cable Gland Type	Size	Thread	(Optional)
ICG 623	C	M32	S	ICG 623	C	1 ¼" NPT	S

Two part sealing compound and assembly instructions are supplied with the cable gland.



### Application

- Outdoor or indoor use.
- For use with single wire armour 'W', wire braid 'X', steel tape armour 'Z', elastomer and plastic insulated cables.
- For particular use with:-
  - Cables that are not effectively filled, compact and/or circular, have tape bedding or have hygroscopic fillers.
  - Cables that exhibit 'Cold Flow' characteristics.
  - Enclosures containing an ignition source in gas group IIC areas or containing an ignition source in a Zone 1 area.
- See technical section for installation rules and regulations.

**CABLE GLAND SELECTION TABLE**

Size Ref.	Entry Thread Size		Cable Acceptance Details							'G'	Hexagon Dimensions	
	Metric	NPT * Standard or Option	Inner Sheath / Cores			Outer Sheath 'B'		Armour / Braid 'C'			Across Flats	Across Corners
			Max. Over Cores 'D'	Max Inner Sheath 'E'	Max. No. of Cores	Min	Max	Orientation 1	Orientation 2			
Os	M20	½"	8.9	10.0	6	5.5	12.0	0.8 / 1.25	0.0 / 0.8	67.0	24.0	26.5
O	M20	½"	8.9	10.0	6	9.5	16.0	0.8 / 1.25	0.0 / 0.8	67.0	24.0	26.5
A	M20	¾" or ½"	11.0	12.5	10	12.5	20.5	0.8 / 1.25	0.0 / 0.8	67.0	30.0	32.5
B	M25	1" or ¾"	16.2	18.4	21	16.9	26.0	1.25 / 1.6	0.0 / 0.7	73.6	36.0	39.5
C	M32	1¼" or 1"	21.9	24.7	42	22.0	33.0	1.6 / 2.0	0.0 / 0.7	78.0	46.0	50.5
C2	M40	1½" or 1¼"	26.3	29.7	60	28.0	41.0	1.6 / 2.0	0.0 / 0.7	82.4	55.0	60.6
D	M50	2" or 1½"	37.1	41.7	80	36.0	52.6	1.8 / 2.5	0.0 / 1.0	88.7	65.0	70.8
E	M63	2½" or 2"	47.8	53.5	100	46.0	65.3	1.8 / 2.5	0.0 / 1.0	92.7	80.0	88.0
F	M75	3" or 2½"	59.0	66.2 / 65.3 <sup>1</sup>	120	57.0	78.0	1.8 // 2.5	0.0 / 1.0	99.4	95.0	104.0

All dimensions in millimetres (except \* where dimensions are in inches). Metric entry threads are 1.5mm pitch as standard, 15mm length of thread.

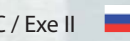
<sup>1</sup>Smaller value is applicable when selecting reduced NPT entry option. Note: Larger sizes are available.

### Technical Data

- Flameproof Exd and Increased Safety Exe Ex II 2 GD ExtD A21.
- Certificate No's: Baseefa06ATEX0058X and IECEx BAS 06.0015X.
- Suitable for use in Zone 1, Zone 2, Zone 21, Zone 22 and in Gas Groups IIA, IIB and IIC.
- Construction and Test Standards: IEC/EN 60079-0, IEC/EN 60079-1, IEC/EN 60079-7, IEC/EN 61241-0 and IEC/EN 61241-1.
- Ingress Protection: IP66, IP67 and IP 68 (30 metres for 7 days) to IEC/EN 60529 and NEMA 4X.
- Deluge Protection to DTS01.
- Operating Temperature Range: -60°C to +80°C.
- Assembly Instruction Sheet: AI 301.
- Alternative certification options available:



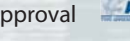
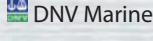
BR-Exd IIC / Exe II



GOST R-Exe IIU



GOST K- Approved for use in Kazakhstan



ABS Marine Approval

### Features

- Provides a barrier seal to the individual insulated cores within the cable and prevents entry of the products of an explosion into the cable.
- Assembly of the cable gland compresses and distributes the compound evenly to create a barrier seal at the point of entry into the enclosure.
- The compound chamber may be separated from the cured compound to ensure that the chamber has been effectively filled. If required, external voids can be repaired.
- Provides armour clamping, using one clamping arrangement for all armour / braid types.
- Provides an outer deluge seal to prevent moisture ingress to the cable armour / braid.
- Provides a cable retention and low smoke and fume, zero halogen seal onto the cables outer sheath.
- Manufactured in Brass (standard), Nickel Plated Brass, 316 Stainless Steel or Aluminium.
- Brass NPT entries are nickel plated as standard.

### Alternative Reversible Armour Clamping Rings (RAC)

Size Ref.	SELECTION TABLE Steel Wire Armour / Braid / Tape	
	Orientation 1	Orientation 2
B	0.9 - 1.25	0.5 - 0.9
C	1.2 - 1.6	0.6 - 1.2
C2	1.2 - 1.6	0.6 - 1.2
D	1.45 - 1.8	1.0 - 1.45
E	1.45 - 1.8	1.0 - 1.45
F	1.45 - 1.8	1.0 - 1.45

### Ordering Information

Format for ordering is as follows: Alternative Clamping Ring (AR), add suffix AR to ordering information.

Cable Gland Type	Size	Thread	(OPTIONAL)	Cable Gland Type	Size	Thread	(OPTIONAL)
ICG 653/UNIV	C	M32	AR	ICG 653/UNIV	C	1 1/4"NPT	AR

Two part sealing compound and assembly instructions are supplied with the cable gland.

### Connection Solutions

[www.ehawke.com](http://www.ehawke.com)

# Cable Glands

## Hazardous Area

Flameproof Exd & Increased Safety Exe

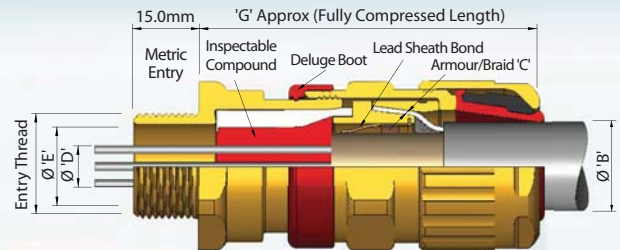
Dual Certified ATEX / IECEx

# ICG 653/UNIVERSAL/L (for Lead Sheath Cables)

89

### Application

- Outdoor or indoor use.
- For use with single wire armour 'W', wire braid 'X', steel tape armour 'Z', elastomer and plastic insulated cables with a lead inner sheath.
- For particular use with:-
  - Cables that are not effectively filled, compact and/or circular, have tape bedding or have hygroscopic fillers.
  - Cables that exhibit 'Cold Flow' characteristics.
  - Enclosures containing an ignition source in gas group IIC areas or containing an ignition source in a Zone 1 area.
- See technical section for installation rules and regulations.



CABLE GLAND SELECTION TABLE

Size Ref.	Entry Thread Size		Cable Acceptance Details								'G'	Hexagon Dimensions	
	Metric	NPT * Standard or Option	Inner Sheath / Cores				Outer Sheath 'B'		Armour / Braid 'C'			Across Flats	Across Corners
			'D' Max. Over Cores	Max Inner Sheath 'E'		Max. No. of Cores							
				Min.	Max.		Min.	Max.	Orientation 1	Orientation 2			
Os	M20	½"	8.5	4.0	10.0	6	5.5	12.0	0.8 / 1.25	0.0 / 0.8	67.0	24.0	26.5
O	M20	½"	8.5	4.0	10.0	6	9.5	16.0	0.8 / 1.25	0.0 / 0.8	67.0	24.0	26.5
A	M20	¾" or ½"	10.8	7.4	12.5	10	12.5	20.5	0.8 / 1.25	0.0 / 0.8	67.0	30.0	32.5
B	M25	1" or ¾"	16.2	11.0	18.4	21	16.9	26.0	1.25 / 1.6	0.0 / 0.7	73.6	36.0	39.5
C	M32	1¼" or 1"	21.9	14.0	24.7	42	22.0	33.0	1.6 / 2.0	0.0 / 0.7	78.0	46.0	50.5
C2	M40	1½" or 1¼"	26.3	21.0	29.7	60	28.0	41.0	1.6 / 2.0	0.0 / 0.7	82.4	55.0	60.6
D	M50	2" or 1½"	37.1	27.0	41.7	80	36.0	52.6	1.8 / 2.5	0.0 / 1.0	88.7	65.0	70.8
E	M63	2½" or 2"	47.8	39.0	53.3	100	46.0	65.3	1.8 / 2.5	0.0 / 1.0	92.7	80.0	88.0
F	M75	3" or 2½"	59.0	51.0	64.0	120	57.0	78.0	1.8 / 2.5	0.0 / 1.0	99.4	95.0	104.0

All dimensions in millimetres (except \* where dimensions are in inches). Metric entry threads are 1.5mm pitch as standard, 15mm length of thread.

### Technical Data

- Flameproof Exd and Increased Safety Exe (Ex) II 2 GD ExtD A21.
- Certificate No's: Baseefa06ATEX0058X and IECEx BAS 06.0015X.
- Suitable for use in Zone 1, Zone 2, Zone 21, Zone 22 and in Gas Groups IIA, IIB and IIC.
- Construction and Test Standards: IEC/EN 60079-0, IEC/EN 60079-1, IEC/EN 60079-7, IEC/EN 61241-0 and IEC/EN 61241-1.
- Ingress Protection: IP66, IP67 and IP 68 (30 metres for 7 days) to IEC/EN 60529 and NEMA 4X.
- Deluge Protection to DTS01.
- Operating Temperature Range: -60°C to +80°C.
- Assembly Instruction Sheet: AI 301 and AI 336.
- Alternative certification options available:



### Features

- Provides a barrier seal between the individual insulated cores within the cable and prevents entry of the products of an explosion into the cable.
- Assembly of the cable gland compresses and distributes the compound evenly to create a barrier seal at the point of entry into the enclosure.
- The compound chamber may be separated from the cured compound to ensure that the chamber has been effectively filled. If required, external voids can be repaired.
- Provides armour clamping, using one clamping arrangement for all armour / braid types.
- Provides a seal and an electrical bond on the cables lead inner sheath.
- Provides an outer deluge seal to prevent moisture ingress to the cable armour / braid.
- Provides a cable retention and low smoke and fume, zero halogen seal onto the cables outer sheath.
- Manufactured in Brass (standard), Nickel Plated Brass, 316 Stainless Steel or Aluminium.
- Brass NPT entries are nickel plated as standard.

### Alternative Reversible Armour Clamping Rings (RAC)

Size Ref.	SELECTION TABLE	
	Steel Wire Armour / Braid / Tape	
	Orientation 1	Orientation 2
B	0.9 - 1.25	0.5 - 0.9
C	1.2 - 1.6	0.6 - 1.2
C2	1.2 - 1.6	0.6 - 1.2
D	1.45 - 1.8	1.0 - 1.45
E	1.45 - 1.8	1.0 - 1.45
F	1.45 - 1.8	1.0 - 1.45

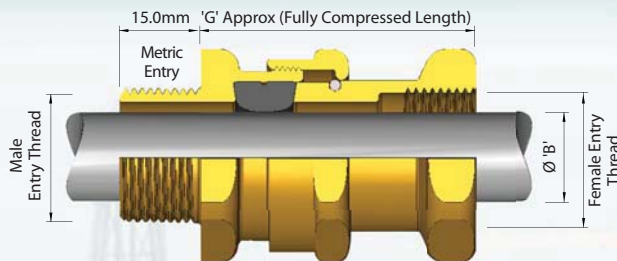
### Ordering Information

Format for ordering is as follows: Standard Inner Seal + Bond, add suffix L to ordering information. Alternative Clamping Ring (AR), add suffix AR to ordering information.

Cable Gland Type	Size	Thread	Lead	(Optional)	Cable Gland Type	Size	Lead	Thread	(Optional)
ICG 653/UNIV	C	M32	L	AR	ICG 653/UNIV	C	L	1 1/4" NPT	AR

Two part sealing compound and assembly instructions are supplied with the cable gland.



**Application**

- Outdoor or indoor use.
- For use with non-armoured elastomer and plastic insulated cables installed in conduit.
- See technical section for installation rules and regulations.

**CABLE GLAND SELECTION TABLE**

Size Ref.	Male Entry Thread Size		Female Entry Thread Size		Cable Acceptance Details				'G'	Hexagon Dimensions	
	Metric	NPT * Standard or Option	Metric	NPT # Standard or Option	Outer Sheath 'B'					Across Flats	Across Corners
					Standard Seal		Alternative Seal (S)				
					Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.			
Os	M20 <sup>2</sup>	½"	M20	-	3.0	8.0	-	-	54.5	24.0	26.5
O	M20 <sup>2</sup>	½"	M20	-	7.5	11.9	-	-	54.5	24.0	26.5
A	M20	¾" or ½"	M20	-	11.0	14.3	8.5	13.4	56.4	30.0	32.5
B	M25	1" or ¾"	M25	-	13.0	20.2	9.5	15.4	48.2	36.0	39.5
C	M32	1¼" or 1"	M32	-	19.0	26.5	15.5	21.2	61.6	46.0	50.5
C2	M40	1½" or 1¼"	M40	-	25.0	32.5	22.0	28.0	64.6	55.0	60.6
D	M50	2" or 1½"	M50	-	31.5	4.4/42.3 <sup>1</sup>	27.5	34.8	83.2	65.0	70.8
E	M63	2½" or 2"	M63	-	42.5	56.3/54.3 <sup>1</sup>	39.0	46.5	83.2	80.0	88.0
F	M75	3" or 2½"	M75	-	54.5	68.2/65.3 <sup>1</sup>	48.5	58.3	86.4	95.0	104.0

All dimensions in millimetres (except \* where dimensions are in inches). Metric entry threads are 1.5mm pitch as standard.

<sup>1</sup> Smaller value is applicable when selecting reduced NPT male entry option.

<sup>2</sup> Sizes Os and O are available with an M16 thread size. For O size with M16 thread, the maximum cable inner sheath diameter is 10.9mm

# NPT female thread sizes equivalent to those shown in the table for the male thread size are available. Hexagon dimensions as shown may alter.

**Technical Data**

- Flameproof Exd and Increased Safety Exe Ⓔ II 2 GD ExtD A21.
- Certificate No's: Baseefa06ATEX0056X and IECEx BAS 06.0013X.
- Suitable for use in Zone 1, Zone 2, Zone 21, Zone 22 and in Gas Groups IIA, IIB and IIC.
- Construction and Test Standards: IEC/EN 60079-0, IEC/EN 60079-1, IEC/EN 60079-7, IEC/EN 61241-0 and IEC/EN 61241-1.
- Ingress Protection: IP66, IP67 and IP 68 (30 metres for 7 days) to IEC/EN 60529 and NEMA 4X.
- Deluge Protection to DTS01.
- Operating Temperature Range: -60°C to +100°C.
- Assembly Instruction Sheet: AI 310.
- Alternative certification options available:

🇨🇦 Exe II 🇨🇳 CNEX Exd IIC / Exe II

🇷🇺 GOST R-Exe IIU

🇰🇷 GOST K- Approved for use in Kazakhstan

**Features**

- Provides a cable retention seal onto the cables outer sheath.
- When used in Increased Safety applications, this cable gland may be used with braided cable where the braid and the cables outer sheath pass into the enclosure. The braid must be suitably terminated into the enclosure.
- Provides female running coupler for cable gland or conduit entry.
- Manufactured in Brass (standard), Nickel Plated Brass, 316 Stainless Steel or Aluminium.
- Brass NPT entries are nickel plated as standard.

**Ordering Information**

Format for ordering is as follows: Alternative Seal (S), add suffix S to ordering information.

Cable Gland Type	Size	Thread	(OPTIONAL)	Cable Gland Type	Size	Thread	(OPTIONAL)
501/414	C	M32	S	501/414	C	1 ¼"NPT	S



# Cable Glands

## Hazardous Area

Flameproof Exd & Increased Safety Exe

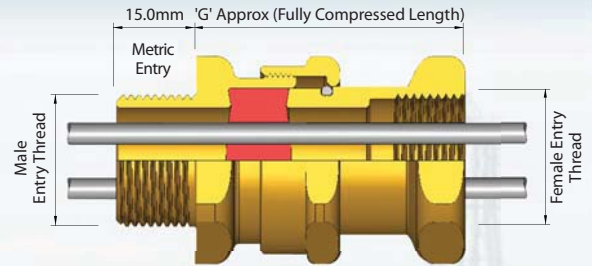
Dual Certified ATEX / IECEx

# SB 474

91

### Application

- Outdoor or indoor use.
- For particular use with:-
  - Cables that are not effectively filled, compact and/or circular, have tape bedding or have hygroscopic fillers.
  - Cables that exhibit 'Cold Flow' characteristics.
  - Enclosures for gas group IIC, under 2 litres in volume and containing an ignition.
  - Enclosures for gas groups IIA and IIB, which are greater than 2 litres in volume and contain an ignition source.
- See technical section for installation rules and regulations.



**CABLE GLAND SELECTION TABLE**

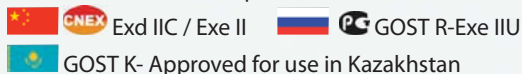
Size Ref.	Male Entry Thread Size		Female Entry Thread Size		'G'	Hexagon Dimensions	
	Metric	NPT * Standard or Option	Metric	NPT # Standard or Option		Across Flats	Across Corners
A	M20	¾" or ½"	M20	-	56.4	30.0	32.5
B	M25	1" or ¾"	M25	-	48.2	36.0	39.5
C	M32	1¼" or 1"	M32	-	61.6	46.0	50.5

All dimensions in millimetres (except \* where dimensions are in inches). Metric entry threads are 1.5mm pitch as standard, 15mm length of thread.

# NPT female thread sizes equivalent to those shown in the table for the male thread size are available. Hexagon dimensions as shown may alter.

### Technical Data

- Flameproof Exd and Increased Safety Exe II 2 GD ExtD A21.
- Certificate No's: Baseefa06ATEX0056X and IECEx BAS 06.0013X.
- Suitable for use in Zone 1, Zone 2, Zone 21, Zone 22 and in Gas Groups IIA, IIB and IIC.
- Construction and Test Standards: IEC/EN 60079-0, IEC/EN 60079-1, IEC/EN 60079-7, IEC/EN 61241-0 and IEC/EN 61241-1.
- Ingress Protection: IP66, IP67 and IP 68 (30 metres for 7 days) to IEC/EN 60529 and NEMA 4X.
- Deluge Protection to DTS01.
- Operating Temperature Range: -60°C to +80°C.
- Assembly Instruction Sheet: AI 309.
- Alternative certification options available:



### Features

- Provides a barrier seal between the individual insulated cores within the cable and prevents entry of the products of an explosion into the cable.
- The required number of holes for the cores are punched in the seal by means of a special tool to suit the core size.
- Provides female running coupler for cable gland or conduit entry.
- Manufactured in Brass (standard), Nickel Plated Brass, 316 Stainless Steel or Aluminium.
- Brass NPT entries are nickel plated as standard.

**PUNCH TOOL SIZE DETAILS**

Punch Ref.	No. 1	No. 2	No. 3
Cores C.S.A.mm <sup>2</sup>	1.5 - 2.5	4.0 - 6.0	10.0

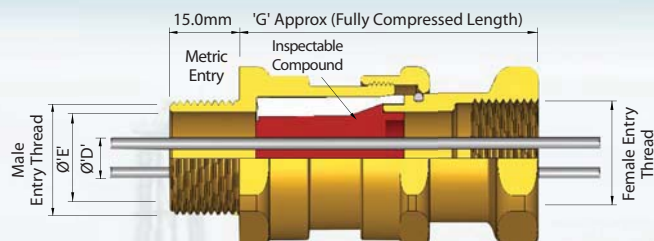
**CABLE GLAND SIZE FOR CORE SIZE AND NUMBER**

Max. No. of Cores	Cores Cross Sectional Area mm <sup>2</sup>				
	1.5	2.5	4.0	6.0	10.0
7	A & B	A & B	B & C	C	C
4	-	-	-	B	-
3	-	-	-	-	B

### Ordering Information

Format for ordering is as follows: To obtain punch tool required, refer to tables.

Cable Gland Type	Size	Thread	Punch Tool Required	Cable Gland Type	Size	Thread	Punch Tool Required
SB 474	C	M32	Punch Tool No.1	SB 474	C	1¼"NPT	Punch Tool No.1



### Application

- Outdoor or indoor use.
- For use with conduit incorporating individual insulated conductors.
- For particular use with:-
  - Cables that are not effectively filled, compact and/or circular, have tape bedding or have hygroscopic fillers.
  - Cables that exhibit 'Cold Flow' characteristics.
  - Enclosures containing an ignition source in gas group IIC areas or containing an ignition source in a Zone 1 area and exceeding 2 litres in volume.
- See technical section for installation rules and regulations.

CABLE GLAND SELECTION TABLE

Size Ref.	Male Entry Thread Size		Female Entry Thread Size		Inner Sheath / Cores			'G' Metric	Hexagon Dimensions	
	Metric	NPT * Standard or Option	Metric	NPT * Standard or Option	Max. Over Cores 'D'	Max Inner Sheath 'E'	Max. No. of Cores		Across Flats	Across Corners
A	M20	¾" or ½"	M20	¾" or ½"	11.0	12.5	10	74	30.0	32.5
B	M25	1" or ¾"	M25	1" or ¾"	16.2	18.4	21	65	36.0	39.5
C	M32	1¼" or 1"	M32	1¼" or 1"	21.9	24.7	42	80	46.0	50.5
C2	M40	1½" or 1¼"	M40	1½" or 1¼"	26.3	29.7	60	83	55.0	60.6
D	M50	2" or 1½"	M50	2" or 1½"	37.1	41.7	80	94	65.0	70.8
E	M63	2½" or 2"	M63	2½" or 2"	47.8	53.5	100	97	80.0	88.0
F	M75	3" or 2½"	M75	3" or 2½"	59.0	66.2 / 65.3 <sup>1</sup>	120	100	95.0	104.0

All dimensions in millimetres (except \* where dimensions are in inches). Metric entry threads are 1.5mm pitch as standard, 15mm length of thread.

<sup>1</sup> Smaller value is applicable when selecting reduced NPT male entry option.  
Hexagon dimensions as shown may alter.

### Technical Data

- Flameproof Exd and Increased Safety Exe II 2 GD ExtD A21.
- Certificate No's: Baseefa06ATEX0058X and IECEx BAS 06.0015X.
- Suitable for use in Zone 1, Zone 2, Zone 21, Zone 22 and in Gas Groups IIA, IIB and IIC.
- Construction and Test Standards: IEC/EN 60079-0, IEC/EN 60079-1, IEC/EN 60079-7, IEC/EN 61241-0 and IEC/EN 61241-1.
- Ingress Protection: IP66, IP67 and IP 68 (30 metres for 7 days) to IEC/EN 60529 and NEMA 4X.
- Deluge Protection to DTS01.
- Operating Temperature Range: -60°C to +80°C.
- Assembly Instruction Sheet: AI 375.
- Alternative certification options available:

Exd IIC / Exe II GOST R-Exe IIU

GOST K- Approved for use in Kazakhstan

### Features

- Provides a barrier seal between the individual insulated cores within the cable and prevents entry of the products of an explosion into the cable or conduit.
- Seals conductors at entry to enclosure via conduit or enables an existing cable gland to be converted to a barrier type cable gland.
- The device is fitted with a simple compound filled chamber which permits packing around individual insulated conductors.
- Assembly of the cable gland compresses and distributes the compound evenly to create a barrier seal at the point of entry into the enclosure.
- If required, external voids can be repaired.
- Provides female running coupler for cable gland or conduit entry.
- Manufactured in Brass (standard), Nickel Plated Brass, 316 Stainless Steel or Aluminium.
- Brass NPT entries are nickel plated as standard.

### Ordering Information

Format for ordering is as follows:

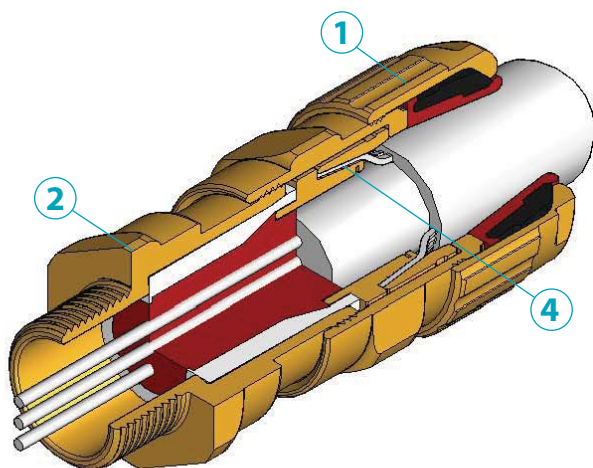
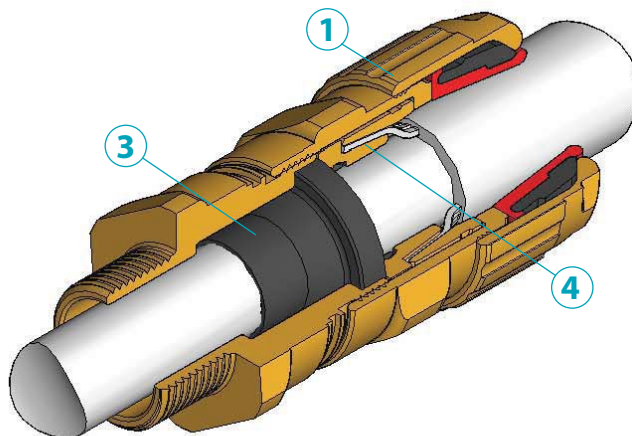
Cable Gland Type	Size	Male Thread	Female Thread	Cable Gland Type	Size	Male Thread	Female Thread
CSB 656 N	C	M32	M32	CSB 656 N	C	1 ¼" NPT	M32

Two part sealing compound and assembly instructions are supplied with the cable gland.

# Cable Glands - Group I Mining





**653 UNIVERSAL****453 UNIVERSAL****1 Unique Rear Sealing System**

This arrangement offers IP66, IP67, IP68 (30 metres for 7 days), NEMA 4X and Deluge (DTS01) Ingress Protection. The seal is manufactured from a silicone material, has LSFZH properties, is ozone and oil resistant and is suitable for use at both high and low temperatures. The Rear Sealing System covers the entire range of cable diameters without the need for special seals and the cable acceptance range is stamped on the backnut for ease of inspection. The backnut can be hand tightened, with only one further spanner turn required to ensure IP66, IP67, IP68 and NEMA 4X.

**2 Unique Inspectable Compound Chamber**

The revolutionary Hawke compound chamber has been designed with inspectability in mind. The pre-lubricated compound chamber can be removed once the compound has fully cured, allowing full inspection of the flameproof seal. If required, minor surface voids can be repaired in-situ. This unique patented compound chamber now forms the compound as well as providing a flameproof seal.

**3 Zero Cable Damage**

The unique Hawke diaphragm sealing system does not damage cable which exhibit 'Cold Flow' characteristics. The diaphragm type seal is the only elastomeric seal to comply fully with IEC/EN 60079-14 and is therefore suitable on effectively filled 'cold flow' cables which would otherwise require barrier style cable glands. The Hawke diaphragm seal is also unique in that it is the only flameproof elastomeric seal that can be visually inspected in operation – a real benefit to inspectors.

**4 The Original Reversible Armour Clamp**

The original RAC clamping system was invented by Hawke over 10 years ago and is a well established proven performer in all conditions. Simply by reversing the clamping ring, the cable gland can adjust to accommodate all types of cable armour or braid. Unlike many of our competitors, the correct stamping orientation is marked clearly and backed up by the presence of a groove in the component. Hawke's RAC clamping system is also fully Inspectable when positioned on the cable.



# Cable Glands

## Mining

Flameproof Exd & Increased Safety Exe

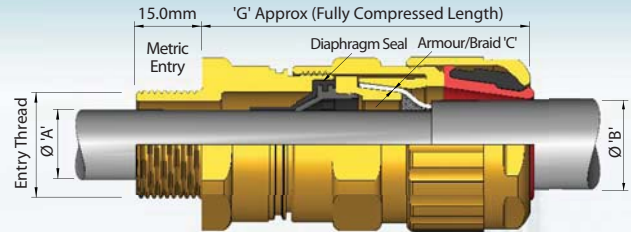
Dual Certified ATEX / IECEx

# 453/UNIVERSAL

95

### Application

- Mining.
- For use with single wire armour 'W', wire braid 'X', steel tape armour 'Z', elastomer and plastic insulated cables.
- For particular use with:-
  - Cables that exhibit 'Cold Flow' characteristics.
- See technical section for installation rules and regulations.



CABLE GLAND SELECTION TABLE

Size Ref.	Entry Thread Size		Cable Acceptance Details						'G'	Hexagon Dimensions	
	Metric	NPT * Standard or Option	Inner Sheath 'A'		Outer Sheath 'B'		Armour / Braid 'C'			Across Flats	Across Corners
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Orientation 1	Orientation 2			
Os	M20	½"	3.0	8.1	5.5	12.0	0.8 / 1.25	0.0 / 0.8	61.6	24.0	26.5
O	M20	½"	6.5	11.5	9.5	16.0	0.8 / 1.25	0.0 / 0.8	61.6	24.0	26.5
A	M20	¾" or ½"	8.4	14.3	12.5	20.5	0.8 / 1.25	0.0 / 0.8	63.0	30.0	32.5
B	M25	1" or ¾"	11.1	19.7	16.9	26.0	1.25 / 1.6	0.0 / 0.7	69.9	36.0	39.5
C	M32	1¼" or 1"	17.6	26.5	22.0	33.0	1.6 / 2.0	0.0 / 0.7	73.2	46.0	50.5
C2	M40	1½" or 1¼"	23.1	32.5	28.0	41.0	1.6 / 2.0	0.0 / 0.7	77.9	55.0	60.6
D	M50	2" or 1½"	28.9	44.4 / 42.3 <sup>1</sup>	36.0	52.6	1.8 / 2.5	0.0 / 1.0	93.5	65.0	70.8
E	M63	2½" or 2"	39.9	56.3 / 54.3 <sup>1</sup>	46.0	65.3	1.8 / 2.5	0.0 / 1.0	94.0	80.0	88.0
F	M75	3" or 2½"	50.5	68.2 / 65.3 <sup>1</sup>	57.0	78.0	1.8 / 2.5	0.0 / 1.0	101.0	95.0	104.0

All dimensions in millimetres (except \* where dimensions are in inches). Metric entry threads are 1.5mm pitch as standard.

<sup>1</sup> Smaller value is applicable when selecting reduced NPT entry option.

### Technical Data

- Flameproof Exd and Increased Safety Exe I M2.
- Certificate No's: Baseefa08ATEX0330X and IECEx BAS 08.0114X.
- Suitable for use in Mines.
- Construction and Test Standards: IEC/EN 60079-0, IEC/EN 60079-1 and IEC/EN 60079-7.
- Ingress Protection: IP66, IP67 and IP 68 (30 metres for 7 days) to IEC/EN 60529.
- Operating Temperature Range: -60°C to +80°C.
- Assembly Instruction Sheet: AI 371.

### Features

- Provides armour clamping using one clamping arrangement for all armour / braid types.
- Provides a diaphragm seal on the cables inner sheath which will not damage cable that has 'Cold Flow' characteristics.
- Provides a cable retention and low smoke and fume, zero halogen seal onto the cables outer sheath.
- Manufactured in Brass (standard), Nickel Plated Brass or 316 Stainless Steel.
- Brass NPT entries are nickel plated as standard.

### Alternative Reversible Armour Clamping Rings (RAC)

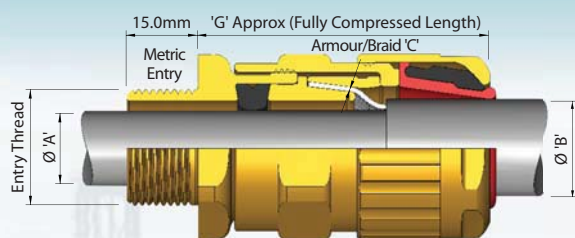
SELECTION TABLE

Size Ref.	Steel Wire Armour / Braid / Tape	
	Orientation 1	Orientation 2
B	0.9 - 1.25	0.5 - 0.9
C	1.2 - 1.6	0.6 - 1.2
C2	1.2 - 1.6	0.6 - 1.2
D	1.45 - 1.8	1.0 - 1.45
E	1.45 - 1.8	1.0 - 1.45
F	1.45 - 1.8	1.0 - 1.45

### Ordering Information

Format for ordering is as follows: Alternative Clamping Ring (AR), add suffix AR to ordering information.

Cable Gland Type	Size	Thread	(Optional)	Cable Gland Type	Size	Thread	(Optional)
453/UNIV	C	M32	AR	453/UNIV	C	1 ¼" NPT	AR

**Application**

- Mining.
- For use with single wire armour 'W', wire braid 'X', steel tape armour 'Z', elastomer and plastic insulated cables.
- See technical section for installation rules and regulations.

**CABLE GLAND SELECTION TABLE**

Size Ref.	Entry Thread Size		Cable Acceptance Details								'G'	Hexagon Dimensions	
	Metric	NPT * Standard or Option	Inner Sheath 'A'				Outer Sheath 'B'		Armour / Braid 'C'			Across Flats	Across Corners
			Standard Seal		Alternative Seal (S)								
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Orientation 1	Orientation 2			
Os	M20	½"	3.0	8.0	-	-	5.5	12.0	0.8 / 1.25	0.0 / 0.8	52.0	24.0	26.5
O	M20	½"	6.5	11.9	-	-	9.5	16.0	0.8 / 1.25	0.0 / 0.8	52.0	24.0	26.5
A	M20	¾" or ½"	10.0	14.3	8.5	13.4	12.5	20.5	0.8 / 1.25	0.0 / 0.8	53.0	30.0	32.5
B	M25	1" or ¾"	12.5	19.7	9.5	15.4	16.9	26.0	1.25 / 1.6	0.0 / 0.7	69.5	36.0	39.5
C	M32	1¼" or 1"	19.0	26.5	14.5	21.2	22.0	33.0	1.6 / 2.0	0.0 / 0.7	64.0	46.0	50.5
C2	M40	1½" or 1¼"	25.0	32.5	22.0	28.0	28.0	41.0	1.6 / 2.0	0.0 / 0.7	68.3	55.0	60.6
D	M50	2" or 1½"	31.5	44.4 / 42.3¹	27.5	34.8	36.0	52.6	1.8 / 2.5	0.0 / 1.0	79.0	65.0	70.8
E	M63	2½" or 2"	42.5	56.3 / 54.3¹	39.0	46.5	46.0	65.3	1.8 / 2.5	0.0 / 1.0	78.9	80.0	88.0
F	M75	3" or 2½"	54.5	68.2 / 65.3¹	48.5	58.3	57.0	78.0	1.8 / 2.5	0.0 / 1.0	83.7	95.0	104.0

All dimensions in millimetres (except \* where dimensions are in inches). Metric entry threads are 1.5mm pitch as standard.

<sup>1</sup> Smaller value is applicable when selecting reduced NPT entry option.

**Technical Data**

- Flameproof Exd and Increased Safety Exe I M2.
- Certificate No's: Baseefa08ATEX0331X and IECEx BAS 08.0112X.
- Suitable for use in Mines.
- Construction and Test Standards: IEC/EN 60079-0, IEC/EN 60079-1 and IEC/EN 60079-7.
- Ingress Protection: IP66, IP67 and IP 68 (30 metres for 7 days) to IEC/EN 60529.
- Operating Temperature Range: -60°C to +80°C.
- Assembly Instruction Sheet: AI 383.

**Features**

- Provides armour clamping using one clamping arrangement for all armour / braid types.
- Provides a seal onto the cables inner sheath.
- Provides a cable retention and low smoke and fume, zero halogen seal onto the cables outer sheath.
- Manufactured in Brass (standard), Nickel Plated Brass or 316 Stainless Steel.
- Brass NPT entries are nickel plated as standard.

**Alternative Reversible Armour Clamping Rings (RAC)****SELECTION TABLE**

Size Ref.	Steel Wire Armour / Braid / Tape	
	Orientation 1	Orientation 2
B	0.9 - 1.25	0.5 - 0.9
C	1.2 - 1.6	0.6 - 1.2
C2	1.2 - 1.6	0.6 - 1.2
D	1.45 - 1.8	1.0 - 1.45
E	1.45 - 1.8	1.0 - 1.45
F	1.45 - 1.8	1.0 - 1.45

**Ordering Information**

Format for ordering is as follows: Alternative Clamping Ring (AR), add suffix AR to ordering information. Alternative Seal (S), add suffix S to ordering information.

Cable Gland Type	Size	Thread	(OPTIONAL)	Cable Gland Type	Size	Male Thread	(OPTIONAL)
453/RAC	C	M32	AR	453/RAC	C	1 ¼"NPT	AR
453/RAC	C	M32	S	453/RAC	C	1 ¼"NPT	S

# Cable Glands

## Mining

Flameproof Exd & Increased Safety Exe

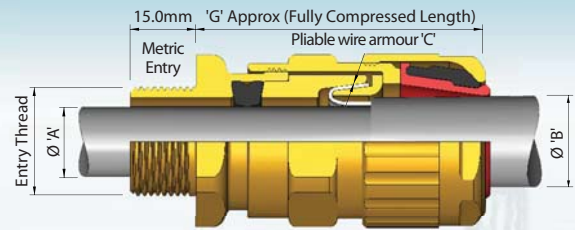
Dual Certified ATEX / IECEx

# 453/T

97

### Application

- Mining.
- For use with pliable wire armoured cables.
- See technical section for installation rules and regulations.



CABLE GLAND SELECTION TABLE

Size Ref.	Entry Thread Size		Cable Acceptance Details							'G'	Hexagon Dimensions	
	Metric	NPT * Standard or Option	Inner Sheath 'A'				Outer Sheath 'B'		Pliable Wire Armour 'C'		Across Flats	Across Corners
			Standard Seal		Alternative Seal (S)							
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.				
Os	M20	½"	3.0	8.0	-	-	5.5	12.0	7 x 0.45	50.2	24.0	26.5
O	M20	½"	6.5	11.9	-	-	9.5	16.0	7 x 0.45	50.2	24.0	26.5
A	M20	¾" or ½"	10.0	14.3	8.5	13.4	12.5	20.5	7 x 0.45	52.0	30.0	32.5
B	M25	1" or ¾"	12.5	19.7	9.5	15.4	16.9	26.0	7 x 0.45	59.2	36.0	39.5
C	M32	1¼" or 1"	19.0	26.5	14.5	21.2	22.0	33.0	7 x 0.45	63.2	46.0	50.5
C2	M40	1½" or 1¼"	25.0	32.5	22.0	28.0	28.0	41.0	7 x 0.71	68.7	55.0	60.6
D	M50	2" or 1½"	31.5	44.4 / 42.3 <sup>1</sup>	27.5	34.8	36.0	52.6	7 x 0.71	86.1	65.0	70.8
E	M63	2½" or 2"	42.5	56.3 / 54.3 <sup>1</sup>	39.0	46.5	46.0	65.3	7 x 1.25	82.2	80.0	88.0
F	M75	3" or 2½"	54.5	68.2 / 65.3 <sup>1</sup>	48.5	58.3	57.0	78.0	7 x 1.25	87.0	95.0	104.0

All dimensions in millimetres (except \* where dimensions are in inches). Os - F size metric entry threads are 1.5mm pitch as standard, 15mm length of thread.

<sup>1</sup> Smaller value is applicable when selecting reduced NPT entry option.

### Technical Data

- Flameproof Exd and Increased Safety Exe I M2.
- Certificate No's: Baseefa08ATEX0331X and IECEx BAS 08.0112X.
- Suitable for use in Mines.
- Construction and Test Standards: IEC/EN 60079-0, IEC/EN 60079-1 and IEC/EN 60079-7.
- Ingress Protection: IP66, IP67 and IP 68 (30 metres for 7 days) to IEC/EN 60529.
- Operating Temperature Range: -60°C to +80°C.
- Assembly Instruction Sheet: AI 381.

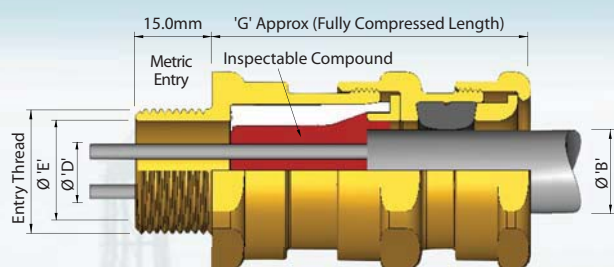
### Features

- Provides armour clamping using one clamping arrangement.
- Provides a seal onto the cables inner sheath.
- Provides a cable retention and low smoke and fume, zero halogen seal onto the cables outer sheath.
- Manufactured in Brass (standard), Nickel Plated Brass or 316 Stainless Steel.
- Brass NPT entries are nickel plated as standard.

### Ordering Information

Format for ordering is as follows: Alternative Seal (S), add suffix S to ordering information.

Cable Gland Type	Size	Thread	(Optional)	Cable Gland Type	Size	Thread	(Optional)
453/T	C	M32	S	453/T	C	1 ¼"NPT	S

**Application**

- Mining.
- For use with non-armoured elastomer and plastic insulated cables.
- For particular use with:-
  - Cables that are not effectively filled, compact and/or circular, have tape bedding or have hygroscopic fillers.
  - Cables that exhibit 'Cold Flow' characteristics.
  - Enclosures containing an ignition source.
- See technical section for installation rules and regulations.

**CABLE GLAND SELECTION TABLE**

Size Ref.	Entry Thread Size		Cable Acceptance Details							'G'	Hexagon Dimensions	
	Metric	NPT * Standard or Option	Inner Sheath / Cores			Outer Sheath 'B'					Across Flats	Across Corners
			Max. Over Cores 'D'	Max Inner Sheath 'E'	Max. No. of Cores	Standard Seal		Alternative Seal (S)				
						Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.			
Os	M20	½"	8.0	8.0	6	3.0	8.0	-	-	52.0	24.0	26.5
O	M20	½"	8.9	10.0	6	7.5	11.9	-	-	52.0	24.0	26.5
A	M20	¾" or ½"	11.0	12.5	10	11.0	14.3	8.5	13.4	53.0	30.0	32.5
B	M25	1" or ¾"	16.2	18.4	21	13.0	20.2	9.5	15.4	69.5	36.0	39.5
C	M32	1¼" or 1"	21.9	24.7	42	19.0	26.5	15.5	21.2	64.0	46.0	50.5
C2	M40	1½" or 1¼"	26.3	29.7	60	25.0	32.5	22.0	28.0	68.3	55.0	60.6
D	M50	2" or 1½"	37.1	41.7	80	31.5	44.4	27.5	34.8	79.0	65.0	70.8
E	M63	2½" or 2"	47.8	53.5	100	42.5	56.3	39.0	46.5	78.9	80.0	88.0
F	M75	3" or 2½"	59.0	66.2 / 65.3 <sup>1</sup>	120	54.5	68.2	48.5	58.3	83.7	95.0	104.0

All dimensions in millimetres (except \* where dimensions are in inches). Metric entry threads are 1.5mm pitch as standard, 15mm length of thread.

<sup>1</sup>Smaller value is applicable when selecting reduced NPT entry option.

**Technical Data**

- Flameproof Exd and Increased Safety Exe (Ex) I M2.
- Certificate No's: Baseefa08ATEX0329X and IECEx BAS 08.0115X.
- Suitable for use in Mines.
- Construction and Test Standards: IEC/EN 60079-0, IEC/EN 60079-1 and IEC/EN 60079-7.
- Ingress Protection: IP66, IP67 and IP 68 (30 metres for 7 days) to IEC/EN 60529.
- Operating Temperature Range: -60°C to +80°C.
- Assembly Instruction Sheet: AI 305.

**Features**

- Provides a barrier seal between the individual insulated cores within the cable and prevents entry of the products of an explosion into the cable.
- Assembly of the cable gland compresses and distributes the compound evenly to create a barrier seal at the point of entry into the enclosure.
- The compound chamber may be separated from the cured compound to ensure that the chamber has been effectively filled. If required, external voids can be repaired.
- Provides a cable retention seal onto the cables outer sheath.
- Manufactured in Brass (standard), Nickel Plated Brass or 316 Stainless Steel.
- Brass NPT entries are nickel plated as standard.

**Ordering Information**

Format for ordering is as follows: Alternative Seal (S), add suffix S to ordering information.

Cable Gland Type	Size	Thread	(OPTIONAL)	Cable Gland Type	Size	Thread	(OPTIONAL)
623	C	M32	S	623	C	1 ¼"NPT	S

Two part sealing compound and assembly instructions are supplied with the cable gland.



# Cable Glands

## Mining

Flameproof Exd & Increased Safety Exe

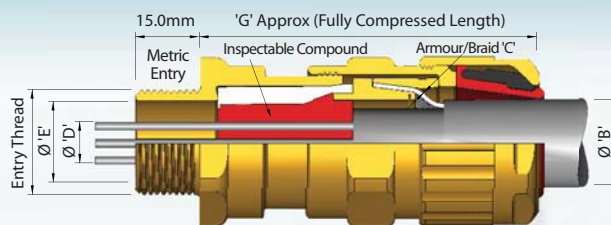
Dual Certified ATEX / IECEx

# 653/UNIVERSAL

99

### Application

- Mining.
- For use with single wire armour 'W', wire braid 'X', steel tape armour 'Z', elastomer and plastic insulated cables.
- For particular use with:-
  - Cables that are not effectively filled, compact and/or circular, have tape bedding or have hygroscopic fillers.
  - Cables that exhibit 'Cold Flow' characteristics.
  - Enclosures containing an ignition source.
- See technical section for installation rules and regulations.



**CABLE GLAND SELECTION TABLE**

Size Ref.	Entry Thread Size		Cable Acceptance Details							'G'	Hexagon Dimensions	
	Metric	NPT * Standard or Option	Inner Sheath / Cores			Outer Sheath 'B'		Armour / Braid 'C'			Across Flats	Across Corners
			Max. Over Cores 'D'	Max Inner Sheath 'E'	Max. No. of Cores							
						Min	Max	Orientation 1	Orientation 2			
Os	M20	½"	8.9	10.0	6	5.5	12.0	0.8 / 1.25	0.0 / 0.8	67.0	24.0	26.5
O	M20	½"	8.9	10.0	6	9.5	16.0	0.8 / 1.25	0.0 / 0.8	67.0	24.0	26.5
A	M20	¾" or ½"	11.0	12.5	10	12.5	20.5	0.8 / 1.25	0.0 / 0.8	67.0	30.0	32.5
B	M25	1" or ¾"	16.2	18.4	21	16.9	26.0	1.25 / 1.6	0.0 / 0.7	73.6	36.0	39.5
C	M32	1¼" or 1"	21.9	24.7	42	22.0	33.0	1.6 / 2.0	0.0 / 0.7	78.0	46.0	50.5
C2	M40	1½" or 1¼"	26.3	29.7	60	28.0	41.0	1.6 / 2.0	0.0 / 0.7	82.4	55.0	60.6
D	M50	2" or 1½"	37.1	41.7	80	36.0	52.6	1.8 / 2.5	0.0 / 1.0	88.7	65.0	70.8
E	M63	2½" or 2"	47.8	53.5	100	46.0	65.3	1.8 / 2.5	0.0 / 1.0	92.7	80.0	88.0
F	M75	3" or 2½"	59.0	66.2 / 65.3 <sup>1</sup>	120	57.0	78.0	1.8 / 2.5	0.0 / 1.0	99.4	95.0	104.0

All dimensions in millimetres (except \* where dimensions are in inches). Metric entry threads are 1.5mm pitch as standard, 15mm length of thread.

<sup>1</sup> Smaller value is applicable when selecting reduced NPT entry option.

### Technical Data

- Flameproof Exd and Increased Safety Exe I M2.
- Certificate No's: Baseefa08ATEX0329X and IECEx BAS 08.0115X.
- Suitable for use in Mines.
- Construction and Test Standards: IEC/EN 60079-0, IEC/EN 60079-1 and IEC/EN 60079-7.
- Ingress Protection: IP66, IP67 and IP 68 (30 metres for 7 days) to IEC/EN 60529.
- Operating Temperature Range: -60°C to +80°C.
- Assembly Instruction Sheet: AI 301.

### Alternative Reversible Armour Clamping Rings (RAC)

Size Ref.	Steel Wire Armour / Braid / Tape	
	Orientation 1	Orientation 2
B	0.9 - 1.25	0.5 - 0.9
C	1.2 - 1.6	0.6 - 1.2
C2	1.2 - 1.6	0.6 - 1.2
D	1.45 - 1.8	1.0 - 1.45
E	1.45 - 1.8	1.0 - 1.45
F	1.45 - 1.8	1.0 - 1.45

### Ordering Information

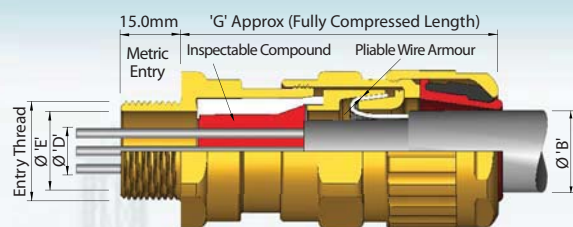
Format for ordering is as follows: Alternative Seal (AR), add suffix AR to ordering information.

Cable Gland Type	Size	Thread	(Optional)	Cable Gland Type	Size	Thread	(Optional)
653/UNIV	C	M32	AR	653/UNIV	C	1 ¼"NPT	AR

Two part sealing compound and assembly instructions are supplied with the cable gland.

### Features

- Provides a barrier seal between the individual insulated cores within the cable and prevents entry of the products of an explosion into the cable.
- Assembly of the cable gland compresses and distributes the compound evenly to create a barrier seal at the point of entry into the enclosure.
- The compound chamber may be separated from the cured compound to ensure that the chamber has been effectively filled. If required, external voids can be repaired.
- Provides armour clamping, using one clamping arrangement for all armour / braid types.
- Provides a cable retention seal and low smoke and fume, zero halogen seal onto the cables outer sheath.
- Manufactured in Brass (standard), Nickel Plated Brass or 316 Stainless Steel.
- Brass NPT entries are nickel plated as standard.



### Application

- Mining.
- For use with pliable wire armoured cable.
- For particular use with:-
  - Cables that are not effectively filled, compact and/or circular, have tape bedding or have hygroscopic fillers.
  - Cables that exhibit 'Cold Flow' characteristics.
  - Enclosures containing an ignition source.
- See technical section for installation rules and regulations

CABLE GLAND SELECTION TABLE

Size Ref.	Entry Thread Size		Cable Acceptance Details						'G'	Hexagon Dimensions	
	Metric	NPT * Standard or Option	Inner Sheath / Cores			Outer Sheath 'B'		Pliable Wire Armour 'C'		Across Flats	Across Corners
			Max. Over Cores 'D'	Max Inner Sheath 'E'	Max. No. of Cores	Min.	Max.				
O	M20	½"	8.9	10.0	6	9.5	16.0	7 x 0.45	64.5	24.0	26.5
A	M20	¾" or ½"	11.0	12.5	10	12.5	20.5	7 x 0.45	65.3	30.0	32.5
B	M25	1" or ¾"	16.2	18.4	21	16.9	26.0	7 x 0.45	71.6	36.0	39.5
C	M32	1¼" or 1"	21.9	24.7	42	22.0	33.0	7 x 0.45	75.8	46.0	50.5
C2	M40	1½" or 1¼"	26.3	29.7	60	28.0	41.0	7 x 0.71	82.7	55.0	60.6
D	M50	2" or 1½"	37.1	41.7	80	36.0	52.6	7 x 0.71	92.1	65.0	70.8
E	M63	2½" or 2"	47.8	53.5	100	46.0	65.3	7 x 1.25	92.9	80.0	88.0
F	M75	3" or 2½"	59.0	66.2 / 65.3 <sup>1</sup>	120	57.0	78.0	7 x 1.25	99.0	95.0	104.0

All dimensions in millimetres (except \* where dimensions are in inches). Metric entry threads are 1.5mm pitch as standard, 15mm length of thread.

<sup>1</sup>Smaller value is applicable when selecting reduced NPT entry option.

### Technical Data

- Flameproof Exd and Increased Safety Exe I M2.
- Certificate No's: Baseefa08ATEX0329X and IECEx BAS 08.0115X.
- Suitable for use in Mines.
- Construction and Test Standards: IEC/EN 60079-0, IEC/EN 60079-1 and IEC/EN 60079-7.
- Ingress Protection: IP66, IP67 and IP 68 (30 metres for 7 days) to IEC/EN 60529.
- Operating Temperature Range: -60°C to +80°C.
- Assembly Instruction Sheet: AI 346.

### Features

- Provides a barrier seal between the individual insulated cores within the cable and prevents entry of the products of an explosion into the cable.
- Assembly of the cable gland compresses and distributes the compound evenly to create a barrier seal at the point of entry into the enclosure.
- The compound chamber may be separated from the cured compound to ensure that the chamber has been effectively filled. If required, external voids can be repaired.
- Provides armour clamping for pliable wire armour.
- Provides a cable retention and low smoke and fume, zero halogen seal onto the cables outer sheath.
- Manufactured in Brass (standard), Nickel Plated Brass or 316 Stainless Steel.
- Brass NPT entries are nickel plated as standard.

### Ordering Information

Format for ordering is as follows:

Cable Gland Type	Size	Thread	Cable Gland Type	Size	Thread
653/T	C	M32	653/T	C	1 ¼"NPT

Two part sealing compound and assembly instructions are supplied with the cable gland.

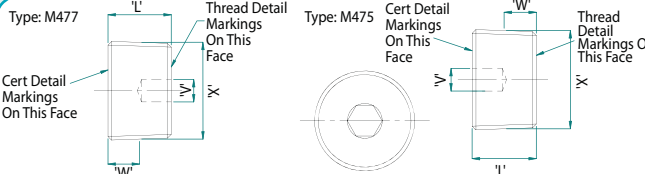
## Accessories Mining

Flameproof Exd & Increased Safety Exe

Dual Certified ATEX / IECEx

## Stopping Plug: M475 & M477

101



SELECTION TABLE		
Thread Size		Hex. Key across Flats Size 'V'
Metric x 1.5p	NPT *	
M20	1/2"	10.0
M25	3/4"	10.0
M32	1"	10.0
M40	1 1/4"	10.0
M50	1 1/2"	10.0
M63	2" or 1 1/2"	10.0
M75	3"	10.0

All dimensions in millimetres (except \* where dimensions are in inches).

### Ordering Information

Format for ordering is as follows:

Stopping Plug Type	Size
M475	M32


### Application

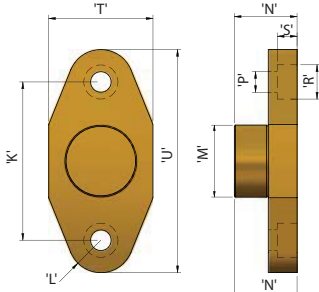
- Mining.
- See technical section for installation rules and regulations

### Features

- To close unused cable gland entries and maintain the flameproof integrity of the equipment.
- Manufactured in Brass (standard), Nickel Plated Brass or 316 Stainless Steel.
- M475 is fitted from the outside of the enclosure.
- M477 is fitted from the inside of the enclosure.

### Technical Data

- Flameproof Exd & Increased Safety Exe (Ex) I M2.
- Certificate No's: Sira 06ATEX1240U.
- Suitable for use in Mines.
- Construction and Test Standards: IEC/EN 60079-0, IEC/EN 60079-1 and IEC/EN 60079-7.
- Operating Temperature Range: -60°C to +80°C.
- Assembly Instruction Sheet: AI 379.
- Alternative certification options available:  GOST R-Exe IIIU



SELECTION TABLE									
Size Ref.	Flange Dimensions								
	K	L	M	N	P	R	S	T	U
O	44.4	12.7	19.05	26.1	6.7	11.1	7.0	30	70.0
A	44.4	12.7	19.05	26.1	6.7	11.1	7.0	30	70.0
B	57.1	12.7	25.40	26.1	6.7	11.1	7.0	36	82.5
C	69.8	14.3	31.75	27.7	9.1	15.1	8.7	46	98.4
C2	82.5	14.3	38.10	27.7	9.1	15.1	8.7	55	111.1
D	95.2	17.5	58.80	29.3	11.1	18.1	10.5	65	130.2
E	114.3	17.5	63.50	29.3	11.1	18.1	10.5	80	149.3
F	127.0	17.5	76.20	32.5	11.1	20.5	13.5	95	162.0

Size Ref.	Equipment Entry Hole Size	
	Max	Min
O / A	19.35	19.10
B	25.70	25.45
C	32.05	31.80
C2	38.40	38.15
D	51.10	50.85
E	63.80	63.55
F	76.50	76.25

All dimensions in millimetres.

## Blanking Flange Type: 470


### Application

- Mining.
- See technical section for installation rules and regulations

### Features

- To close unused cable gland entries and maintain the flameproof integrity of the equipment.
- Manufactured in Brass (standard), Nickel Plated Brass or 316 Stainless Steel.

### Technical Data

- Flameproof Exd (Ex) I M2.
- Certificate No's: Baseefa08ATEX0333U and IECEx BAS 08.0013U
- Suitable for use in Mines.
- Construction and Test Standards: IEC/EN 60079-0 and IEC/EN 60079-1.
- Operating Temperature Range: -60°C to +80°C.
- Assembly Instruction Sheet: AI 345.
- Alternative certification options available:  GOST R-Exe IIIU

### Ordering Information

Format for ordering is as follows:

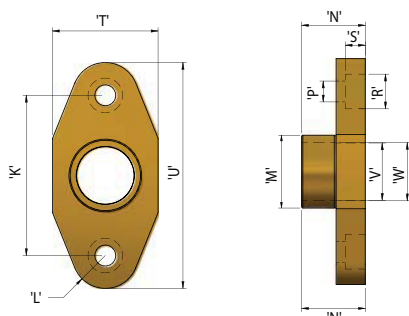
Blanking Flange Type	Size	Blanking Flange Type	Size
470	C	470	C

# Adaptor Flange Type: 483

## Cable Glands Mining

Flameproof Exd & Increased Safety Exe

Dual Certified ATEX / IECEx



SELECTION TABLE

Size Ref.	Equipment Entry Hole Size	
	Max	Min
O	25.70	25.45
A	25.70	25.45
B	32.05	31.80
C	38.40	38.15
C2	51.10	50.85
D	63.80	63.55
E	76.50	76.25
F	76.50	76.25

All dimensions in millimetres.

### Application

- Mining.
- See technical section for installation rules and regulations

### Features

- To allow metric threaded Group 1 cable gland types: 653/UNIV, 653/T, 653, 623, 453/UNIV, 453/T, 453/RAC and 453 to be used in size up spigot entries.
- Manufactured in Brass (standard), Nickel Plated Brass or 316 Stainless Steel.

### Technical Data

- Flameproof Exd I M2.
- Certificate No's: Baseefa08ATEX0333U and IECEx BAS 08.0013U
- Suitable for use in Mines.
- Construction and Test Standards: IEC/EN 60079-0 and IEC/EN 60079-1.
- Operating Temperature Range: -60°C to +80°C.
- Assembly Instruction Sheet: AI 344.
- Alternative certification options available:

GOST R-Exe IIIU

SELECTION TABLE

Size Ref.	Flange Dimensions											Casting Size
	K	L	M	N	P	R	S	T	U	V	W	
O	57.1	12.7	25.40	26.1	6.7	11.1	7.0	36	82.5	M20	20.0	B
A	57.1	12.7	25.40	26.1	6.7	11.1	7.0	36	82.5	M20	20.0	B
B	69.8	14.3	31.75	27.7	9.1	15.1	8.7	46	98.4	M25	25.4	C
C	82.5	14.3	38.10	27.7	9.1	15.1	8.7	55	111.1	M32	32.0	C2
C2	95.2	17.5	50.80	29.3	11.1	18.1	10.5	65	130.2	M40	40.0	D
D	114.3	17.5	63.50	29.3	11.1	18.1	10.5	80	149.3	M50	50.7	E
E	127.0	17.5	76.20	32.5	11.1	20.5	13.5	95	162.0	M63	63.4	F
F	127.0	17.5	76.20	48.0	11.1	20.5	13.5	95	162.0	M75	66.0	F

All dimensions in millimetres.

### Ordering Information

Format for ordering is as follows:

Adaptor Flange Type	Size	Adaptor Flange Type	Size
483	C	483	C

A 484 Flanged Adaptor option is also available which allows metric threaded Group 1 cable gland types 653/UNIV, 653/T, 653, 623, 453/UNIV, 453/T, 453/RAC and 453 to be fitted into a size for size spigot entry.

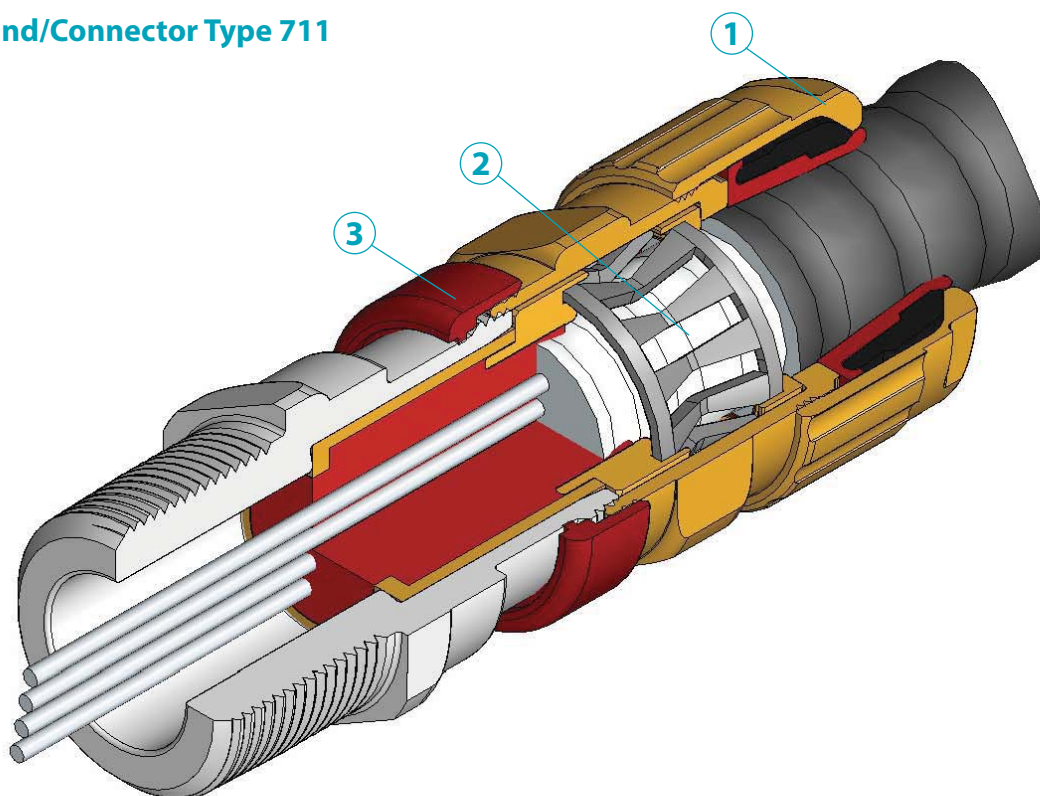


# Cable Glands - American Series - NEC/IEC

103



#### Cable Gland/Connector Type 711



#### 1 Unique Rear Sealing System

This arrangement offers IP66, IP67, IP68 (30 metres for 7 days), NEMA 4X and Deluge (DTS01) Ingress Protection. The seal is manufactured from a silicone material, has LSFZH properties, is ozone and oil resistant and is suitable for use at both high and low temperatures. The Rear Sealing System covers the entire range of cable diameters without the need for special seals and the cable acceptance range is stamped on the backnut for ease of inspection. The backnut can be hand tightened, with only one further spanner turn required to ensure IP66, IP67, IP68 and NEMA 4X.

#### 2 Armour Grounding Device

This device provides 360° armour grounding which is fully inspectable. The grounding device is unique in that it remains in contact with the metal cable jacket when the cable gland /connector is disassembled for inspection.

#### 3 Inspectable Deluge Seal

Hawke's Inspectable deluge seal offers IP66 and IP67 sealing and is certified as 'deluge proof' by ITS in accordance with DTS01. Indeed, Hawke's deluge seal is so good that it exceeds the expectations of the offshore industry by not only preventing ingress into the equipment, but also into the cable gland, which could potentially corrode the cable armour.

# Cable Glands

## North American Cable Glands/Connectors

Explosion Proof

IECEx and ATEX Approved Flameproof Exd,

Increased Safety Exe and Restricted Breathing ExnR

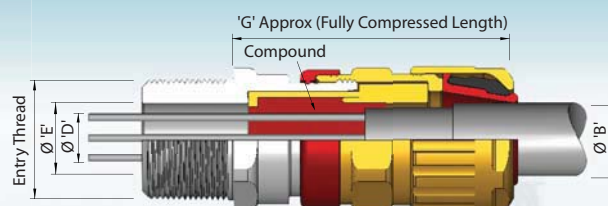
(Note: Dual Marked UL & ATEX as standard).

710

105

### Application

- Outdoor or indoor use.
- For use with non-armoured cable, as permitted by the NEC.
- See technical section for installation rules and regulations.



CABLE GLAND SELECTION TABLE



Size Ref.	Entry Thread Size		Cable Acceptance Details					'G'	Hexagon Dimensions	
	NPT Standard or Option	Metric *	Inner Jacket / Cores			Outer Jacket 'B'			Across Flats	Across Corners
			Max. Over Cores 'D'	Max Inner Jacket 'E'	Max. No. of Cores	Min.	Max.			
Os	½"	M20 <sup>1</sup>	0.35"	0.39"	6	0.22"	0.47"	2.55"	0.94"	1.04"
O	½"	M20 <sup>1</sup>	0.35"	0.39"	6	0.37"	0.63"	2.55"	0.94"	1.04"
A	½" or ¾"	M20	0.43"	0.64"	10	0.49"	0.81"	2.59"	1.18"	1.28"
B	¾" or 1"	M25	0.64"	0.93"	21	0.66"	1.02"	2.80"	1.42"	1.56"
C	1" or 1¼"	M32	0.86"	1.23"	42	0.87"	1.30"	2.99"	1.81"	1.99"
C2	1¼" or 1½"	M40	1.04"	1.59"	60	1.10"	1.61"	3.18"	2.17"	2.36"
D	2" or 1½"	M50	1.46"	1.96"	80	1.42"	2.07"	3.60"	2.56"	2.79"
E	2½" or 2"	M63	1.88"	2.55"	100	1.81"	2.57"	3.59"	3.15"	3.46"
F	3" or 2½"	M75	2.32"	2.98"	120	2.24"	3.07"	3.99"	3.74"	4.09"
H <sup>2</sup>	3½"	M90	2.79"	3.12"	120	3.07"	3.52"	3.54	4.18"	4.84"



All dimensions in inches (except \* where dimensions are in millimetres). Os - F size metric entry threads are 1.5mm pitch as standard, 15mm length of thread. For H size glands, a 2mm pitch is supplied as standard, 20mm length of thread (1.5mm pitch with 15mm length of thread can be supplied) please specify when ordering

<sup>1</sup> Sizes Os and O are available with an M16 thread size. For O size with M16 thread, the maximum cable inner jacket diameter is 0.43"

<sup>2</sup> UL approved only

### Technical Data

- UL Listing No: E84940.
- Suitable for use in:
- Class 1, Division 2, Gas Groups A, B, C and D
- Class 1, Zone 2, Gas Groups IIA, IIB and IIC
- AExd IIC and AExe II Class 1, Zone 2.
- Flameproof Exd, Increased Safety Exe  II 2 GD and Restricted Breathing ExnR  II 3G.
- Certificate No's: Sira 06ATEX1295X and IECEx SIR 06.0082X.
- Suitable for use in Zone 1, Zone 2, Zone 21, Zone 22 and in Gas Groups IIA, IIB and IIC.
- Construction and Test Standards: UL 2225, IEC/EN 60079-0, IEC/EN 60079-1, IEC/EN 60079-7, IEC/EN 60079-15, IEC/EN 61241-0 and IEC/EN 61241-1.
- Ingress Protection: IP66, IP67 and IP 68 (30 metres for 7 days) to IEC/EN 60529 and NEMA 4X.
- Deluge Protection to DTS01.
- Operating Temperature Range: -50°C to +60°C (UL) and -60°C to +80°C (ATEX / IECEx).
- Assembly Instruction Sheet: AI 316 (UL) and AI 391 (ATEX / IECEx).
- Alternative certification options available:

 DNV Marine Approval  ABS Marine Approval

### Features

- Provides a barrier seal between the individual insulated conductors within the cable and prevents entry of the products of an explosion into the cable.
- Assembly of the cable gland compresses and distributes the compound evenly to effect a barrier seal at the point of entry into the enclosure.
- Provides an outer deluge seal to prevent moisture ingress to the cable armour and enclosure. Deluge seal is coloured red to indicate Hazardous Location product.
- Provides a cable retention and low smoke and fume, zero halogen seal onto the cables outer jacket.
- Manufactured in Brass (standard), Nickel Plated Brass, 316 Stainless Steel or Aluminium.
- Brass NPT entries are nickel plated as standard.

### Ordering Information

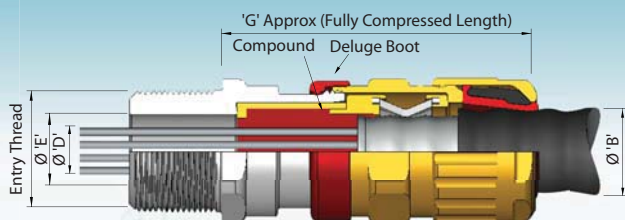
Format for ordering is as follows:

Cable Gland / ConnectorType	Size	Thread
710	C	1"NPT

Two part sealing compound and assembly instructions are supplied with the cable gland.



Explosion Proof  
IECEx and ATEX Approved Flameproof Exd,  
Increased Safety Exe and Restricted Breathing ExnR  
(Note: Dual Marked UL & ATEX as standard).



### Application

- Outdoor or indoor use.
- For use with continuous corrugated aluminium Metal Clad (MCHL) cable.
- See technical section for installation rules and regulations.

CABLE GLAND SELECTION TABLE

Size Ref.	Entry Thread Size		Cable Acceptance Details						'G'	Hexagon Dimensions	
	NPT Standard or Option	Metric *	Inner Jacket / Cores				Outer Jacket 'B'			Across Flats	Across Corners
			Max. Over Cores 'D'	Armour Jacket 'E'		Max. No. of Cores	Min.	Max.			
				Min.	Max.						
A	½" or ¾"	M20	0.43"	0.41"	0.64"	10	0.49"	0.81"	2.44"	1.18"	1.28"
B	¾" or 1"	M25	0.64"	0.49"	0.93"	21	0.66"	1.02"	2.68"	1.42"	1.56"
C	1" or 1¼"	M32	0.86"	0.85"	1.23"	42	0.87"	1.30"	2.76"	1.81"	1.99"
C2	1¼" or 1½"	M40	1.04"	1.17"	1.59"	60	1.10"	1.61"	2.96"	2.17"	2.36"
D	2" or 1½"	M50	1.46"	1.37"	1.96"	80	1.42"	2.07"	3.18"	2.56"	2.79"
E	2½" or 2"	M63	1.88"	1.76"	2.55"	100	1.81"	2.57"	3.21"	3.15"	3.46"
F	3" or 2½"	M75	2.32"	2.29"	2.98"	120	2.24"	3.07"	3.54"	3.74"	4.09"
H <sup>1</sup>	3½"	M90	2.79"	2.93"	3.47"	120	3.07"	3.52"	4.33"	4.18"	4.84"

All dimensions in inches (except \* where dimensions are in millimetres). A - F size metric entry threads are 1.5mm pitch as standard, 15mm length of thread. For H size glands, a 2mm pitch is supplied as standard, 20mm length of thread (1.5mm pitch with 15mm length of thread can be supplied) please specify when ordering

<sup>1</sup> UL approved only.

### Technical Data

- UL Listing No: E84940.
- Suitable for use in:
  - Class 1, Division 1, Gas Groups A, B, C and D
  - Class 1, Zone 2, Gas Groups IIA, IIB and IIC
  - AExd IIC and AExe II Class 1, Zone 2.
- Flameproof Exd, Increased Safety Exe II 2 GD and Restricted Breathing ExnR II 3G.
- Certificate No's: Sira 06ATEX1295X and IECEx SIR 06.0082X.
- Suitable for use in Zone 1, Zone 2, Zone 21, Zone 22 and in Gas Groups IIA, IIB and IIC.
- Construction and Test Standards: UL 2225, IEC/EN 60079-0, IEC/EN 60079-1, IEC/EN 60079-7, IEC/EN 60079-15, IEC/EN 61241-0 and IEC/EN 61241-1.
- Ingress Protection: IP66, IP67 and IP 68 (30 metres for 7 days) to IEC/EN 60529 and NEMA 4X.
- Deluge Protection to DTS01.
- Operating Temperature Range: -50°C to +60°C (UL) and -60°C to +80°C (ATEX / IECEx).
- Assembly Instruction Sheet: AI 317 (UL) and AI 338 (ATEX / IECEx).
- Alternative certification options available:



DNV Marine Approval



ABS Marine Approval

### Features

- Provides 360° armour grounding which is fully Inspectable.
- Grounding Device remains in contact with cable when disassembled for inspection.
- Provides a barrier seal between the individual insulated conductors within the cable and prevents entry of the products of an explosion into the cable.
- Assembly of the cable gland compresses and distributes the compound evenly to effect a barrier seal at the point of entry into the enclosure.
- Provides an outer deluge seal to prevent moisture ingress to the cable armour and enclosure. Deluge seal is coloured red to indicate Hazardous Location product.
- Provides a cable retention and low smoke and fume, zero halogen seal onto the cables outer jacket.
- Manufactured in Brass (standard), Nickel Plated Brass, 316 Stainless Steel or Aluminium.
- Brass NPT entries are nickel plated as standard.

### Ordering Information

Format for ordering is as follows:

Cable Gland / Connector Type	Size	Thread
711	C	1" NPT

Two part sealing compound and assembly instructions are supplied with the cable gland.



# Cable Glands

## North American Cable Glands/Connectors

Explosion Proof

IECEX and ATEX Approved Flameproof Exd,

Increased Safety Exe and Restricted Breathing ExnR

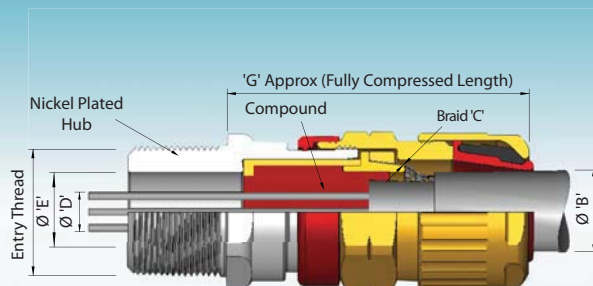
(Note: Dual Marked UL & ATEX as standard).

### Application

- Outdoor or indoor use.
- For use with braid armoured marine shipboard jacketed or non-jacketed cable.
- See technical section for installation rules and regulations.

753

107



CABLE GLAND SELECTION TABLE

Size Ref.	Entry Thread Size		Cable Acceptance Details						'G'	Hexagon Dimensions	
	NPT Standard or Option	Metric *	Inner Jacket / Cores			Outer Jacket 'B'		Braid 'C'		Across Flats	Across Corners
			Max. Over Cores 'D'	Max Inner Jacket 'E'	Max. No. of Cores	Min.	Max.				
Os	½"	M20 <sup>2</sup>	0.35"	0.46"	6	0.22"	0.47"	0.008" / 0.013"	2.61"	0.94"	1.09"
O	½"	M20 <sup>2</sup>	0.35"	0.46"	6	0.37"	0.63"	0.008" / 0.013"	2.61"	0.94"	1.09"
A	½" or ¾"	M20	0.43"	0.49"	10	0.49"	0.81"	0.008" / 0.013"	2.65"	1.18"	1.36"
B	¾" or 1"	M25	0.64"	0.72"	21	0.66"	1.02"	0.008" / 0.013"	2.75"	1.42"	1.64"
C	1" or 1¼"	M32	0.86"	0.97"	42	0.87"	1.30"	0.008" / 0.013"	2.93"	1.81"	2.09"
C2	1¼" or 1½"	M40	1.04"	1.16"	60	1.10"	1.61"	0.008" / 0.013"	3.15"	2.17"	2.50"
D	2" or 1½"	M50	1.46"	1.64"	80	1.42"	2.07"	0.008" / 0.013"	3.14"	2.56"	2.96"
E	2½" or 2"	M63	1.88"	2.11"	100	1.81"	2.57"	0.008" / 0.013"	3.42"	3.15"	3.64"
F	3" or 2½"	M75	2.32"	2.61 / 2.57" <sup>1</sup>	120	2.24"	3.07"	0.008" / 0.013"	3.61"	3.74"	4.31"
H <sup>3</sup>	3½"	M90	2.79"	3.05"	120	3.07"	3.52"	0.008" / 0.013"	3.54"	4.18"	4.84"

All dimensions in inches (except \* where dimensions are in millimetres). Os - F size metric entry threads are 1.5mm pitch as standard, 15mm length of thread. For H size glands, a 2mm pitch is supplied as standard, 20mm length of thread (1.5mm pitch with 15mm length of thread can be supplied) please specify when ordering

<sup>1</sup> Smaller value is applicable when selecting standard NPT entry option.

<sup>2</sup> Sizes Os and O are available with an M16 thread size. For O size with M16 thread, the maximum cable inner jacket diameter is 0.43"

<sup>3</sup> UL approved only.

### Technical Data

- UL Listing No: E84941.
- Suitable for use in:
  - Class 1, Division 1, Gas Groups A, B, C and D
  - Class 1, Zone 2, Gas Groups IIA, IIB and IIC
  - AExd IIC and AExe II Class 1, Zone 2.
- Flameproof Exd, Increased Safety Exe II 2 GD and Restricted Breathing ExnR II 3G.
- Certificate No's: Sira 06ATEX1295X and IECEX SIR 06.0082X.
- Suitable for use in Zone 1, Zone 2, Zone 21, Zone 22 and in Gas Groups IIA, IIB and IIC.
- Construction and Test Standards: UL 2225, IEC/EN 60079-0, IEC/EN 60079-1, IEC/EN 60079-7, IEC/EN 60079-15, IEC/EN 61241-0 and IEC/EN 61241-1.
- Ingress Protection: IP66, IP67 and IP 68 (30 metres for 7 days) to IEC/EN 60529 and NEMA 4X.
- Deluge Protection to DTS01.
- Operating Temperature Range: -50°C to +60°C (UL) and -60°C to +80°C (ATEX / IECEX).
- Assembly Instruction Sheet: AI 318/339 (UL) and AI 373 (ATEX / IECEX).
- Alternative certification options available:



DNV Marine Approval



ABS Marine Approval



GOST R-Exe IIIU

### Features

- Provides a barrier seal between the individual insulated conductors within the cable and prevents entry of the products of an explosion into the cable.
- Assembly of the cable gland compresses and distributes the compound evenly to effect a barrier seal at the point of entry into the enclosure.
- Provides an outer deluge seal to prevent moisture ingress to the cable armour and enclosure. Deluge seal is coloured red to indicate Hazardous Location product.
- Provides a cable retention and low smoke and fume, zero halogen seal onto the cables outer jacket.
- Manufactured in Brass (standard), Nickel Plated Brass, 316 Stainless Steel or Aluminium.
- Brass NPT entries are nickel plated as standard.

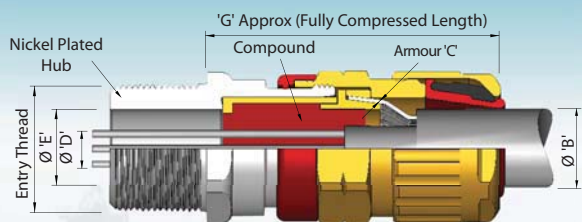
### Ordering Information

Format for ordering is as follows:

Cable Gland / Connector Type	Size	Thread
753	C	1" NPT

Two part sealing compound and assembly instructions are supplied with the cable gland.

Explosion Proof  
IECEx and ATEX Approved Flameproof Exd,  
Increased Safety Exe and Restricted Breathing ExnR  
(Note: Dual Marked UL & ATEX as standard).



### Application

- Outdoor or indoor use.
- For use with armoured jacketed cable, as permitted by the NEC.
- See technical section for installation rules and regulations.

**CABLE GLAND SELECTION TABLE**

Size Ref.	Entry Thread Size		Cable Acceptance Details								'G'	Hexagon Dimensions	
	NPT Standard or Option	Metric*	Inner Jacket / Cores			Outer Jacket 'B'		'C'				Across Flats	Across Corners
			Max. Over Cores 'D'	Max Inner Jacket 'E'	Max. No. of Cores	Min.	Max.	Steel Wire Armour <sup>3</sup>	Braid	Tape			
Os	½"	M20 <sup>2</sup>	0.35"	0.46"	6	0.22"	0.47"	0.036" / 0.049"	0.008" / 0.013"	0.008" / 0.031"	2.61"	0.94"	1.09"
O	½"	M20 <sup>2</sup>	0.35"	0.46"	6	0.37"	0.63"	0.036" / 0.049"	0.008" / 0.013"	0.008" / 0.031"	2.61"	0.94"	1.09"
A	½" or ¾"	M20	0.43"	0.49"	10	0.49"	0.81"	0.036" / 0.049"	0.008" / 0.013"	0.008" / 0.031"	2.65"	1.18"	1.36"
B	¾" or 1"	M25	0.64"	0.72"	21	0.66"	1.02"	0.049" / 0.062"	0.008" / 0.013"	0.008" / 0.039"	2.75"	1.42"	1.64"
C	1" or 1¼"	M32	0.86"	0.97"	42	0.87"	1.30"	0.062" / 0.078"	0.008" / 0.013"	0.008" / 0.055"	2.93"	1.81"	2.09"
C2	1¼" or 1½"	M40	1.04"	1.16"	60	1.10"	1.61"	0.062" / 0.078"	0.008" / 0.013"	0.008" / 0.070"	3.15"	2.17"	2.50"
D	2" or 1½"	M50	1.46"	1.64"	80	1.42"	2.07"	0.078" / 0.098"	0.008" / 0.013"	0.008" / 0.070"	3.14"	2.56"	2.96"
E	2½" or 2"	M63	1.88"	2.11"	100	1.81"	2.57"	0.098"	0.008" / 0.013"	0.008" / 0.070"	3.42"	3.15"	3.64"
F	3" or 2½"	M75	2.32"	2.61 / 2.57" <sup>1</sup>	120	2.24"	3.07"	0.098"	0.008" / 0.013"	0.008" / 0.070"	3.61"	3.74"	4.31"

All dimensions in inches (except \* where dimensions are in millimetres). Metric entry threads are 1.5mm pitch as standard, 15mm length of thread.

<sup>1</sup> Smaller value is applicable when selecting standard NPT entry option.

<sup>2</sup> Sizes Os and O are available with an M16 thread size. For O size with M16 thread, the maximum cable inner jacket diameter is 0.43

<sup>3</sup> UL listing only applies to Steel Wire Armour.

### Technical Data

- UL Listing No: E84940.
- Suitable for use in:
  - Class 1, Division 2, Gas Groups A, B, C and D
  - Class 1, Zone 2, Gas Groups IIA, IIB and IIC
  - AExd IIC and AExe II Class 1, Zone 2.
- Flameproof Exd, Increased Safety Exe II 2 GD and Restricted Breathing ExnR II 3G.
- Certificate No's: Sira 06ATEX1295X and IECEx SIR 06.0082X.
- Suitable for use in Zone 1, Zone 2, Zone 21, Zone 22 and in Gas Groups IIA, IIB and IIC.
- Construction and Test Standards: UL 2225, IEC/EN 60079-0, IEC/EN 60079-1, IEC/EN 60079-7, IEC/EN 60079-15, IEC/EN 61241-0 and IEC/EN 61241-1.
- Ingress Protection: IP66, IP67 and IP 68 (30 metres for 7 days) to IEC/EN 60529 and NEMA 4X.
- Deluge Protection to DTS01.
- Operating Temperature Range: -50°C to +60°C (UL) and -60°C to +80°C (ATEX / IECEx).
- Assembly Instruction Sheet: AI 319 (UL) and AI 382 (ATEX / IECEx).
- Alternative certification options available:

DNV Marine Approval ABS Marine Approval

GOST R-Exe IIU

### Ordering Information

Format for ordering is as follows:

Cable Gland / Connector Type	Size	Thread
755	C	1" NPT

Two part sealing compound and assembly instructions are supplied with the cable gland.

**Connection Solutions**  
[www.ehawke.com](http://www.ehawke.com)

### Features

- Provides a barrier seal between the individual insulated conductors within the cable and prevents entry of the products of an explosion into the cable.
- Assembly of the cable gland compresses and distributes the compound evenly to effect a barrier seal at the point of entry into the enclosure.
- Provides an outer deluge seal to prevent moisture ingress to the cable armour and enclosure. Deluge seal is coloured red to indicate Hazardous Location product.
- Provides a cable retention and low smoke and fume, zero halogen seal onto the cables outer jacket.
- Manufactured in Brass (standard), Nickel Plated Brass, 316 Stainless Steel or Aluminium.
- Brass NPT entries are nickel plated as standard.

# Cable Glands

## North American Cable Glands/Connectors

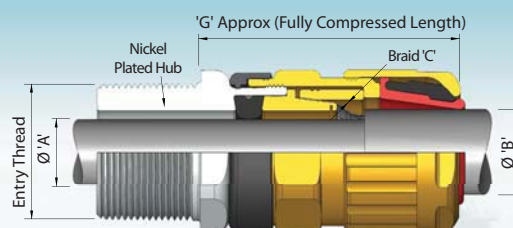
### General Purpose

# 153/X

109

### Application

- Outdoor or indoor use.
- For use with armoured marine shipboard jacketed or non-jacketed cable.
- See technical section for installation rules and regulations.



**CABLE GLAND SELECTION TABLE**

Size Ref.	Entry Thread Size		Cable Acceptance Details							Hexagon Dimensions		
	NPT Standard or Option	Metric *	Standard Seal		Alternative Seal (S)		Outer Jacket 'B'		Braid 'C'	'G'	Across Flats	Across Corners
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.				
Os	½"	M20 <sup>2</sup>	0.12"	0.31"	-	-	0.22"	0.47"	0.008" / 0.013"	2.04"	0.94"	1.04"
O	½"	M20 <sup>2</sup>	0.30"	0.46"	-	-	0.37"	0.63"	0.008" / 0.013"	2.04"	0.94"	1.04"
A	½" or ¾"	M20	0.44"	0.56"	0.34"	0.52"	0.49"	0.81"	0.008" / 0.013"	2.08"	1.18"	1.28"
B	¾" or 1"	M25	0.52"	0.79"	0.38"	0.60"	0.66"	1.02"	0.008" / 0.013"	2.74"	1.42"	1.55"
C	1" or 1¼"	M32	0.75"	1.04"	0.61"	0.83"	0.87"	1.30"	0.008" / 0.013"	2.52"	1.81"	1.98"
C2	1¼" or 1½"	M40	0.99"	1.27"	0.87"	1.10"	1.10"	1.61"	0.008" / 0.013"	2.69"	2.17"	2.38"
D	2" or 1½"	M50	1.24"	1.74" / 1.67" <sup>1</sup>	1.09"	1.37"	1.42"	2.07"	0.008" / 0.013"	3.11"	2.56"	2.78"
E	2½" or 2"	M63	1.68"	2.21" / 2.14" <sup>1</sup>	1.54"	1.83"	1.81"	2.57"	0.008" / 0.013"	3.10"	3.15"	3.46"
F	3" or 2½"	M75	2.15"	2.67" / 2.57" <sup>1</sup>	1.91"	2.29"	2.24"	3.07"	0.008" / 0.013"	3.29"	3.74"	4.09"
H	3½" or 3"	M90	2.64"	3.06"	-	-	2.96"	3.52"	0.008" / 0.013"	4.80"	4.53"	5.23"

All dimensions in inches (except \* where dimensions are in millimetres). Os - F size metric entry threads are 1.5mm pitch as standard, 15mm length of thread. For H size glands, a 2mm pitch is supplied as standard, 20mm length of thread (1.5mm pitch with 15mm length of thread can be supplied) please specify when ordering

<sup>1</sup> Smaller value is applicable when selecting reduced NPT entry option.

<sup>2</sup> Sizes Os and O are available with an M16 thread size. For O size with M16 thread, the maximum cable inner jacket diameter is 0.43"

<sup>3</sup> UL approved only.

### Technical Data

- UL Listed for use Wet Locations.
- UL Listing No: E218332.
- Construction and Test Standards: UL 514B.
- Ingress Protection: IP66, IP67 and IP 68 (30 metres for 7 days) to IEC/EN 60529 and NEMA 4X.
- Deluge Protection to DTS01.
- Operating Temperature Range: -50°C to +60°C.
- Assembly Instruction Sheet: AI 341.
- Alternative certification options available:

DNV Marine Approval ABS Marine Approval

### Features

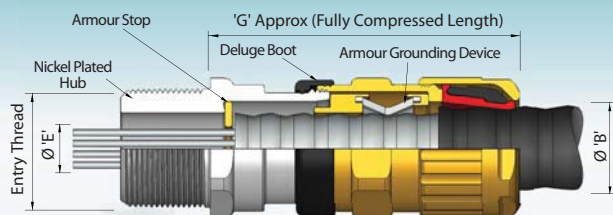
- Provides armour clamping for marine shipboard cable.
- Provides a seal on the cables inner jacket.
- Provides an outer deluge seal to prevent moisture ingress to the cable armour and enclosure. Deluge seal is coloured black to indicate General Purpose product.
- Provides a cable retention and low smoke and fume, zero halogen seal onto the cables outer jacket.
- Manufactured in Brass (standard), Nickel Plated Brass, 316 Stainless Steel or Aluminium.
- Brass NPT entries are nickel plated as standard.

### Ordering Information

Format for ordering is as follows: Alternate Clamping Ring (S), add suffix S to ordering information.

Cable Gland / Connector Type	Size	Thread	(OPTIONAL)	Cable Gland / Connector Type	Size	Thread	(OPTIONAL)
153	CX	M32	S	153	CX	1"NPT	S



**Application**

- Outdoor or indoor use.
- For use with continuous corrugated aluminium and interlocked steel Metal Clad MC and Teck type cables.
- See technical section for installation rules and regulations.

**CABLE GLAND SELECTION TABLE**

Size Ref.	Entry Thread Size		Cable Acceptance Details				'G'	Hexagon Dimensions	
	NPT Standard or Option	Metric *	Armour Jacket 'E'		Outer Jacket 'B'			Across Flats	Across Corners
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.			
A	½" or ¾"	M20	0.41"	0.64"	0.49"	0.81"	2.44"	1.18"	1.28"
B	¾" or 1"	M25	0.49"	0.93"	0.66"	1.02"	2.68"	1.42"	1.56"
C	1" or 1¼"	M32	0.85"	1.23"	0.87"	1.30"	2.76"	1.81"	1.99"
C2	1¼" or 1½"	M40	1.17"	1.59"	1.10"	1.61"	2.96"	2.17"	2.36"
D	2" or 1½"	M50	1.37"	1.96"	1.42"	2.07"	3.18"	2.56"	2.79"
E	2½" or 2"	M63	1.76"	2.55"	1.81"	2.57"	3.21"	3.15"	3.46"
F	3" or 2½"	M75	2.29"	2.98"	2.24"	3.07"	3.54"	3.74"	4.09"
H	3½"	M90	2.93"	3.47"	3.07"	3.52"	4.33"	4.18"	4.84"

All dimensions in inches (except \* where dimensions are in millimetres). A - F size metric entry threads are 1.5mm pitch as standard, 15mm length of thread. For H size glands, a 2mm pitch is supplied as standard, 20mm length of thread (1.5mm pitch with 15mm length of thread can be supplied) please specify when ordering

**Technical Data**

- UL Listed for use Wet Locations.
- Certificate / Listing No: E165706.
- Construction and Test Standards: UL 514B.
- Ingress Protection: IP66, IP67 and IP 68 (30 metres for 7 days) to IEC/EN 60529 and NEMA 4X.
- Deluge Protection to DTS01.
- Operating Temperature Range: -50°C to +60°C.
- Assembly Instruction Sheet: AI 315/342.
- Alternative certification options available:



DNV Marine Approval



ABS Marine Approval

**Features**

- Provides 360° armour grounding which is fully Inspectable.
- Grounding Device remains in contact with cable when disassembled for inspection.
- Provides an outer deluge seal to prevent moisture ingress to the cable armour and enclosure. Deluge seal is coloured black to indicate General Purpose product.
- Provides a cable retention and low smoke and fume, zero halogen seal onto the cables outer jacket.
- Manufactured in Brass (standard), Nickel Plated Brass, 316 Stainless Steel or Aluminium.
- Brass NPT entries are nickel plated as standard.

**Ordering Information**

Format for ordering is as follows:

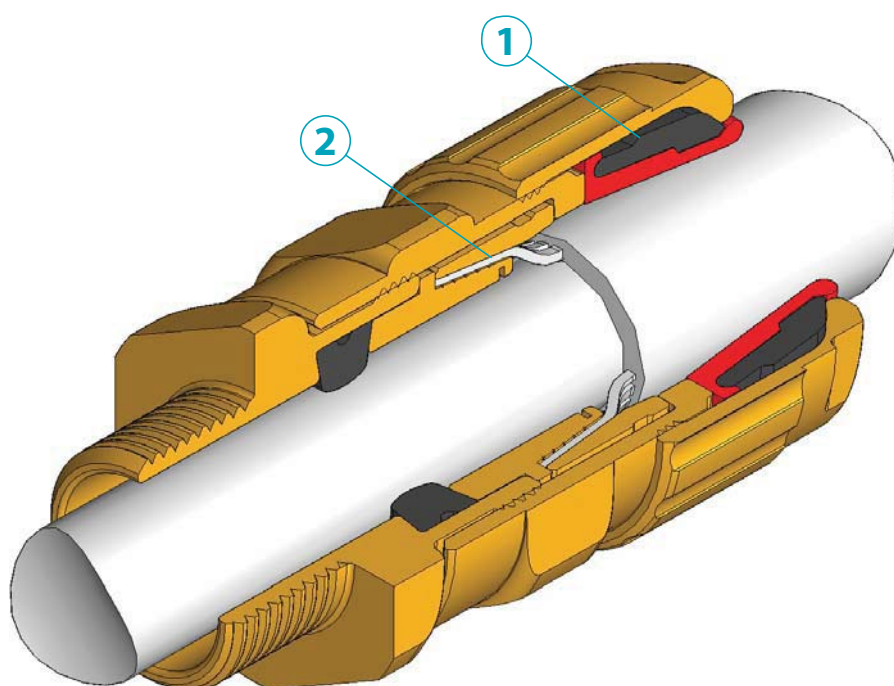
Cable Gland / Connector Type	Size	Thread
701	C	1" NPT



# Cable Glands - Industrial

111





### 1 Unique Rear Sealing System

This arrangement offers IP66, IP67, IP68 (30 metres for 7 days), NEMA 4X and Deluge (DTS01) Ingress Protection. The seal is manufactured from a silicone material, has LSFZH properties, is ozone and oil resistant and is suitable for use at both high and low temperatures. The Rear Sealing System covers the entire range of cable diameters without the need for special seals and the cable acceptance range is stamped on the backnut for ease of inspection. The backnut can be hand tightened, with only one further spanner turn required to ensure IP66, IP67, IP68 and NEMA 4X.

### 2 The Original Reversible Armour Clamp

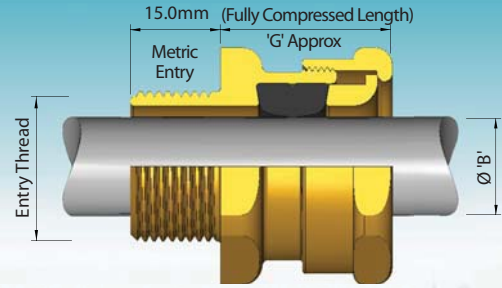
The original RAC clamping system was invented by Hawke over 10 years ago and is a well established proven performer in all conditions. Simply by reversing the clamping ring, the cable gland can adjust to accommodate all types of cable armour or braid. Unlike many of our competitors, the correct stamping orientation is marked clearly with a 'W', 'Z' or 'X' and backed up by the presence of a groove in the component. Hawke's RAC clamping system is also fully inspectable when positioned on the cable.

### Optional Inspectable Deluge Seal

Hawke's Inspectable deluge seal offers IP66 and IP67 sealing and is certified as 'deluge proof' by ITS in accordance with DTS01. Indeed, Hawke's deluge seal is so good that it exceeds the expectations of the offshore industry by not only preventing ingress into the equipment, but also into the cable gland, which could potentially corrode the cable armour.

### Application

- Outdoor or indoor use.
- For use with non-armoured elastomer and plastic insulated cables.



CABLE GLAND SELECTION TABLE

Size Ref.	Entry Thread Size		Cable Acceptance Details				'G'	Hexagon Dimensions	
	Metric	NPT * Standard or Option	Outer Sheath 'B'					Across Flats	Across Corners
			Standard Seal		Alternative Seal (S)				
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.			
2K	M16	-	3.0	8.0	-	-	23.5	19.0	21.2
Os	M20 <sup>2</sup>	½"	3.0	8.0	-	-	23.8	24.0	26.5
O	M20 <sup>2</sup>	½"	7.5	11.9	-	-	23.8	24.0	26.5
A	M20	¾" or ½"	11.0	14.3	8.5	13.4	24.8	30.0	32.5
B	M25	1" or ¾"	13.0	20.2	9.5	15.4	25.8	36.0	39.5
C	M32	1¼" or 1"	19.0	26.5	15.5	21.2	28.2	46.0	50.5
C2	M40	1½" or 1¼"	25.0	32.5	22.0	28.0	29.5	55.0	60.6
D	M50	2" or 1½"	31.5	44.4 / 42.3 <sup>1</sup>	27.5	34.8	40.4	65.0	70.8
E	M63	2½" or 2"	42.5	56.3 / 54.3 <sup>1</sup>	39.0	46.5	38.2	80.0	88.0
F	M75	3" or 2½"	54.5	68.2 / 65.3 <sup>1</sup>	48.5	58.3	40.5	95.0	104.0
G	M80	3½"	67.0	73.0	-	-	41.0	106.4	115.0
H	M90	3½"	67.0	77.6	-	-	41.0	115.0	130.0
J	M100	4"	75.0	91.6	-	-	41.0	127.0	142.0

All dimensions in millimetres (except \* where dimensions are in inches). 2K - F size metric entry threads are 1.5mm pitch as standard, 15mm length of thread. For G size glands and above, a 2mm pitch is supplied as standard, 20mm length of thread (1.5mm pitch with 15mm length of thread can be supplied) please specify when ordering

<sup>1</sup> Smaller value is applicable when selecting reduced NPT entry option.

<sup>2</sup> Sizes Os and O are available with an M16 thread size. For O size with M16 thread, the maximum cable outer sheath diameter is 10.9mm

### Technical Data

- Construction and Test Standards: EN 50262, BS 6121 : Part 1 Type A2.
- Ingress Protection: IP66, IP67 and IP 68 (30 metres for 7 days) to IEC/EN 60529.
- Deluge Protection to DTS01.
- Operating Temperature Range: -60°C to +100°C.
- Assembly Instruction Sheet: AI 392.

### Features

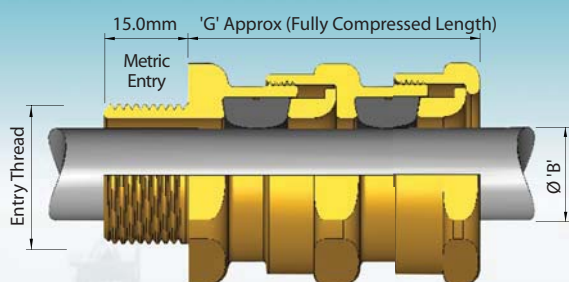
- Provides a cable retention seal onto the cables outer sheath.
- Manufactured in Brass (standard), Nickel Plated Brass, 316 Stainless Steel or Aluminium.
- Brass NPT entries are nickel plated as standard.

### Ordering Information

Format for ordering is as follows: Alternate Clamping Ring (S), add suffix S to ordering information.

Cable Gland Type	Size	Thread	(OPTIONAL)	Cable Gland Type	Size	Thread	(OPTIONAL)
121	C	M32	S	121	C	1 ¼"NPT	S



**Application**

- Outdoor or indoor use.
- For use with non-armoured elastomer and plastic insulated cables.
- May be used on cables incorporating inner and outer cable sheath at two independent sealing points.

**CABLE GLAND SELECTION TABLE**

Size Ref.	Entry Thread Size		Cable Acceptance Details				'G'	Hexagon Dimensions	
	Metric	NPT * Standard or Option	Outer Sheath 'B'					Across Flats	Across Corners
			Standard Seal		Alternative Seal (S)				
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.			
Os	M20 <sup>2</sup>	½"	3.0	8.0	-	-	40.0	24.0	26.5
O	M20 <sup>2</sup>	½"	7.5	11.9	-	-	40.0	24.0	26.5
A	M20	¾" or ½"	11.0	14.3	8.5	13.4	40.4	30.0	32.5
B	M25	1" or ¾"	13.0	20.2	9.5	15.4	44.3	36.0	39.5
C	M32	1¼" or 1"	19.0	26.5	15.5	21.2	47.2	46.0	50.5
C2	M40	1½" or 1¼"	25.0	32.5	22.0	28.0	49.5	55.0	60.6
D	M50	2" or 1½"	31.5	44.4 / 42.3 <sup>1</sup>	27.5	34.8	72.5	65.0	70.8
E	M63	2½" or 2"	42.5	56.3 / 54.3 <sup>1</sup>	39.0	46.5	64.8	80.0	88.0
F	M75	3" or 2½"	54.5	68.2 / 65.3 <sup>1</sup>	48.5	58.3	68.0	95.0	104.0
G	M80	3½"	67.0	73.0	-	-	68.0	106.4	115.0
H	M90	3½"	67.0	77.6	-	-	68.0	115.0	130.0
J	M100	4"	75.0	91.6	-	-	68.0	127.0	142.0

All dimensions in millimetres (except \* where dimensions are in inches). Os - F size metric entry threads are 1.5mm pitch as standard, 15mm length of thread. For G size glands and above, a 2mm pitch is supplied as standard, 20mm length of thread (1.5mm pitch with 15mm length of thread can be supplied) please specify when ordering

<sup>1</sup> Smaller value is applicable when selecting reduced NPT entry option.

<sup>2</sup> Sizes Os and O are available with an M16 thread size. For O size with M16 thread, the maximum cable outer sheath diameter is 10.9mm

**Technical Data**

- Construction and Test Standards: EN 50262, BS 6121 : Part 1 Type A2.
- Ingress Protection: IP66, IP67 and IP 68 (30 metres for 7 days) to IEC/EN 60529.
- Deluge Protection to DTS01.
- Operating Temperature Range: -60°C to +100°C.
- Assembly Instruction Sheet: AI 398.

**Features**

- Provides a cable retention seal onto the cables outer sheath.
- Manufactured in Brass (standard), Nickel Plated Brass, 316 Stainless Steel or Aluminium.
- Brass NPT entries are nickel plated as standard.

**Ordering Information**

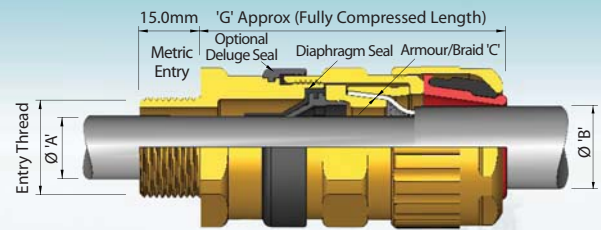
Format for ordering is as follows: Alternate Clamping Ring (S), add suffix S to ordering information.

Cable Gland Type	Size	Thread	(OPTIONAL)	Cable Gland Type	Size	Thread	(OPTIONAL)
123	C	M32	S	123	C	1 ¼"NPT	S



### Application

- Outdoor or indoor use.
- For use with single wire armour 'W', wire braid 'X', aluminium strip armour 'Y', and steel tape armour 'Z' elastomer and plastic insulated cables.
- For particular use with:-
- Cables that exhibit 'Cold Flow' characteristics.



CABLE GLAND SELECTION TABLE

Size Ref.	Entry Thread Size		Cable Acceptance Details						'G'	Hexagon Dimensions	
	Metric	NPT * Standard or Option	Inner Sheath 'A'		Outer Sheath 'B'		Armour / Braid 'C'			Across Flats	Across Corners
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Orientation 1	Orientation 2			
Os	M20 <sup>2</sup>	½"	3.0	8.1	5.5	12.0	0.8 / 1.25	0.0 / 0.8	61.6	24.0	26.5
O	M20 <sup>2</sup>	½"	6.5	11.5	9.5	16.0	0.8 / 1.25	0.0 / 0.8	61.6	24.0	26.5
A	M20	¾" or ½"	8.4	14.3	12.5	20.5	0.8 / 1.25	0.0 / 0.8	63.0	30.0	32.5
B	M25	1" or ¾"	11.1	19.7	16.9	26.0	1.25 / 1.6	0.0 / 0.7	69.9	36.0	39.5
C	M32	1¼" or 1"	17.6	26.5	22.0	33.0	1.6 / 2.0	0.0 / 0.7	73.2	46.0	50.5
C2	M40	1½" or 1¼"	23.1	32.5	28.0	41.0	1.6 / 2.0	0.0 / 0.7	77.9	55.0	60.6
D	M50	2" or 1½"	28.9	44.4 / 42.3 <sup>1</sup>	36.0	52.6	1.8 / 2.5	0.0 / 1.0	93.5	65.0	70.8
E	M63	2½" or 2"	39.9	56.3 / 54.3 <sup>1</sup>	46.0	65.3	1.8 / 2.5	0.0 / 1.0	94.0	80.0	88.0
F	M75	3" or 2½"	50.5	68.2 / 65.3 <sup>1</sup>	57.0	78.0	1.8 / 2.5	0.0 / 1.0	103.0	95.0	104.0
G	M80	3½"	67.0	73.0	75.0	89.5	2.0 / 3.5	0.0 / 1.0	90.6	106.4	115.0
H	M90	3½"	67.0	77.6	75.0	89.5	2.0 / 3.5	0.0 / 1.0	90.6	115.0	130.0
J	M100	4"	75.0	91.6	88.0	104.5	2.5 / 4.0	0.0 / 1.0	90.6	127.0	142.0

All dimensions in millimetres (except \* where dimensions are in inches). Os - F size metric entry threads are 1.5mm pitch as standard, 15mm length of thread. For G size glands and above, a 2mm pitch is supplied as standard, 20mm length of thread (1.5mm pitch with 15mm length of thread can be supplied) please specify when ordering. G size and above are available in the 153/RAC design style.

<sup>1</sup> Smaller value is applicable when selecting reduced NPT entry option.

<sup>2</sup> Sizes Os and O are available with an M16 thread size. For O size with M16 thread, the maximum cable inner sheath diameter is 10.9mm

### Technical Data

- Construction and Test Standards: EN 50262, BS 6121 : Part 1 Type E1W, E1X, E1Y and E1Z.
- Ingress Protection: IP66, IP67 and IP 68 (30 metres for 7 days) to IEC/EN 60529.
- Deluge Protection to DTS01.
- Operating Temperature Range: -60°C to +80°C.
- Assembly Instruction Sheet: AI 372 (Sizes Os to F) and AI 303 (Sizes G to J).

### Features

- Provides armour clamping using one clamping arrangement for all armour / braid types.
- Provides a diaphragm seal on the cables inner sheath which will not damage cable that has 'Cold Flow' characteristics.
- Provides an outer deluge seal to prevent moisture ingress to the cable armour / braid.
- Provides a cable retention and low smoke and fume, zero halogen seal onto the cables outer sheath.
- Manufactured in Brass (standard), Nickel Plated Brass, 316 Stainless Steel or Aluminium.
- Brass NPT entries are nickel plated as standard.

### Alternative Reversible Armour Clamping Rings (RAC)

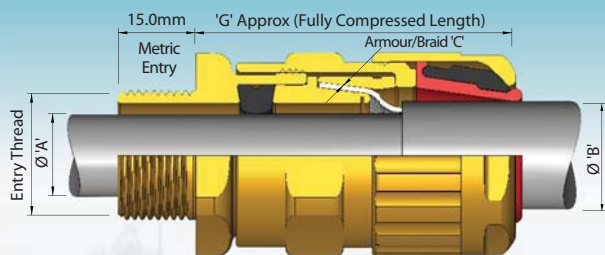
SELECTION TABLE

Size Ref.	Steel Wire Armour / Braid / Tape	
	Orientation 1	Orientation 2
B	0.9 - 1.25	0.5 - 0.9
C	1.2 - 1.6	0.6 - 1.2
C2	1.2 - 1.6	0.6 - 1.2
D	1.45 - 1.8	1.0 - 1.45
E	1.45 - 1.8	1.0 - 1.45
F	1.45 - 1.8	1.0 - 1.45

### Ordering Information

Format for ordering is as follows: Alternate Seal (AR), add suffix AR to ordering information.

Cable Gland Type	Size	Thread	(OPTIONAL)	Cable Gland Type	Size	Thread	(OPTIONAL)
153/UNIV	C	M32	AR	153/UNIV	C	1 ¼"NPT	AR

**Application**

- Outdoor or indoor use.
- For use with single wire armour 'W', wire braid 'X', aluminium strip armour 'Y' and steel tape armour 'Z' elastomer and plastic insulated cables.

**CABLE GLAND SELECTION TABLE**

Size Ref.	Entry Thread Size		Cable Acceptance Details								'G'	Hexagon Dimensions	
	Metric	NPT * Standard or Option	Inner Sheath 'A'				Outer Sheath 'B'		Armour / Braid 'C'			Across Flats	Across Corners
			Standard Seal		Alternative Seal (S)		Min.	Max.	Orientation 1	Orientation 2			
Os	M20 <sup>2</sup>	½"	3.0	8.0	-	-	5.5	12.0	0.8 / 1.25	0.0 / 0.8	52.0	24.0	26.5
O	M20 <sup>2</sup>	½"	6.5	11.9	-	-	9.5	16.0	0.8 / 1.25	0.0 / 0.8	52.0	24.0	26.5
A	M20	¾" or ½"	10.0	14.3	8.5	13.4	12.5	20.5	0.8 / 1.25	0.0 / 0.8	53.0	30.0	32.5
B	M25	1" or ¾"	12.5	20.2	9.5	15.4	16.9	26.0	1.25 / 1.6	0.0 / 0.7	69.5	36.0	39.5
C	M32	1¼" or 1"	19.0	26.53	14.5	21.2	22.0	33.0	1.6 / 2.0	0.0 / 0.7	64.0	46.0	50.5
C2	M40	1½" or 1¼"	25.0	32.5	22.0	28.0	28.0	41.0	1.6 / 2.0	0.0 / 0.7	68.3	55.0	60.6
D	M50	2" or 1½"	31.5	44.4 / 42.3 <sup>1</sup>	27.5	34.8	36.0	52.6	1.8 / 2.5	0.0 / 1.0	79.0	65.0	70.8
E	M63	2½" or 2"	42.5	56.3 / 54.3 <sup>1</sup>	39.0	46.5	46.0	65.3	1.8 / 2.5	0.0 / 1.0	78.9	80.0	88.0
F	M75	3" or 2½"	54.5	68.2 / 65.3 <sup>1</sup>	48.5	58.3	57.0	78.0	1.8 / 2.5	0.0 / 1.0	83.7	95.0	104.0
G	M80	3½"	67.0	73.0	-	-	75.0	89.5	2.0 / 3.5	0.0 / 1.0	95.6	106.4	115.0
H	M90	3½"	67.0	77.6	-	-	75.0	89.5	2.0 / 3.5	0.0 / 1.0	95.6	115.0	130.0
J	M100	4"	75.0	91.6	-	-	88.0	104.5	2.5 / 4.0	0.0 / 1.0	95.6	127.0	142.0

All dimensions in millimetres (except \* where dimensions are in inches). Os - F size metric entry threads are 1.5mm pitch as standard, 15mm length of thread. For G size glands and above, a 2mm pitch is supplied as standard, 20mm length of thread (1.5mm pitch with 15mm length of thread can be supplied) please specify when ordering.

<sup>1</sup> Smaller value is applicable when selecting reduced NPT entry option.

<sup>2</sup> Sizes Os and O are available with an M16 thread size. For O size with M16 thread, the maximum cable inner sheath diameter is 10.9mm

**Technical Data**

- Construction and Test Standards: EN 50262, BS 6121 : Part 1 Type E1W, E1X, E1Y and E1Z.
- Ingress Protection: IP66, IP67 and IP 68 (30 metres for 7 days) to IEC/EN 60529 and NEMA 4X.
- Deluge Protection to DTS01 (Deluge Seal Optional).
- Operating Temperature Range: -60°C to +80°C.
- Assembly Instruction Sheet: AI 399.

**Features**

- Provides armour clamping using one clamping arrangement for all armour / braid types.
- Provides a seal on the cables inner sheath.
- Provides a cable retention and low smoke and fume, zero halogen seal onto the cables outer sheath.
- Manufactured in Brass (standard), Nickel Plated Brass, 316 Stainless Steel or Aluminium.
- Brass NPT entries are nickel plated as standard.

**Alternative Reversible Armour Clamping Rings (RAC)**

Size Ref.	SELECTION TABLE	
	Steel Wire Armour / Braid / Tape	
	Orientation 1	Orientation 2
B	0.9 - 1.25	0.5 - 0.9
C	1.2 - 1.6	0.6 - 1.2
C2	1.2 - 1.6	0.6 - 1.2
D	1.45 - 1.8	1.0 - 1.45
E	1.45 - 1.8	1.0 - 1.45
F	1.45 - 1.8	1.0 - 1.45

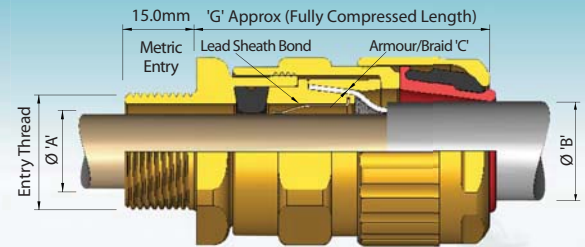
**Ordering Information**

Format for ordering is as follows: Alternate Clamping Ring (AR), add suffix AR to ordering information. Alternate Seal (S), add suffix S to ordering information.

Cable Gland Type	Size	Thread	(OPTIONAL)	Cable Gland Type	Size	Thread	(OPTIONAL)
153/RAC	C	M32	AR	153/RAC	C	1 ¼"NPT	AR
153/RAC	C	M32	S	153/RAC	C	1 ¼"NPT	S

### Application

- Outdoor or indoor use.
- For use with single wire armour 'W', wire braid 'X', aluminium strip armour 'Y' and steel tape armour 'Z' elastomer and plastic insulated cables.



CABLE GLAND SELECTION TABLE

Size Ref.	Entry Thread Size		Cable Acceptance Details								'G'	Hexagon Dimensions	
	Metric	NPT * Standard or Option	Inner Sheath 'A'				Outer Sheath 'B'		Armour / Braid 'C'			Across Flats	Across Corners
			Standard (L) Seal + Bond		Alternative Seal (K) Seal + Bond								
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Orientation 1	Orientation 2			
O	M20 <sup>2</sup>	½"	6.5	10.5	-	-	9.5	16.0	0.8 / 1.25	0.0 / 0.8	52.0	24.0	26.5
A	M20	¾" or ½"	-	-	8.5	13.4	12.5	20.5	0.8 / 1.25	0.0 / 0.8	53.0	30.0	32.5
B	M25	1" or ¾"	12.5	19.0	9.5	15.4	16.9	26.0	1.25 / 1.6	0.0 / 0.7	69.5	36.0	39.5
C	M32	1¼" or 1"	19.0	25.0	14.5	21.2	22.0	33.0	1.6 / 2.0	0.0 / 0.7	64.0	46.0	50.5
C2	M40	1½" or 1¼"	25.0	31.2	22.0	28.0	28.0	41.0	1.6 / 2.0	0.0 / 0.7	68.3	55.0	60.6
D	M50	2" or 1½"	31.5	42.3 / 42.8 <sup>1</sup>	27.5	34.8	36.0	52.6	1.8 / 2.5	0.0 / 1.0	79.0	65.0	70.8
E	M63	2½" or 2"	42.5	53.3 / 54.5 <sup>1</sup>	39.0	46.5	46.0	65.3	1.8 / 2.5	0.0 / 1.0	78.9	80.0	88.0
F	M75	3" or 2½"	54.5	66.0 / 64.3 <sup>1</sup>	48.5	58.3	57.0	78.0	1.8 / 2.5	0.0 / 1.0	83.7	95.0	104.0
G	M80	3½"	67.0	70.0	-	-	75.0	89.5	2.0 / 3.5	0.0 / 1.0	95.6	106.4	115.0
H	M90	3½"	67.0	75.0	-	-	75.0	89.5	2.0 / 3.5	0.0 / 1.0	95.6	115.0	130.0
J	M100	4"	75.0	89.5	-	-	88.0	104.5	2.5 / 4.0	0.0 / 1.0	95.6	127.0	142.0

All dimensions in millimetres (except \* where dimensions are in inches). O - F size metric entry threads are 1.5mm pitch as standard, 15mm length of thread. For G size glands and above, a 2mm pitch is supplied as standard, 20mm length of thread (1.5mm pitch with 15mm length of thread can be supplied) please specify when ordering.

<sup>1</sup> Smaller value is applicable when selecting reduced NPT entry option.

<sup>2</sup> Sizes Os and O are available with an M16 thread size. For O size with M16 thread, the maximum cable inner sheath diameter is 10.9mm

### Technical Data

- Construction and Test Standards: EN 50262, BS 6121 : Part 1 Type E2W, E2X, E2Y and E2Z.
- Ingress Protection: IP66, IP67 and IP 68 (30 metres for 7 days) to IEC/EN 60529 and NEMA 4X.
- Deluge Protection to DTS01 (Deluge Seal Optional).
- Operating Temperature Range: -60°C to +80°C.
- Assembly Instruction Sheet: AI 399 and AI 336.

### Features

- Provides armour clamping using one clamping arrangement for all armour / braid types.
- Provides a seal and an electrical bond on the cables inner sheath.
- Provides a cable retention and low smoke and fume, zero halogen seal onto the cables outer sheath.
- Manufactured in Brass (standard), Nickel Plated Brass, 316 Stainless Steel or Aluminium.
- Brass NPT entries are nickel plated as standard.

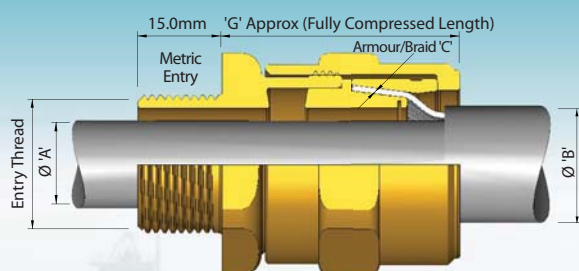
### Alternative Reversible Armour Clamping Rings (RAC)

Size Ref.	SELECTION TABLE	
	Steel Wire Armour / Braid / Tape	
	Orientation 1	Orientation 2
B	0.9 - 1.25	0.5 - 0.9
C	1.2 - 1.6	0.6 - 1.2
C2	1.2 - 1.6	0.6 - 1.2
D	1.45 - 1.8	1.0 - 1.45
E	1.45 - 1.8	1.0 - 1.45
F	1.45 - 1.8	1.0 - 1.45

### Ordering Information

Format for ordering is as follows: Standard Inner Seal + Bond, add suffix L to ordering information. Alternative Inner Seal + Bond, add suffix K to ordering information. Alternative Clamping Ring (AR), add suffix AR to ordering information.

Cable Gland Type	Size	Thread	Lead	(OPTIONAL)	Cable Gland Type	Size	Thread	Lead	(OPTIONAL)	Cable Gland Type	Size	Thread	Lead	(OPTIONAL)
153/RAC	C	M32	L	AR	153/RAC	C	1 ¼"NPT	L	AR	153/RAC	C	1 ¼"NPT	K	AR

**Application**

- Indoor use.
- For use with single wire armour 'W', wire braid 'X', aluminium strip armour 'Y' and steel tape armour 'Z' elastomer and plastic insulated cables.

**CABLE GLAND SELECTION TABLE**

Size Ref.	Entry Thread Size		Cable Acceptance Details				'G'	Hexagon Dimensions	
	Metric	NPT * Standard or Option	Inner Sheath 'A'	Outer Sheath 'B'	Armour / Braid 'C'			Across Flats	Across Corners
			Max.	Max.	Orientation 1	Orientation 2			
O	M20 <sup>2</sup>	½"	11.9	16.0	0.8 / 1.25	0.0 / 0.8	37.0	24.0	26.5
A	M20	¾" or ½"	14.3	20.5	0.8 / 1.25	0.0 / 0.8	38.2	30.0	32.5
B	M25	1" or ¾"	20.2	26.0	1.25 / 1.6	0.0 / 0.7	42.7	36.0	39.5
C	M32	1¼" or 1"	26.5	33.0	1.6 / 2.0	0.0 / 0.7	46.9	46.0	50.5
C2	M40	1½" or 1¼"	32.5	41.0	1.6 / 2.0	0.0 / 0.7	49.9	55.0	60.6
D	M50	2" or 1½"	44.4 / 42.3 <sup>1</sup>	52.6	1.8 / 2.5	0.0 / 1.0	63.5	65.0	70.8
E	M63	2½" or 2"	56.3 / 54.3 <sup>1</sup>	65.3	1.8 / 2.5	0.0 / 1.0	60.4	80.0	88.0
F	M75	3" or 2½"	68.2 / 65.3 <sup>1</sup>	78.0	1.8 / 2.5	0.0 / 1.0	63.2	95.0	104.0

All dimensions in millimetres (except \* where dimensions are in inches). Os - F size metric entry threads are 1.5mm pitch as standard, 15mm length of thread.

<sup>1</sup> Smaller value is applicable when selecting reduced NPT entry option.

<sup>2</sup> Sizes Os and O are available with an M16 thread size. For O size with M16 thread, the maximum cable outer sheath diameter is 10.9mm

**Technical Data**

- Construction and Test Standards: EN 50262, BS 6121 : Part 1 Type BW, BX, BY and BZ.
- Operating Temperature Range: -60°C to +100°C.
- Assembly Instruction Sheet: AI 325.

**Features**

- Provides armour clamping using one clamping arrangement for all armour / braid types.
- Manufactured in Brass (standard), Nickel Plated Brass, 316 Stainless Steel or Aluminium.
- Brass NPT entries are nickel plated as standard.

**Alternative Reversible Armour Clamping Rings (RAC)****SELECTION TABLE**

Size Ref.	Steel Wire Armour / Braid / Tape	
	Orientation 1	Orientation 2
B	0.9 - 1.25	0.5 - 0.9
C	1.2 - 1.6	0.6 - 1.2
C2	1.2 - 1.6	0.6 - 1.2
D	1.45 - 1.8	1.0 - 1.45
E	1.45 - 1.8	1.0 - 1.45
F	1.45 - 1.8	1.0 - 1.45

**Ordering Information**

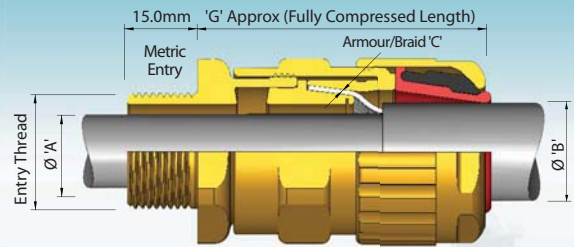
Format for ordering is as follows: Alternative Clamping Ring (AR), add suffix AR to ordering information.

Cable Gland Type	Size	Thread	(OPTIONAL)	Cable Gland Type	Size	Thread	(OPTIONAL)
150/RAC	C	M32	AR	150/RAC	C	1 ¼"NPT	AR



### Application

- Outdoor or indoor use.
- For use with single wire armour 'W', wire braid 'X', aluminium strip armour 'Y' and steel tape armour 'Z' elastomer and plastic insulated cables.



CABLE GLAND SELECTION TABLE

Size Ref.	Entry Thread Size		Cable Acceptance Details					'G'	Hexagon Dimensions	
	Metric	NPT * Standard or Option	Inner Sheath 'A'	Outer Sheath 'B'		Armour / Braid 'C'			Across Flats	Across Corners
			Max.	Min.	Max.	Orientation 1	Orientation 2			
Os	M20 <sup>2</sup>	½"	8.0	5.5	12.0	0.8 / 1.25	0.0 / 0.8	52.0	24.0	26.5
O	M20 <sup>2</sup>	½"	11.9	9.5	16.0	0.8 / 1.25	0.0 / 0.8	52.0	24.0	26.5
A	M20	¾" or ½"	14.3	12.5	20.5	0.8 / 1.25	0.0 / 0.8	53.0	30.0	32.5
B	M25	1" or ¾"	20.2	16.9	26.0	1.25 / 1.6	0.0 / 0.7	69.5	36.0	39.5
C	M32	1¼" or 1"	26.5	22.0	33.0	1.6 / 2.0	0.0 / 0.7	64.0	46.0	50.5
C2	M40	1½" or 1¼"	32.5	28.0	41.0	1.6 / 2.0	0.0 / 0.7	68.3	55.0	60.6
D	M50	2" or 1½"	44.4 / 42.3 <sup>1</sup>	36.0	52.6	1.8 / 2.5	0.0 / 1.0	79.0	65.0	70.8
E	M63	2½" or 2"	56.3 / 54.3 <sup>1</sup>	46.0	65.3	1.8 / 2.5	0.0 / 1.0	78.9	80.0	88.0
F	M75	3" or 2½"	68.2 / 65.3 <sup>1</sup>	57.0	78.0	1.8 / 2.5	0.0 / 1.0	83.7	95.0	104.0
G	M80	3½"	72.0	75.0	89.5	2.0 / 3.5	0.0 / 1.0	95.6	106.4	115.0
H	M90	3½"	80.0	75.0	89.5	2.0 / 3.5	0.0 / 1.0	95.6	115.0	130.0
J	M100	4"	90.0	88.0	104.5	2.5 / 4.0	0.0 / 1.0	95.6	127.0	142.0

All dimensions in millimetres (except \* where dimensions are in inches). Os - F size metric entry threads are 1.5mm pitch as standard, 15mm length of thread. For G size glands and above, a 2mm pitch is supplied as standard, 20mm length of thread (1.5mm pitch with 15mm length of thread can be supplied) please specify when ordering.

<sup>1</sup> Smaller value is applicable when selecting reduced NPT entry option.

<sup>2</sup> Sizes Os and O are available with an M16 thread size. For O size with M16 thread, the maximum cable outer sheath diameter is 10.9mm

### Technical Data

- Construction and Test Standards: EN 50262, BS 6121 : Part 1 Type CW, CX, CY and CZ.
- Ingress Protection: IP66 to IEC/EN 60529.
- Deluge Protection to DTS01 (Deluge Seal Optional).
- Operating Temperature Range: -60°C to +100°C.
- Assembly Instruction Sheet: AI 393.

### Features

- Provides armour clamping using one clamping arrangement for all armour / braid types.
- Provides a cable retention and low smoke and fume, zero halogen seal onto the cables outer sheath.
- Manufactured in Brass (standard), Nickel Plated Brass, 316 Stainless Steel or Aluminium.
- Brass NPT entries are nickel plated as standard.

### Alternative Reversible Armour Clamping Rings (RAC)

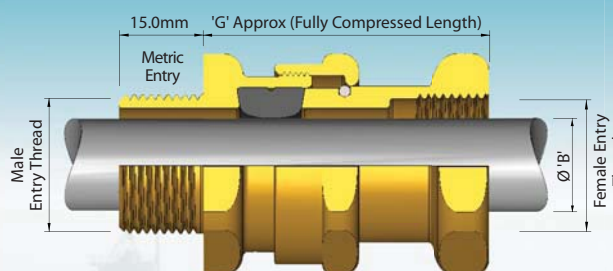
SELECTION TABLE

Size Ref.	Steel Wire Armour / Braid / Tape	
	Orientation 1	Orientation 2
B	0.9 - 1.25	0.5 - 0.9
C	1.2 - 1.6	0.6 - 1.2
C2	1.2 - 1.6	0.6 - 1.2
D	1.45 - 1.8	1.0 - 1.45
E	1.45 - 1.8	1.0 - 1.45
F	1.45 - 1.8	1.0 - 1.45

### Ordering Information

Format for ordering is as follows: Alternative Clamping Ring (AR), add suffix AR to ordering information.

Cable Gland Type	Size	Thread	(OPTIONAL)	Cable Gland Type	Size	Thread	(OPTIONAL)
151/RAC	C	M32	AR	151/RAC	C	1 ¼"NPT	AR



### Application

- Outdoor or indoor use.
- For use with non-armoured elastomer and plastic insulated cables installed in conduit.

**CABLE GLAND SELECTION TABLE**

Size Ref.	Male Entry Thread Size		Female Entry Thread Size		Cable Acceptance Details				'G'	Hexagon Dimensions	
	Metric	NPT * Standard or Option	Metric	NPT # Standard or Option	Outer Sheath 'B'					Across Flats	Across Corners
					Standard Seal		Alternative Seal (S)				
					Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.			
A	M20	¾" or ½"	M20	-	11.0	14.3	8.5	13.4	56.4	30.0	32.5
B	M25	1" or ¾"	M25	-	13.0	20.2	9.5	15.4	48.2	36.0	39.5
C	M32	1¼" or 1"	M32	-	19.0	26.5	15.5	21.2	61.6	46.0	50.5
C2	M40	1½" or 1¼"	M40	-	25.0	32.5	22.0	28.0	64.6	55.0	60.6
D	M50	2" or 1½"	M50	-	31.5	44.4 / 42.3 <sup>1</sup>	27.5	34.8	83.2	65.0	70.8
E	M63	2½" or 2"	M63	-	42.5	56.3 / 54.3 <sup>1</sup>	39.0	46.5	83.2	80.0	88.0
F	M75	3" or 2½"	M75	-	54.5	68.2 / 65.3 <sup>1</sup>	48.5	58.3	86.4	95.0	104.0

All dimensions in millimetres (except \* where dimensions are in inches). Metric entry threads are 1.5mm pitch as standard.

<sup>1</sup> Smaller value is applicable when selecting reduced NPT male entry option.

# NPT female thread sizes equivalent to those shown in the table for the male thread size are available. Hexagon dimensions as shown may alter.

### Technical Data

- Construction and Test Standards: EN 50262.
- Ingress Protection: IP66 to IEC/EN 60529 and NEMA 4X.
- Operating Temperature Range: -60°C to +80°C.
- Assembly Instruction Sheet: AI 394.

### Features

- Provides a cable retention seal onto the cables outer sheath.
- Provides female running coupler for cable gland or conduit entry.
- Manufactured in Brass (standard), Nickel Plated Brass, 316 Stainless Steel or Aluminium.
- Brass NPT entries are nickel plated as standard.

### Ordering Information

Format for ordering is as follows: Alternative Clamping Ring (AR), add suffix AR to ordering information.

Cable Gland Type	Size	Thread	(OPTIONAL)	Cable Gland Type	Size	Thread	(OPTIONAL)
114/RAC	C	M32	AR	114/RAC	C	1 ¼"NPT	AR

# Cable Glands

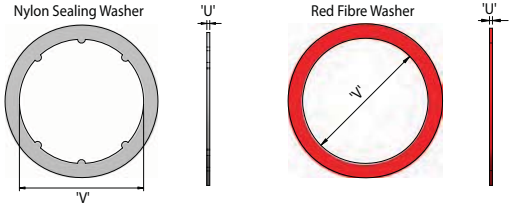
## Accessories

121





### Nylon Sealing and Red Fibre Washer

		
SELECTION TABLE		
Metric Gland Size 'V'	NPT * Gland Size 'V'	'U'
M20	1/2"	1.5
M20	3/4"	1.5
M25	1"	1.5
M32	1 1/4"	1.5
M40	1 1/2"	1.5
M50	2"	1.5
M63	2 1/2"	1.5
M75	3"	1.5
M80 <sup>1</sup>	3 1/2"	1.5
M90 <sup>1</sup>	3 1/2"	1.5
M100 <sup>1</sup>	4"	1.5

All dimensions in millimetres (except \* where dimensions are in inches).

<sup>1</sup> M80, M90 and M100 washers are only available in Red Fibre

#### Application

- For use on cable gland entry threads.

#### Features

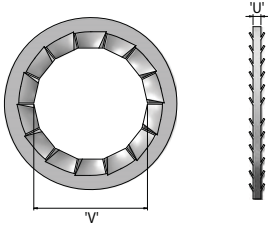
- To maintain ingress protection rating at the enclosure.
- Retaining 'Pips' make washer captive on metric cable gland entry thread.

#### Ordering Information

Format for ordering is as follows:

Sealing Washer Type	Size / Thread	Sealing Washer Type	Size / Thread
Nylon Washer	M25	Fibre Washer	M25

### Serrated Washer

		
SELECTION TABLE		
Metric Gland Size 'V'	NPT * Gland Size 'V'	'U'
M20	1/2"	1.5
M20	3/4"	1.5
M25	1"	1.5
M32	1 1/4"	1.5
M40	1 1/2"	1.5
M50	2"	1.5
M63	2 1/2"	1.5
M75	3"	1.5

All dimensions in millimetres (except \* where dimensions are in inches).

#### Application

- For use on cable gland entry threads.

#### Features

- To dampen vibrations of the cable gland / equipment assembly which may loosen the cable gland or locknut.
- Manufactured in Stainless Steel (standard).

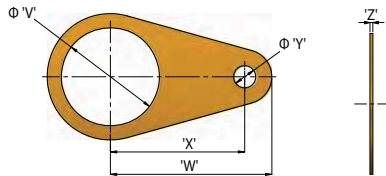
#### Ordering Information

Format for ordering is as follows:

Serrated Washer Type	Size / Thread	Serrated Washer Type	Size / Thread
Serrated Washer	M25	Serrated Washer	1"NPT



## Earth Tags



SELECTION TABLE

Metric Gland Size 'V'	'Y'	'W'	'X'	'Z'
M20	7.0	39.6	33.1	1.6
M25	10.5	45.5	36.5	1.6
M32	12.2	52.0	40.9	1.6
M40	13.6	59.6	44.2	1.6
M50	13.5	78.9	58.1	1.6
M63	13.5	87.6	66.8	1.6
M75	13.5	93.7	72.9	1.6
M80	14.0	128.0	104.0	3.0
M90	14.0	128.0	104.0	3.0
M100	14.0	128.0	104.0	3.0

All dimensions in millimetres.

## Application

- Provides an earth bond attachment for a cable gland.

## Features

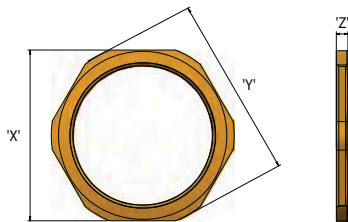
- Manufactured in Brass (standard).
- Stainless Steel earthtags are available, but dimensions may differ slightly to those stated in the selection table. Please contact Hawke Technical Sales for details.

## Ordering Information

Format for ordering is as follows:

Type	Size / Thread
Earthtag	M25

## Locknut



SELECTION TABLE

Metric x 1.5mm Pitch				NPT			
Metric Gland Size	Across Flats 'X'	Across Corners 'Y'	'Z'	NPT * Gland Size	Across Flats 'X'	Across Corners 'Y'	'Z'
M16	19.0	21.9	3.2	-	-	-	-
M20	24.0	26.9	4.0	½"	30.0	33.6	4.7
M20	24.0	26.9	4.0	¾"	30.0	33.6	4.7
M25	30.0	33.6	4.0	1"	36.0	40.3	6.4
M32	46.0	53.1	4.0	1¼"	46.0	53.1	6.4
M40	46.0	53.1	4.8	1½"	55.0	61.6	6.4
M50	65.0	72.8	4.7	2"	65.0	72.8	6.4
M63	80.0	89.6	6.4	2½"	80.0	89.6	6.4
M75	95.0	107.0	6.4	3"	95.0	107.0	6.4
M80 <sup>1</sup>	106.4	119.2	10.0	3½"	127.0	143.0	9.0
M90 <sup>1</sup>	106.4	119.2	10.0	3½"	127.0	143.0	9.0
M100 <sup>1</sup>	127.0	142.2	10.0	4"	139.7	158.0	9.0

All dimensions in millimetres (except \* where dimensions are in inches).

## Application

- Secures a cable gland in position at the equipment.

## Features

- Heavy duty locknuts manufactured in Brass (standard).
- Stainless Steel earthtags are available, but dimensions may differ slightly to those stated in the selection table. Please contact Hawke Technical department for details.

## Ordering Information

Format for ordering is as follows:

Type	Size / Thread
Locknut	M25

### Accessory Type: Shroud (TPE)



SELECTION TABLE

Size Ref:

O / Os

A

B

C

C2

D

E

F

G

H

J

### Application

- Outdoor or indoor use.
- For fitting over cable glands when additional environmental and corrosion protection is required.

### Features

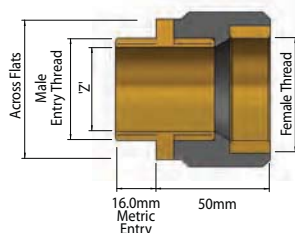
- Manufactured in Low Smoke and Fume, Halogen free TPE material with excellent UV and ozone resistance (black) supplied as standard.

### Ordering Information

Format for ordering is as follows:

Shroud Type	Size / Thread
Shroud	C

### Insulated Adaptor Type: 478/1 Flameproof Exd



SELECTION TABLE

Size Ref.	Male Thread	Female Thread	Bore 'Z'	Hexagon Dimensions	
	Metric	Metric		Across Flats	Across Corners
A	M20	M20	14.3	35.0	40.0
B	M25	M25	19.3	41.0	47.0
C	M32	M32	25.8	49.0	54.0
C2	M40	M40	33.0	55.0	63.5
D	M50	M50	43.0	70.0	80.5
E	M63	M63	54.0	80.0	92.4
F	M75	M75	67.0	90.0	103.5

All dimensions in millimetres.

### Application

- Outdoor or indoor use.
- Provides electrical insulation between a cable gland or a conduit fitting and an electrical enclosure. E.g. to provide a means of isolating armour / braid on signal / instrument cable.

### Features

- Insulated portion manufactured from glass filled nylon.
- Female insert and entry component are manufactured in Brass (standard).

### Technical Data

- Flameproof Exd II 2 GD.
- Certificate No's: Sira 06ATEX1240U.
- Suitable for use in Zone 1, Zone 2 and in Gas Groups IIA, IIB and IIC.
- Construction and Test Standards: IEC/EN 60079-0 and IEC/EN 60079-1.
- Ingress Protection: IP66.
- Operating Temperature Range: -60°C to +80°C.
- Assembly Instruction Sheet: AI 377.
- Alternative certification options available

### Ordering Information

Format for ordering is as follows:

Adaptor Type	Male Thread	Female Thread
478/1	M32	M32

## Stopping Plug Type 475 & 477



SELECTION TABLE

Thread Size		Hex. Key across Flats Size 'V'
Metric x 1.5p	NPT *	
M20	¾" or ½"	10.0
M25	1" or ¾"	10.0
M32	1¼" or 1"	10.0
M40	1½" or 1¼"	10.0
M50	2" or 1½"	10.0
M63	2½" or 2"	10.0
M75	3" or 2½"	10.0

All dimensions in millimetres (except \* where dimensions are in inches).

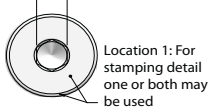
### Ordering Information

Format for ordering is as follows:

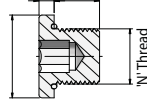
Stopping Plug Type	Size
475	M32

## 387 Stopping Plug

10mm Across Flats



Location 1: For stamping detail one or both may be used



APPLICATION DATA

N' Thread Size	S' Dia. (mm)	Key Size (Across Flats) (mm)
M16	25.4	10
M20	30	10
M25	35	10
M32	42	10
M40	54	10
M50	63.5	10
M63	76.2	10
M75	89	10

Note: The PL6, PL7, S Series and EZE ATEX / IECEx enclosures can only be fitted with the 387 ATEX approved metal Stopping Plugs.

### Ordering Information

Format for ordering is as follows:

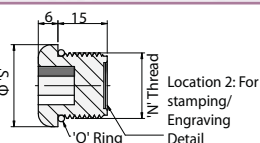
Stopping Plug Type	Size
387	M32

## 375 Stopping Plug

10mm Across Flats



Location 1: For stamping/Engraving Detail



Location 2: For stamping/Engraving Detail

APPLICATION DATA

N' Thread Size	S' Dia. (mm)	Key Size (Across Flats)(mm)
M20	25	10
M25	30	10

Note: The PL6, PL7, S Series and EZE ATEX / IECEx enclosures can only be fitted with the 375 ATEX approved plastic Stopping Plugs.

### Ordering Information

Format for ordering is as follows:

Stopping Plug Type	Size
375	M32

### Application

- To close unused cable gland entries and maintain the flame proof integrity of the equipment.
- See technical section for installation rules and regulations.

### Features

- Manufactured in Brass (standard), Nickel Plated Brass or 316 Stainless Steel.
- 475 is fitted from the outside of the enclosure.
- 477 is fitted from the inside of the enclosure.

### Technical Data

- Flameproof Exd & Increased Safety Exe II 2GD IP66.
- Certificate No's: Sira 06ATEX1240U.
- Construction and Test Standards: IEC/EN 60079-0, IEC/EN 60079-1 and IEC/EN 60079-7.
- Ingress Protection: IP66 with suitable thread sealant in threaded entries only
- Operating Temperature Range: -60°C to +80°C.
- Assembly Instruction Sheet: AI 379.
- Alternative certification options available:



GOST R-Exe IIU

### Application

- To close unused cable gland entries and maintain the flameproof integrity of the equipment.
- See technical section for installation rules and regulations.

### Features

- Manufactured in Brass (standard), Nickel Plated Brass or 316 Stainless Steel.

### Technical Data

- Flameproof Exd & Increased Safety Exe II 2GD IP66.
- Certificate No's: Sira 06ATEX1240U.
- Construction and Test Standards: IEC/EN 60079-0, IEC/EN 60079-1 and IEC/EN 60079-7.
- Ingress Protection: To meet with IP66 and IP67, the stopping plugs must be fitted perpendicular to the equipment face in a suitably sized threaded or plain hole and the equipment face must be smooth. Plain holes must be no larger than 0.7mm above the major diameter of the stopping plug thread and the plug must be held in place with a lock nut. A serrated washer may also be fitted.
- Deluge Protection to DTS01.
- Operating Temperature Range: -60°C to +80°C.
- Assembly Instruction Sheet: AI 378.

### Application

- See technical section for installation rules and regulations.

### Features

- To close unused cable gland entries and maintain the integrity of the equipment.
- Manufactured in Black Nylon (standard)

### Technical Data

- Increased Safety II 2 GD Exe II ExtD.
- 375 Certificate No's: Baseefa06ATEX0236U and IECEx BAS 06.0056U.
- Suitable for use in Zone 1, Zone 2, Zone 21 and Zone 22.
- Construction and Test Standards: IEC/EN 60079-0, IEC/EN 60079-7, IEC/EN 61241-0 and IEC/EN 61241-1.
- Ingress Protection: IP66 and IP67 to IEC/EN 60529.
- Ingress Protection for PL6 Series Enclosures: IP66 and IP67 to IEC/EN 60529.
- Ingress Protection for PL7 Series, S Series and EZE Enclosures: IP66 and IP67 to IEC/EN 60529.
- Deluge Protection to DTS01.
- Operating Temperature Range: -60°C to +75°C.
- Suitable for T6 and T5 applications.
- Assembly Instruction Sheet: AI 360.

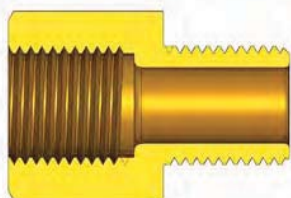


# Adaptors and Reducers Type: 476

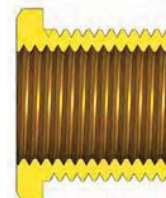
Flameproof Exd & Increased Safety  
Exe Certified ATEX

## Accessories

Adaptor



Reducer



ADAPTOR AND REDUCERS SELECTION TABLE

		Male Thread															
		Metric								NPT *							
		M16	M20	M25	M32	M40	M50	M63	M75	1/2"	3/4"	1"	1 1/4"	1 1/2"	2"	2 1/2"	3"
Female Thread	Metric	M16															
		M20															
		M25															
		M32															
		M40															
		M50															
		M63															
		M75															
	NPT *	1/2"															
		3/4"															
		1"															
		1 1/4"															
		1 1/2"															
		2"															
		2 1/2"															
		3"															

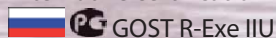
All dimensions in millimetres (except \* where dimensions are in inches). All metric threads are 1.5mm pitch as standard.

### Application

- Provides a means of connection between the equipment and cable glands with dissimilar thread sizes or types.
- See technical section for installation rules and regulations.

### Technical Data Group I

- Flameproof & Increased Safety Exde I M2.
- Certificate No's: Sira 06ATEX1240U.
- Suitable for use in Mines.
- Construction and Test Standards: IEC/EN 60079-0, IEC/EN 60079-1 and IEC/EN 60079-7.
- Ingress Protection: IP66.
- Operating Temperature Range: -60°C to +80°C.
- Assembly Instruction Sheet: AI 377.
- Alternative certification options available:



### Ordering Information

Format for ordering is as follows:

Adaptor Type	Male Thread	Female Thread
M476	M32	M40
Reducer Type	Male Thread	Female Thread
M476/1	M32	3/4"

### Connection Solutions

www.ehawke.com

### Features

- Manufactured in Brass (standard), Nickel Plated Brass, 316 Stainless Steel or (Aluminium) - none mining only.
- Brass NPT entries are nickel plated as standard.
- Available for both Group I & Group II applications.

### Technical Data Group II

- Flameproof & Increased Safety Exde IIC II 2 GD IP66.
- Certificate No's: Sira 06ATEX1240U.
- Suitable for use in Zone 1, Zone 2, Zone 21, Zone 22 and in Gas Groups IIA, IIB and IIC.
- Construction and Test Standards: IEC/EN 60079-0, IEC/EN 60079-1 and IEC/EN 60079-7.
- Ingress Protection: IP66.
- Operating Temperature Range: -60°C to +80°C.
- Assembly Instruction Sheet: AI 377.

### Ordering Information

Format for ordering is as follows:

Adaptor Type	Male Thread	Female Thread
476	M32	M40
Reducer Type	Male Thread	Female Thread
476/1	M32	3/4"



# Desiccant Breather Range

127



# HBP & HB Types

Transformer Breather  
Units & Accessories

## Desiccant Breather Range

### Why Choose Hawke?

When specifying products used in critical electrical supply applications you need the utmost confidence, Hawke has many years of experience in the manufacture and supply of Desiccant Breathers to the electrical supply industry where control of humidity ingress is essential for the safe operation of large transformers. Hawke products comply with the latest international quality standard (EN ISO 9001).



### The Purpose of a Hawke Desiccant Breather

The purpose of a Hawke Desiccant Breather is to effectively remove water vapour from air entering Transformers or similar equipment, where without such controls reduced efficiency or possible failure could result. Therefore, it is imperative that the level of humidity in the air space in the top of the conservator tank is kept to a minimum, to avoid any reduction in the effectiveness of the cooling/insulating medium. Temperature gradients can result in a change in the volume of the cooling medium and/or air space. The Hawke Desiccant Breather provides the customer with the most effective and reliable method of preventing moisture entering the equipment during such changes.

### Why Choose A Hawke Desiccant Breather?

Hawke Desiccant Breathers are made up of four basic parts, making assembly as simple as possible and therefore keeping servicing time down to an absolute minimum.

Hawke Breathers are filled with a Desiccant gel which changes colour from orange to clear as it absorbs water vapour. Attached to every Hawke Breather is a Desiccant colour change indicator, which allows easy assessment of the breathers status. When the desiccant becomes saturated it can be reactivated or replaced, dependant on the type of breather.

The HB range of Desiccant Breathers have a strong metal shield giving maximum protection to the polycarbonate charge, spare charges are available on request.

Independent extensive testing of the oil seal has proved that it is more effective than mechanical seals. Making the Hawke Desiccant Breather the best on the market.

### Principle of Operation

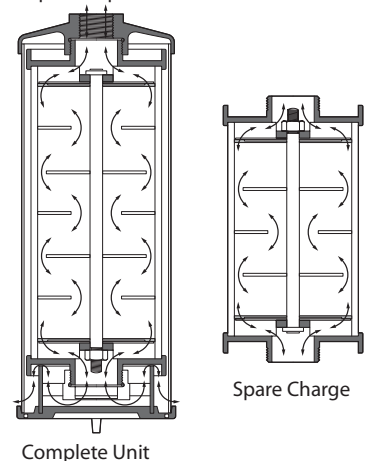
When the charge is screwed into the top casting, it automatically produces a seal, this method is also used to create a seal between the cartridge and the oil cup.

All threaded portions are enclosed, this eliminates the danger of corrosion.

The positioning of the annular baffles ensure that any air passing through the charge circulates through the maximum quantity of Desiccant gel. This eliminates the problem of the air "channelling" through the centre, hence giving a clear indication of the Desiccant state at the periphery.

The lower casting acts as an oil cup as well as a protective screen retainer. Whilst the red line on the transparent tube gives a clear indication of the required oil level.

Principle of Operation

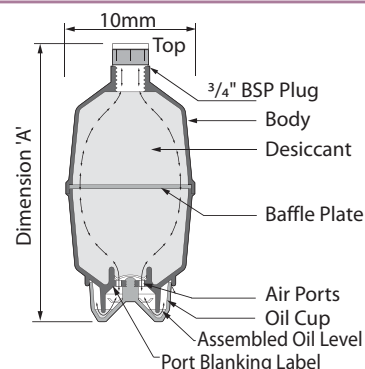


### HBP General Description

The HBP Desiccant Breather has been specially designed to provide an economical protection device for smaller transformers having a low oil content. The Breather body and oil seal cup are moulded in high strength polycarbonate, which offers mechanical strength and weather resistance, the transparent material also allows all round visibility of the Desiccant at a distance.

The design of the HBP Desiccant Breather allows the capacity to be increased for use on larger transformers. This is known as the HBP/2.

Hawke Desiccant Breather types HBP and HBP/2 are refillable.



**HBP & HBP/2 TRANSFORMER BREATHERS**

Ref No.	Transformer Total Oil Content Litres	Maximum weight of Desiccant Kg.	Length of Assembly Dimension "A"	Diameter of Charge Container	Length of Charge Container
HBP	Up to 1250	0.65	215	100	190
HBP/2	Up to 2500	1.00	310	100	290

All dimensions in millimetres (approximate).

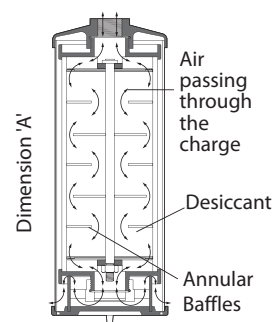
Full installation and maintenance instructions are supplied with each Hawke desiccant breather.

### HB General Description

The HB Desiccant Breather is ideal for a large range of transformer sizes. The charge is constructed from high strength polycarbonate with the additional protection of a polythene coated metal screen, its identical die cast end plates are sealed in position to form a very strong unit.

Sizes 1,2,3 and 4 tapped to accept 3/4" B.S.P.P.

Sizes 5 and above supplied with standard hole positions to accept a flanged fixing to BS10 table D (1" pipe).



**HB TRANSFORMER BREATHERS**

Ref No.	Transformer Total Oil Content Litres	Maximum weight of Desiccant Kg.	Length of Assembly Dimension "A"	Diameter of Charge Container	Length of Charge Container
HB1	Up to 1115	0.70	230	105	170
HB2	From 1115 up to 2230	1.20	330	105	300
HB3	From 2230 up to 4455	2.40	530	105	470
HB4	From 4455 up to 11150	5.00	350	215	280
HB5	From 11150 up to 22230	8.50	500	215	430
HB6	From 22230 up to 33420	12.00	650	215	600
HB7	From 33420 up to 44550	15.00	800	215	730
HB55	From 33420 up to 44550	17.00	850	215	430
HB66	From 44550 up to 66840	24.00	1000	215	600
HB77	From 66840 up to 89120	30.00	1150	215	730
HB777	From 89120 up to 133680	45.00	1150	215	730

All dimensions in millimetres (approximate).

Full installation and maintenance instructions are supplied with each Hawke desiccant breather.

## HB Types

Multiple Breather  
Units & Accessories

## Desiccant Breather Range

### Multiple Breather Units Types: HB55, HB66, HB77 & HB777

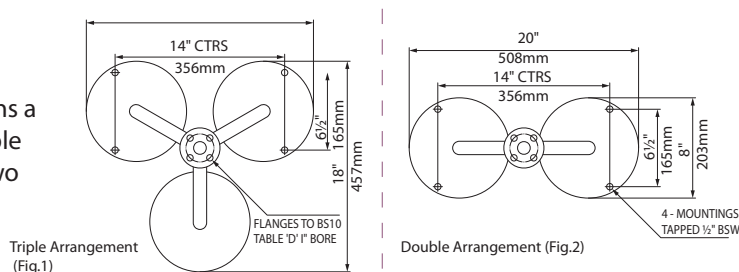
The design of the Hawke Desiccant Breather in its single unit form (i.e. HB2) has been limited to weights and dimensions which enable easy handling during initial installation and subsequent charge replacement. However, parallel arrangements are available for those situations where the oil volume of the transformer requires larger volumes of Desiccant gel.

Please see table on page 129 for more information.



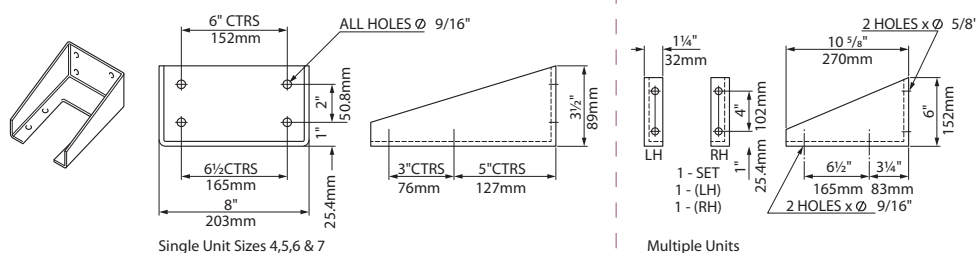
Where Breather charges are operated in parallel, it is essential that only one oil valve is used, this maintains a balanced air flow through each branch of the multiple arrangement. The pipework for the connection of two and three breathers in parallel are standard fittings.

See Fig. 1 and Fig. 2 for dimensional drawings.



All interconnecting pipework is polythene coated to provide protection where installations are located outdoors.

### Accessories for Hawke Transformer Breather Units

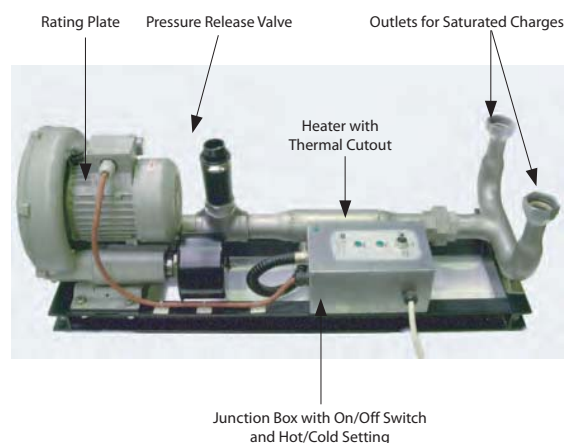


### Transformer Breather Dryer Unit

Hawke have designed a new, highly efficient, specialist drying unit that can be used on all HB products. This portable unit will dry out and recharge saturated charges. This exercise can be carried out 3 times prolonging the working life of each charge.

The unit comprises of:

- A (240 volt or 110 volt) Blower Motor complete with thermal protection.
- 1/2 Kw Heater element.
- Pressure release valve and air filter.
- Stainless Steel two way connecting pipework and manifold with adaptors accepting up to two breather charges.
- Substantial mild steel black enamel coated framework.





# Technical Information

131



The intent of this section of the catalogue is to identify important features that may be useful in the selection and installation of explosion protected electrical equipment.

There are numerous different regulations, codes, guidelines and standards for the design, installation and maintenance of electrical and non-electrical systems for use in potentially explosive atmospheres. The type of operational facility, geographic location, operator practice, local and national legislation, authority having jurisdiction, will determine many of the design and installation rules permitted. A fixed or floating petroleum facility located offshore for example would not be designed or classified in the same manner as an onshore petrochemical facility.

## 1.0 Potentially Explosive Atmospheres

An explosive atmosphere is defined as:

- Flammable substances in the form of gases, vapours, mists, dusts or fibres mixed with air. and/or
- Under atmospheric conditions, which after ignition has occurred, combustion spreads to the entire unburned mixture.

## 2.0 Area Classification (Classification of Locations)

The purpose of area classification is to provide a basis for the correct selection, installation and location of electrical and non-electrical equipment in those areas. Areas must be classified depending on the properties of the flammable vapours, liquids, gases, mists, combustible dusts or fibres that may be present and the likelihood that a flammable or combustible concentration or quantity is present.

The aim of area classification is to avoid ignition of flammable releases that may occur in the operation of facilities. The intent is to reduce to an acceptable minimum level the probability of a flammable atmosphere and an ignition source occurring at the same time.

## 3.0 IEC

### 3.1 Area Classification

Area classification is the division of a facility into three dimensional hazardous areas and non-hazardous areas and the sub-division of the hazardous area into Zones.

Hazardous areas may be sub-divided into three Zones, as shown below:-

FLAMMABLE GASES AND VAPOURS	
Zone 0	An area in which an explosive atmosphere is constantly present, or present for long periods.
Zone 1	An area in which an explosive atmosphere is likely to occur in normal operation. (Rough Guide: 10 hours or more per year but less than 1,000 hours per year)
Zone 2	An area in which an explosive atmosphere is not likely to occur in normal operation and if it occurs it will exist only for a short time. (Rough Guide: Less than 10 hours per year)

COMBUSTIBLE DUSTS	
Zone 20	An area in which combustible dust, as a cloud, is present continuously or frequently during normal operation in sufficient quantity to be capable of producing an explosive concentration of combustible dust in a mixture with air.
Zone 21	An area in which combustible dust, as a cloud, is occasionally present during normal operation in a sufficient quantity to be capable of producing an explosive concentration of combustible dust in a mixture with air.
Zone 22	An area in which combustible dust, as a cloud, may occur infrequently and persist for only a short period, or in which accumulations of layers of combustible dust may give rise to an explosive concentration of combustible dust in a mixture with air.

For further information on the classification of hazardous areas, please refer to the following publications:-

## IEC/EN 60079-10

Electrical apparatus for explosive gas atmospheres.  
Classification of hazardous areas.

## Energy Institute

(Formerly Institute of petroleum)

Model code of safe practise in the petroleum industry.  
E115 Area Classification Code for Petroleum installations.

### 3.2 Classification Society

A Classification Society may also enforce requirements for the design of installations of facilities. These requirements, which are in addition to statutory requirements, may influence the design and installation of the electrical systems. Classification Societies include ABS, DNV and Lloyds Register.

### 3.3 Design and Installation of Electrical Systems for Hazardous (Classified) Areas

There are numerous regulation codes, guidelines and standards for the design, selection and installation of electrical equipment in potentially explosive atmospheres. These requirements are in addition to the requirements for installations in non-hazardous areas.

There are several types of protection, i.e. construction techniques, available for electrical apparatus in hazardous areas. The type of protection permitted will depend upon the applicable installation codes and rules to be adopted.

The selection of electrical apparatus should be in accordance with the following: -

- Classification of the hazardous area.
- Temperature class or ignition temperature of the gas, liquid, vapours, mist, dust or fibre.
- Where applicable, the gas, vapour or dust classification in relation to the group or sub-group of the electrical apparatus.
- External influences and ambient temperature.

### 3.4 Apparatus Selection According to Zones

#### 3.4.1 Apparatus for use in Zone 0

- Intrinsic safety 'ia'.

**3.4.2 Apparatus for use in Zone 1**

- Electrical apparatus permitted for use in Zone 0, or
- Flameproof enclosure 'd'.
- Pressurised apparatus 'p'.
- Powder filling 'q'.
- Oil immersion 'o'.
- Increased safety 'e'.
- Intrinsic safety 'ib'.
- Encapsulation 'm'.

**3.4.3 Apparatus for use in Zone 2**

- Electrical apparatus permitted for use in Zone 0 and Zone 1, or
- Electrical apparatus designed specifically for Zone 2 (e.g. type of protection 'n') or
- Electrical apparatus complying with the requirements of a recognised standard for industrial electrical apparatus, which does not, in normal operation, have ignition - capable hot surface and does not in normal operation produce arcs or sparks. This equipment must be in an enclosure with a degree of protection and mechanical strength suitable for the environment and be assessed by a person who is familiar with the requirements of any relevant standards and codes of practice.

**3.4.4 Apparatus for use in Zones 20, 21 and 22**

- IEC/EN 61241-0– Electrical apparatus for use in the presence of combustible dust. General requirements.  
and
- IEC/EN 61241-1 – Electrical apparatus for use in the presence of combustible dust. Protection by enclosures 'tD'.

**3.5 Apparatus selection according to the ignition temperature of the gas or vapour**

The equipment must be selected so that its maximum surface temperature will not reach the ignition of any gas or vapour that may be present.

TEMPERATURE CLASS OF ELECTRICAL APPARATUS	MAXIMUM SURFACE TEMPERATURE OF ELECTRICAL APPARATUS	IGNITION TEMPERATURE OF GAS OR VAPOUR
T1	450°C	>450°C
T2	300°C	>300°C
T3	200°C	>200°C
T4	135°C	>135°C
T5	100°C	>100°C
T6	85°C	>85°C

If the marking of the electrical apparatus does not include an ambient temperature range, the apparatus is only for use within an ambient temperature range from -20°C to +40°C.

**3.6 Apparatus selection according to apparatus grouping**

The grouping of gases and vapours are classified into Group I and Group II categories. Group I is relevant to atmospheres containing firedamp (a mixture of gases, composed mostly of methane, found underground in mines).



Group II is intended for use in all other places with potentially explosive atmospheres. Group II electrical apparatus with types of protection 'd' and 'i' are further sub-divided into apparatus group IIA, IIB or IIC. Electrical apparatus with type of protection 'n' may also be sub-divided if it contains certain devices or components.

GAS / VAPOUR SUB-DIVISION	APPARATUS SUB-GROUP PERMITTED
IIA (typical gas propane)	IIA, IIB or IIC
IIB (typical gas ethylene)	IIB or IIC
IIC (typical gases acetylene and hydrogen)	IIC

### 3.7 Apparatus Construction Standards

- IEC/EN 60079-0 - General Requirements
- IEC/EN 60079-1 - Flameproof Enclosure 'd'
- IEC/EN 60079-2 - Pressurisation 'p'
- IEC/EN 60079-5 - Powder Filling 'q'
- IEC/EN 60079-6 - Oil Immersion 'o'
- IEC/EN 60079-7 - Increased Safety 'e'
- IEC/EN 60079-11 - Intrinsic Safety 'i'
- IEC/EN 60079-15 - Electrical Apparatus type 'n'
- IEC/EN 60079-18 - Encapsulation 'm'
- IEC/EN 61241-1 - Dust protection by enclosure

### 3.8 Installation Standards and Codes

There are numerous different regulations, codes, guidelines and standards for the design, installation and maintenance of electrical and non-electrical systems for use in potentially explosive atmospheres. The type of operational facility, geographic location, operator practice, local and national legislation, authority having jurisdiction etc. will determine many of the design and installation rules permitted. For further information on the design, selection and installation of equipment for use in hazardous areas see: -

- IEC/EN 60079-14 - Explosive atmospheres. Electrical installations design, selection and erection.
- IEC/EN 61892-7 - Mobile and fixed offshore units. Electrical installations. Hazardous areas.
- IEC/EN 61241 - Electrical apparatus for use in the presence of combustible dust. Protection by enclosures 'tD'.

### 3.9 Inspection Standards and Codes

For information regarding the installation and maintenance of equipment for use in hazardous areas, see:-

- IEC/EN 60079-17 - Explosive atmospheres. Electrical installations inspection and maintenance.

#### 4.0 ATEX 94/9/EC Directive

ATEX is the term used when referring to the European Union's (EU) Directive 94/9/EC.

The ATEX Directive main objectives are to guarantee the free circulation of goods within the European Union by aligning the technical and legal requirements of the Member States.

'ATEX' is derived from the French 'Atmosphères Explosibles'.

The Directive is named: - "Approximation of the laws of the Member States concerning equipment and protective systems intended for use in potentially explosive atmospheres".

The Directive covers electrical and non-electrical equipment and protective systems intended for use in potentially explosive atmospheres in mining and surface industries.

The Directive covers:-

- Equipment and products that have potential ignition sources.
- Protective systems – products that control the effects of incipient explosions.
- Safety Devices – products that may be outside a potentially explosive atmosphere but that have an explosion safety function.
- Components – products that are intended to form parts of equipment or protective systems.

To ensure compliance with the Directive, equipment must meet with the essential requirements specified in the Directive and be marked with the CE marking.

The process of ensuring that equipment complies with the Directive, conformity assessment procedure(s) must be complied with. These procedures may involve a Notified Body. A Notified body is a body that is independent of the product manufacturer and assesses conformity of the products and the manufacturer with the Directive. The Notified Body has to be approved and appointed by its government.

Conformity assessment procedures include, but are not limited by:-

- **EC Type Examination** – including testing and inspection of a product design, where appropriate.
- **Production Quality Assurance** – including the assessment, periodic auditing, testing and inspection of production samples, where appropriate, and of the manufacturers quality system.
- **Product Verification** – the inspection and/or testing of each production item for conformity with the type that was subjected to EC Type Examination.
- **Internal Control of Production** – the verification by the manufacturer that the product design and each production item conform to either harmonized European Standards or the essential requirements or a combination of the two.

The ATEX Directive came into force on a voluntary basis on 1st March 1996 and became mandatory from the 1st July 2003 and all products within its scope have to comply before being placed on the market or put into service.

The Directive classifies equipment into eight categories depending on the equipment's area of use:-

CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION
M1	Equipment intended for mining use and required to remain functional in the presence of an explosive atmosphere.
M2	Equipment intended for mining use, but is intended to be de-energised in the event of an explosive atmosphere.
1G	Non-mining equipment for use in Zone 0.
2G	Non-mining equipment for use in Zone 1.
3G	Non-mining equipment for use in Zone 2.
1D	Non-mining equipment for use in Zone 20.
2D	Non-mining equipment for use in Zone 21.
3D	Non-mining equipment for use in Zone 22.

## 4.1 ATEX 137 Directive 99/92/EC

The Directive covers the use of equipment in potentially explosive atmospheres and its aim is to establish minimum requirements for improving the safety and health of workers.

Article 137 of Directive 89/391/EC was published in the official journal of the EC on 28th January 2000 as Directive 99/92/EC, it is the 15th individual Directive of the framework Directive 89/391/EEC.

The article defines the: -

- Obligations of the employees re. the prevention and protection against explosions
- Assessment obligations re. the assessment of explosion risks
- General obligations re. the safety and health of worker
- Requirements for explosion protection documents

In places where potentially explosive atmospheres may occur in such quantities as to endanger the health and safety of workers, the point of entry must be marked with the sign shown in accordance with Section II, Article 7 of the Directive.



## 5.0 Wiring Systems

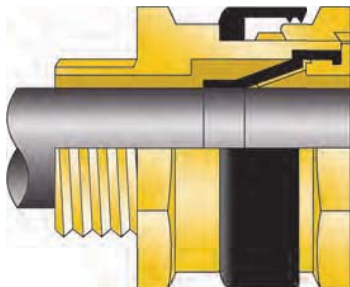
Cable systems and accessories should be installed in positions that prevent them from being subject to mechanical damage, corrosion, chemical attack, heat and other detrimental environmental conditions. Selection of the wiring system and cable type must consider these influences and where exposure to such conditions are unavoidable, protective measures such as minimising the risk of mechanical damage by the use of appropriate armoured cable types should be considered.

The connection of cables and conduits to the electrical apparatus must be in accordance with the requirements of the relevant type of protection and installation rules.

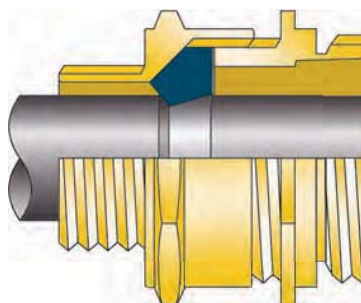
### 5.1 IEC Wiring Methods

With the introduction of cables incorporating new construction materials and especially cables with fire retardant or fire resistant properties such as cables complying with IEC 60331 and IEC 60332, cables may exhibit 'cold flow' characteristics. 'Cold flow' is a term used for thermoplastic materials that flow when subjected to pressure at ambient temperature. These 'cold flow' characteristics could have adverse effects on the protection of the apparatus. A suitable cable gland should be used that does not incorporate displacement/compression seals that act upon the part(s) of the cable having cold flow characteristics.

To overcome this problem, Hawke has developed cable glands that incorporate diaphragm seals that act upon the 'cold flow' cable sheath without compressing or damaging the cable. A typical cable gland incorporating displacement/compression seals and a Hawke 501/453/UNIV cable gland incorporating a diaphragm seal are shown below:



No cable damage due to Hawke 501/453 Universal diaphragm seal cable gland design.



Cable damage as found with cable gland designs incorporating compression / displacements seals

The IEC installation standard IEC/EN 60079-14 addresses 'cold flow' in clause 9.3.10.

### 5.2 Extract from EN60079-14: 2008 / IEC 60079-14 :2007

(Acknowledgement: Extract from BS EN 60079-14: 2008 reproduced with the permission of BSI under licence no. PD/1998 1818 and 1920. Complete editions of the standard can be obtained from [www.bsi-global.com](http://www.bsi-global.com))

#### Installations in hazardous areas

##### 9.3.10 Connections of cables to equipment

The connection of cables to the electrical equipment shall maintain the explosion protection integrity of the relevant type of protection.

Where the certificate for the cable gland has an 'X' marking, this cable gland shall be only used for fixed installations. If an additional clamping is required to prevent pulling and twisting of the cable



transmitting the forces to the conductor terminations inside the enclosure, a clamp shall be provided and placed within 300mm of the end of the cable gland.

Where the equipment is portable only glands without 'X' marking shall be used.

Cable glands and/or cables shall be selected to reduce the effects of 'coldflow characteristic' of the cable.

**Note 1:** *Cables employ materials which may exhibit 'coldflow' characteristics. 'Coldflow' in cables can be described as the movement of the cable sheath under the compressive forces created by the displacement of seals in cable glands where the compressive force applied by the seal is greater than the resistance of the cable sheath to deformation. Low smoke and/or fire resistant cables usually exhibit significant cold flow characteristics. Cold flow could give rise to a reduction in the insulation resistance of the cable and, where reasonably practical, efforts should be made to prevent this by selection of suitable cable glands.*

Cable glands with tapered threads shall not be used in enclosures having gland plates with unthreaded entries.

**Note 2:** *Tapered threads include NPT threads.*

## Hazardous Area Information

### 10.4 Cable Entry Systems

#### 10.4.1 General

It is essential that cable entry systems comply with all the requirements referred to in the equipment standard and documentation. Cable glands shall:

- Be appropriate to the type of cable employed;
- Maintain the type of protection; and
- Be in accordance with 9.3.10

Where cables enter into flameproof equipment via flameproof bushings through the wall of the enclosure which are part of the equipment (indirect entry), the parts of the bushings outside the flameproof enclosure shall be protected in accordance with one of the types of protection listed in IEC 60079-0. For example, the exposed part of the bushings are within a terminal compartment which may either be another flameproof enclosure or will be protected by type of protection 'e'. Where the terminal compartment is Ex 'd', then the cable system shall comply with 10.4.2. Where the terminal compartment is Ex 'e', then the cable system shall comply with 11.2

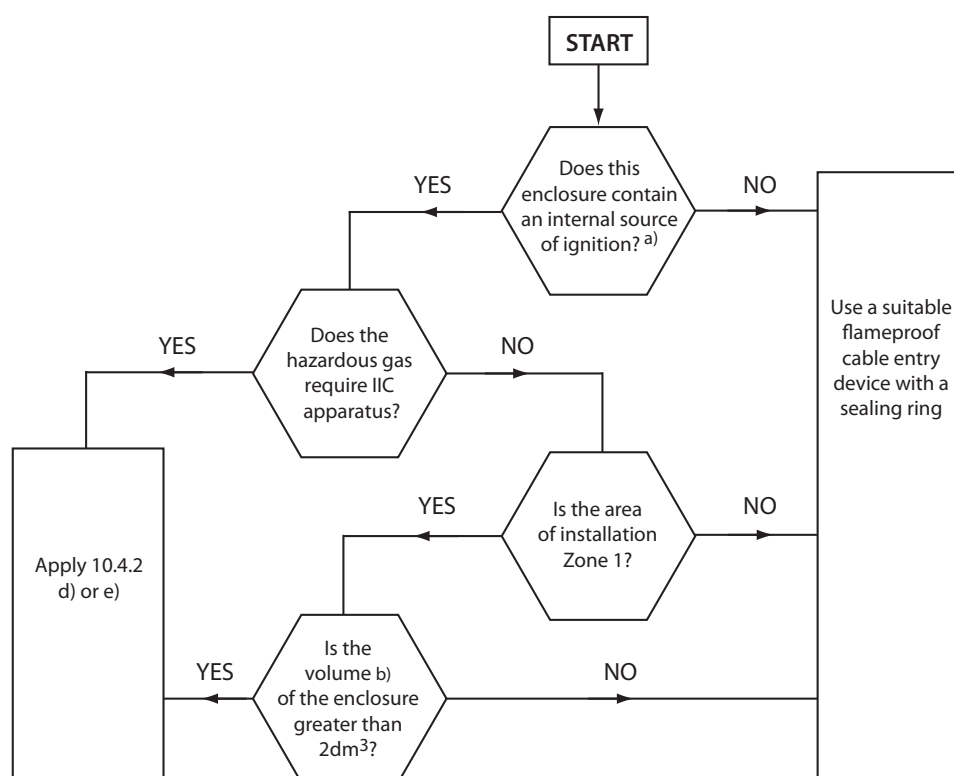
Where cables enter into flameproof equipment directly, the cable system shall comply with 10.4.2.

#### 10.4.2 Selection of cable glands

The cable entry system shall comply with one of the following:

- a) cable glands in compliance with IEC 60079-1 and certified as part of the equipment when tested with a sample of the particular type of cable.
- b) Where a cable, in compliance with 9.3.1 (a) is substantially compact; a flameproof cable gland, in compliance with IEC 60079-1, may be utilized, providing this incorporates a sealing ring and is selected in accordance with Figure 2.

Compliance with Figure 1 is not necessary if the cable gland complies with IEC 60079-1 and has been tested with a sample of specific cable to repeated ignitions of the flammable gas inside an enclosure and shows no ignition outside the enclosure.



a) Internal sources of ignition include sparks or equipment temperatures occurring in normal operation which can cause ignition. An enclosure containing terminals only or an indirect entry enclosure (see 10.4.1) is considered not to constitute an internal source of ignition.

b) The term 'volume' is defined in IEC 60079-1)

**Figure 2 – Selection chart for cable entry devices into flameproof enclosures for cable complying with item b) of 10.4.2**

- c) Mineral-insulated metal-sheathed cable with or without plastic outer covering with appropriate flameproof cable gland complying with IEC 60079;
- d) Flameproof sealing device (for example a sealing chamber) specified in the equipment documentation or complying with IEC 60079-1 and employing a cable gland appropriate to the cables use. The sealing device shall incorporate compound or other appropriate seals which permit stopping around individual cores. The sealing device shall be fitted at the point of entry of cables to the equipment;

- e) Flameproof cable gland, specified in the equipment documentation or complying with IEC 60079-1, incorporating compound filled seals or elastomeric seals that seal around the individual cores or other equivalent sealing arrangements.

## 11.2 Wiring Systems

### 11.2.1 General

Cables and conduits shall be installed in accordance with Clause 9 of the following additional requirements concerning cable entries and conductor terminations.

Additional cable entry holes may be made into the enclosure providing this is permitted by the manufacturer's documentation.

*Note 1: Threaded holes in plastic enclosures should be at right angles to the face of the enclosure (due to the possible moulding methods for plastic enclosures, the wall of the enclosure may have draw angles). Surfaces with angles do not allow the gland and associated fittings inserted in the hole to fit square to the face, resulting in ineffective sealing.*

*Note 2: Taper threaded holes in plastic enclosures are not recommended because the high stresses created during sealing of these threads may fracture the enclosure wall.*

### 11.2.2 Cable Glands

The connection of cables to increased safety equipment shall be effected by means of cable glands appropriate to the type of cable used. They shall comply with the requirements of IEC 60079-0.

*Note 1: To meet the ingress protection requirement it may also be necessary to seal between the cable glands and the enclosure (for example by means of a sealing washer or thread sealant).*

*Note 2: In order to meet the minimum requirement of IP54, threaded cable entry devices into threaded cable entry plates or enclosures of 6mm or greater thickness need no additional sealing between the cable entry devices and the entry plate or enclosure providing the axis of the cable entry device is perpendicular to the external surface of the cable entry plate or enclosure.*

Where mineral-insulated metal-sheathed cables are used, the requirement to achieve creepage distances shall be maintained by using an Ex 'e' mineral insulated cable sealing device.

Threaded adaptors complying with IEC 60079-0 may be fitted into the cable entry holes to allow connection of the device or cable gland.

Unused entries in the enclosure shall be sealed by blanking elements, which comply with IEC 60079-0 and maintain the degree of ingress protection IP54 or that required by the location, whichever is the higher.

- End of Extract-

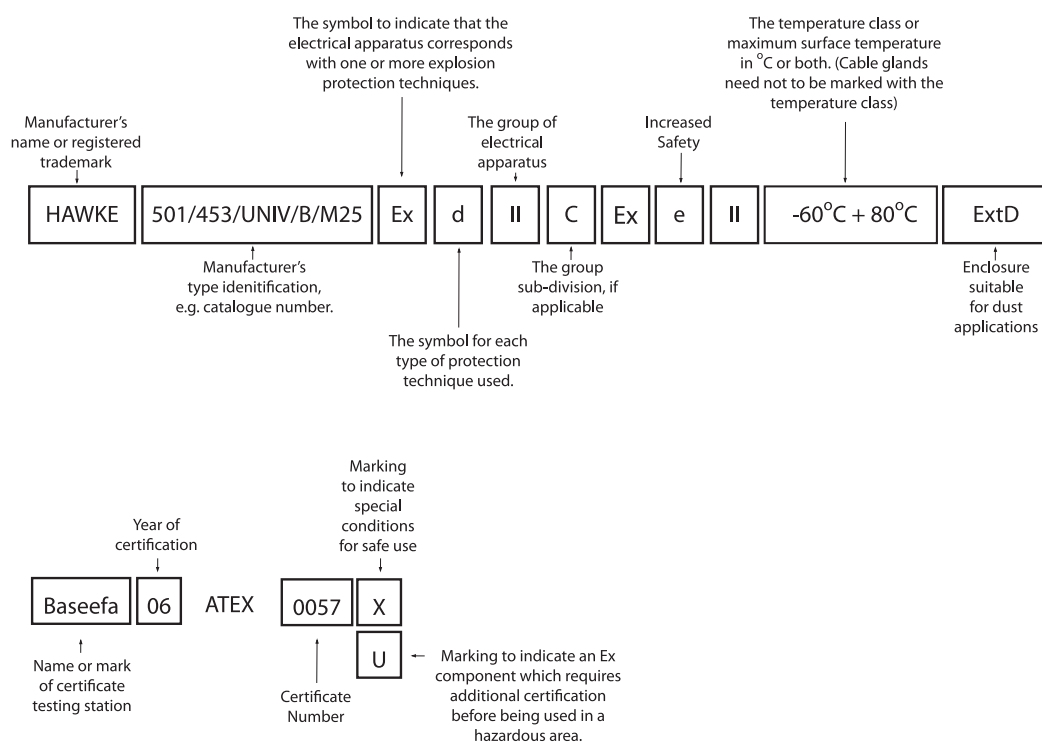
### 5.3 Wiring Methods for Type of Protection 'e' – Increased Safety

The cable entry device, e.g. cable gland, must comply with all the requirements referred to in the appropriate standard, be appropriate to the cable type and maintain the type 'e' integrity of the equipment.

A minimum ingress protection rating of IP54 is required for increased safety equipment. To meet with this requirement it may be necessary to provide a seal between the cable gland and the equipment, for example, by the use of a sealing washer or thread sealant. Where cable glands are fitted into non-metallic enclosures, metallic enclosures with a painted type finish or enclosures with non-threaded clearance holes, additional ingress and earthing / bonding considerations may be necessary. Please refer to the sealing washer, earthtag, serrated washer and locknut accessories shown in the catalogue.

## 6.0 Apparatus Marking - IEC (Group II)

### 6.1 ATEX Marking (Glands)



### 6.2 ATEX Marking (Enclosures)

- The name and address of the manufacturer.
- Type, serial number and the year in which the equipment was constructed.
- The specific marking of explosion protection (Ex) followed by the symbol of the equipment group and the category.
- IEC/EN 60079-0, IEC/EN 60079-7, IEC/EN 61241-0 and IEC/EN 61241-1 (Optional)

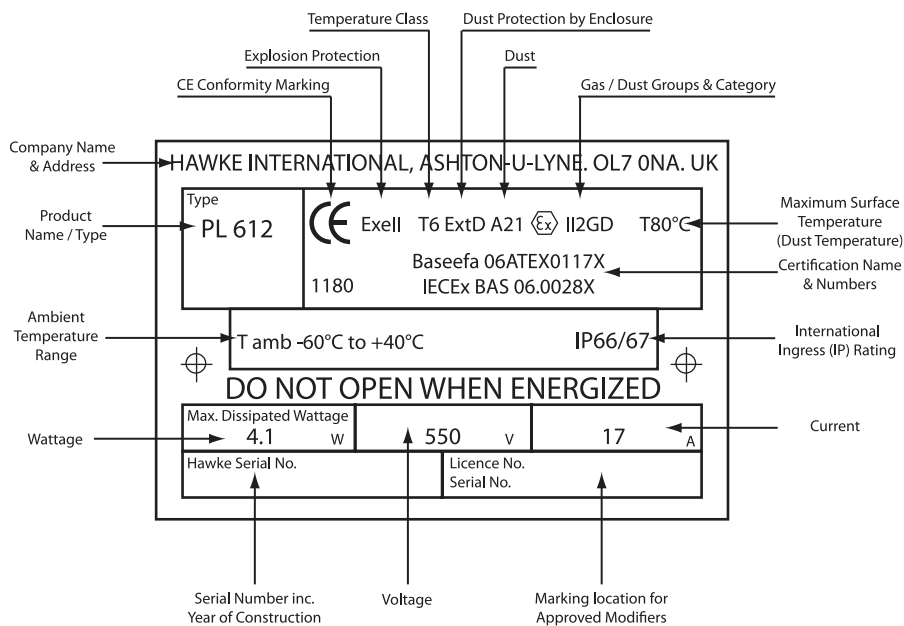


- 'Exell',
- Temperature Classification,
- IP Rating,
- Certification Name and Number,
- 'DO NOT OPEN WHEN ENERGIZED',
- Maximum Dissipated Power (Watts), Volts and Amps.

*Note: If the temperature range is outside the normal range of -20°C to +40°C, it must be marked on the label.*

- For equipment Group II:-

The letter 'G' where explosive atmospheres caused by gases, vapour or mists are concerned and/or the letter 'D' where explosive atmospheres caused by dusts are concerned.



## 6.3 Additional CE Marking

The CE conformity marking must consist of the initials CE and be followed by the identification number of the notified body responsible for production control.

E.g. CE  
1180

## 6.4 New Marking – EPL's (Explosion Protection Levels)

The introduction of the EPL's and changes in the EN 60079 and EN 61241 series standards has introduced new marking requirements.

#### 6.4.1 Gas (Surface)

The gas group that was previously (II) for Increased safety in surface applications is now IIA, IIB or IIC, depending upon the certification.

#### 6.4.2 Dust

Grouping has also been applied to dusts where the marking is differentiated from gases by the addition of another I i.e. IIIA, IIIB or IIIC.

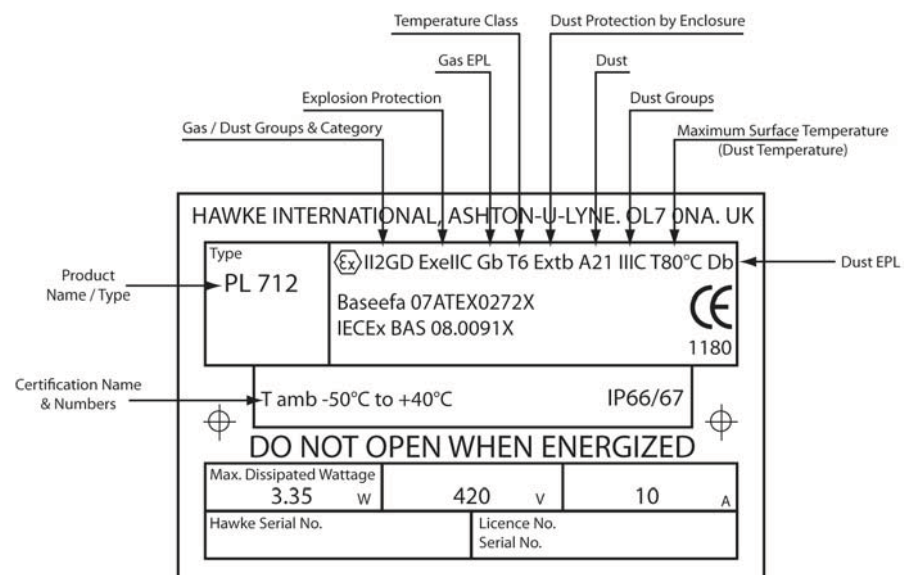
#### 6.4.3 Explosion Protection Levels

The explosion protection levels are identified by their lettering:-

GASES	TYPICAL ZONE	DUSTS	TYPICAL ZONE
Ga	0	Da	20
Gb	1	Db	21
Gc	2	Dc	22

The protection by enclosure symbol ExtD is now being replaced by Exta, Extb or Extc.

The PL7 Series of boxes are approved to the latest standards and are marked as follows:-



## 7.0 CE Marking

The CE Marking is intended to facilitate the free movement of products within the European Union. By affixing CE marking to products, the manufacturer is making a legal declaration that the product meets with the appropriate requirements of all relevant European Directives. CE marking only applies to products within the scope of the Directives. It should not be applied to products if they are outside the scope of the Directives.

## 7.1 EMC, Electromagnetic Compatibility Directive

Most electrical and electronic products made or sold in the EU must:

- Be constructed so they do not cause excessive electromagnetic interference and are not unduly affected by electromagnetic interference;
- In the case of certain radio-transmitting equipment, be subject to EC type examination by a notified body; and
- Carry CE marking

Cable glands are not considered to come within the scope of the Directive, however Hawke International have carried out independent third-party testing on the EMC shielding effectiveness of armoured type cable glands fitted onto single wire armoured and braided-type cables. The electromagnetic ingress between the cable sample (perfect connection) and that of the cable sample fitted with the cable gland was of such a small magnitude that it could be regarded as within acceptable uncertainty of measurement. As such, it can be concluded that the shielding effectiveness of single wire armoured or braided cable is maintained when fitted with an appropriate Hawke armoured type cable gland.

## 7.2 Low Voltage Directive

The Low voltage Directive 73/23/EEC embodies a number of principles: -

- Only electrical equipment that does not jeopardise the safety of people, domestic animals and property, is permitted on the market.
- Only electrical equipment, that satisfies the CE marking requirements of the LVD, is in compliance.
- Electrical equipment is not required to be tested or marked for approval by an independent third party.
- Enforcement is the responsibility of each member state within its national jurisdiction.
- The regulations apply to all electrical equipment, except where extensions apply, that is designed for use between 50 and 1000 volts AC or 75 and 1500 volts DC.
- Only components, which are in themselves "electrical equipment", need satisfy the Low Voltage Directive.

Cable glands are not in themselves "electrical equipment" and therefore do not fall within the scope of the LVD.



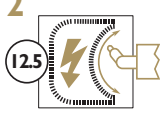


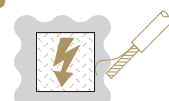
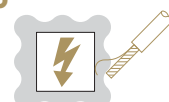
## 8.0 Certification/Listing/Approvals

Electrical equipment for use in potentially explosive atmospheres is usually certified, listed or approved by a recognised Certification Body or Test House. In Europe, there are numerous Certification Bodies such as Baseefa and SIRA in the UK. In North America, there are many recognised Certification Bodies and testing laboratories such as UL, FM and the CSA. The definition of "Approved" by the NEC is "Acceptable to the authority having jurisdiction". The definition "Listed" by the NEC is "Equipment, materials or services included in a list published by an organisation that is acceptable to the authority having jurisdiction". Further information is given in the NEC.










## 9.0 CENELEC and IEC Degree of Protection , IP Code

The standard IEC/EN 60529 describes a system for classifying the degrees of protection provided by the enclosures of electrical equipment as follows:-

### First Number

<b>0</b>		Non-protected	Protection of persons against access to hazardous parts inside the enclosure and against solid foreign objects
<b>1</b>		Protected against objects of 50mm diameter and greater	An object probe, sphere of 50mm diameter, shall not fully penetrate
<b>2</b>		Protected against solid foreign objects of 12.5mm diameter and greater	An object probe, sphere of 12.5mm diameter, shall not fully penetrate
<b>3</b>		Protected against solid foreign objects of 2.5mm diameter and greater	An object probe, sphere of 2.5mm diameter, shall not penetrate at all
<b>4</b>		Protected against solid foreign objects of 1.0mm diameter and greater	An object probe, sphere of 1.0mm diameter, shall not penetrate at all
<b>5</b>		Dust-protected	Ingress of dust is not totally prevented, but dust shall not penetrate in a quantity to interfere with satisfactory operation of apparatus or to impair safety
<b>6</b>		Dust-tight	No ingress of dust

### Second Number

<b>0</b>		Non-protected	Protection of the equipment inside the enclosure against harmful effects due to the ingress of water
<b>1</b>		Protected against vertically falling water drops	Vertically falling drops shall have no harmful effects
<b>2</b>		Protected against vertically falling water drops when enclosure tilted up to 15°	Vertically falling drops shall have no harmful effects when the enclosure is tilted at any angle up to 15° on either side of the vertical
<b>3</b>		Protected against spraying water	Water sprayed at an angle up to 60° on either side of the vertical shall have no harmful effects
<b>4</b>		Protected against splashing water	Water splashed against the enclosure from any direction shall have no harmful effects
<b>5</b>		Protected against water jets	Water projected in jets against the enclosure from any direction shall have no harmful effects
<b>6</b>		Protected against powered water jets	Water projected in powerful jets against the enclosure from any direction shall have no harmful effects
<b>7</b>		Protected against the effects of temporary immersion in water for 30 mins	Ingress of water in quantities causing harmful effects shall not be possible when the enclosure is temporarily immersed in water under standardised conditions of pressure and time
<b>8</b>		Protected against the effects of continuous immersion in water	Ingress of water in quantities causing harmful effects shall not be possible when the enclosure is continuously immersed in water under conditions which shall be agreed between manufacturer and user but which are more severe than for numeral 7

Typical Designation : IP66



The protection of the enclosure and the equipment inside against external influences or conditions, such as: mechanical impacts, corrosion, corrosive solvents, solar radiation, icing moisture (e.g. produced by condensation), and explosive atmospheres, are matters that should be dealt with by the relevant product Standard.

There are additional and supplementary optional letters to the above coding; these designators are A, B, C & D and H, M, S & W, and further information can be found in the relevant Standard(s).

## 9.1 Deluge Ingress Protection

On offshore facilities, equipment may be located in areas subject to emergency deluge systems. Equipment that has been evaluated as certified for use in hazardous areas may not be suitable for use in these locations. A testing method for electrical equipment to be installed in areas subject to deluge systems, DTS01, has been prepared by the Explosion and Fire Hazards Group of ERA Technology (now known as ITS) in collaboration with Shell UK Exploration and Production Ltd.

Testing includes: -

- Energising the equipment (where appropriate) for 60 minutes prior to the deluge test, then interrupting the electrical power at the start of the deluge test and resuming after 60 minutes until the completion of the deluge test.
- Carrying out insulation resistance testing before and after pre-conditioning and after the deluge test, where applicable.
- Carrying out pre-conditioning by exposure to vibration and thermal ageing at 90% relative humidity and at a temperature 20k above the equipments maximum service temperature and/or at least 80°C of any appropriate seals.
- Carrying out deluge test using a deluge chamber fitted with deluge nozzles that apply a salt water solution deluge pressure within the range of 3.5 bar to 4.5 bar at a water temperature in the range of 5°C to 10°C for 3-hours.

## 10.0 IECEx Scheme

The objective of the IECEx Scheme is to facilitate international trade in electrical equipment intended for use in potentially explosive atmospheres by eliminating the need for multiple national certification. The IECEx Scheme provides a means for manufacturers to obtain Certificates of Conformity that will be accepted at national level in all participating countries. A Certificate of Conformity may be obtained from any certification body accepted into the scheme. The objective of the IECEx Scheme is world-wide acceptance of one standard, one certificate, and one mark.

For the IEC scheme to achieve its objective, every applicable national standard will need to be identical to the corresponding IEC standard. A transition period will be necessary to allow time for participating IECEx Scheme countries to align their national standards with the IEC standards and work towards national acceptance of IECEx Certificates of Conformity and the IECEx mark.

## 11.0 North American Hazardous (Classified) Locations

### 11.1 Area Classification

Area classification is the division of a facility into a two or three-dimensional hazardous location, a non-hazardous location and the sub-division of the hazardous location into 'Divisions' or 'Zones'.

In the United States of America, hazardous (classified) locations may be sub-divided as follows: -

For further information on the classification of hazardous (classified) locations, see:-

CLASS I: FLAMMABLE GASES, VAPOURS OR LIQUIDS	Division 1	Zone 0
	Where ignitable concentrations of flammable gases, vapours or liquids can exist all or some of the time or some time under normal operating conditions	Where ignitable concentrations of flammable gases, vapours or liquids can exist all of the time or for long periods at time under normal operation conditions.
	Division 2	Zone 1
	Where ignitable concentrations of flammable gases, vapours or liquids are not likely to exist under normal operating conditions	Where ignitable concentrations of flammable gases, vapours or liquids can exist all of the time or for long periods at a time under normal operating conditions
CLASS II: COMBUSTIBLE DUSTS	Division 1	Zone classifications do not currently apply
	Where ignitable concentrations of combustible dusts can exist all or some of the time under normal operating conditions	
	Division 2	
	Where ignitable concentrations of combustible dusts are not likely to exist under normal operating conditions	
CLASS III: IGNITABLE FIBRES AND FLYINGS	Division 1	Zone classifications do not currently apply
	Where ignitable concentrations of fibres and flyings can exist all or some of the time under normal operating conditions	
	Division 2	
	Where ignitable concentrations of fibres and flyings are not likely to exist under normal operating conditions	

- NEC, NFPA 70 National Electric Code, NFPA 70
- NFPA 30 Flammable and Combustible Liquids Code
- NFPA 497 Recommended Practice for the Classification of Flammable Liquids, Gases or Vapours and of Hazardous (Classified) Locations for Electrical Installations in chemical Process Areas

- NFPA 499 Recommended Practice for the Classification of Combustible Dusts and of Hazardous (Classified) Locations for Electrical Installations in Chemical Process Areas
- ANSI/API RP500 Recommended Practice for Classification of Locations for Electrical Installations at Petroleum Facilities Classified as Class I, Division 1 and Division 2
- ANSI/API RP505 Classification of Locations for Electrical Installations at Petroleum Facilities Classified as Class I, Zone 0, Zone 1 or Zone 2

## Apparatus for use in Class I, Division 1

- Explosion-proof
- Intrinsically Safe
- Purged / Pressurised (Type X or Y)

## Apparatus for use in Class I, Zone 0

- Intrinsic Safety AEx ia
- Class I, Division 1 Intrinsically Safe

## Apparatus for use in Class I, Division 2

- Any Class I, Division 1 Method
- Non-incendive
- Non-sparking Device
- Purged / Pressurised (Type Z)
- Hermetically Sealed
- Oil Immersion

## Apparatus for use in Class I, Zone 1

- Any Class I, Zone 0 Method
- Any Class I, Division 1 Method
- Flameproof AEx d
- Increased Safety AEx e
- Intrinsic Safety AEx ib
- Purged / Pressurized AEx p
- Powder Filling AEx q
- Oil Immersion AEx o
- Encapsulation AEx m

## Apparatus for use in Class I, Zone 2

- Any Class I, Zone 0 Method
- Any Class I, Division 1 Method
- Type of Protection AEx n

### 11.2 Apparatus Selection According to Class I

Intrinsically safe equipment listed for use in Class I, Division 1 locations for the same gas, or as permitted by Section 505.8 of the NEC, and with suitable temperature rating is permitted in Class I, Zone 0 locations.

Equipment approved for use in Class I, Division 1, or listed for use in Class I, Zone 0 locations for the same gas, or as permitted by Section 505.8 of the NEC, and with a suitable temperature rating is permitted in Class I, Zone 1 locations.

Equipment approved for use in Class I, Division 1 or Division 2 locations for the same gas, or as permitted by Section 505.8 of the NEC, and with a suitable temperature rating is permitted in Class I, Zone 2 locations.

Equipment listed as classified for use in Class I locations is not necessarily acceptable for Class II locations as it may not be dust-tight, or operate at a safe temperature with a dust covering.

## 11.3 Apparatus Selection According to the Ignition Temperature of the Gas or Vapour

The equipment must be selected so that its maximum surface temperature will not reach the ignition temperature of any gas or vapour that may be present.

TEMPERATURE CLASS OF ELECTRICAL APPARATUS	MAXIMUM SURFACE TEMPERATURE OF ELECTRICAL APPARATUS	IGNITION TEMPERATURE OF GAS OR VAPOUR
T1	450°C	> 450°C
T2	300°C	> 300°C
T2A	280°C	> 280°C
T2B	260°C	> 260°C
T2C	230°C	> 230°C
T2D	215°C	> 215°C
T3	200°C	> 200°C
T3A	180°C	> 180°C
T3B	165°C	> 165°C
T3C	160°C	> 160°C
T4	135°C	> 135°C
T4A	120°C	> 120°C
T5	100°C	> 100°C
T6	85°C	> 85°C

Low ambient conditions require special consideration. Explosion proof of dust ignition proof equipment may not be suitable for use at temperatures lower than -25°C (-13°F) unless they are identified for low temperature service. Unless the equipment is marked otherwise, it is for use only in an ambient temperature range of -25°C (-13°F) to +40°C (+104°F).

Equipment that is approved for Class I and Class II should be marked with the maximum safe operating temperature.

For information regarding data for flammable gases and vapours, see NFPA 497 and NFPA 325.

## 11.4 Apparatus Selection According to the Ignition Temperature of the Dust

The equipment must be selected so that its maximum surface temperature will be less than the ignition temperature of the specific dust.

For information regarding data for dusts, see NFPA 499.

## 11.5 Apparatus Selection According to Apparatus Grouping

Equipment that is approved for Class I and Class II should be marked with the maximum safe operating temperature.



The grouping of Class I gases and vapours are classified into Categories A, B, C, & D

GAS / VAPOUR GROUP	TYPICAL GAS
A	Acetylene
B	Hydrogen
C	Ethylene
D	Propane

The grouping of Class II dusts are classified into Categories E, F & G

DUST GROUP	TYPICAL ATMOSPHERES CONTAINING
E	Combustible Metal Dusts
F	Coal Dusts
G	Grain Dusts

## 11.6 Apparatus Construction Standards

- ANSI / UL 1203 Explosion-Proof and Dust-Ignition-Proof Electrical. Equipment for use in Hazardous (Classified) Locations.
- ANSI/ISA-12.12.01-2007 Nonincendive Electrical Equipment for Use in Class I and II, Division 2 and Class III, Divisions 1 and 2 Hazardous (Classified) Locations.
- ANSI/NFPA 496 Standard for Purged and Pressurised Enclosures for Electrical Equipment.
- ANSI/UL 913 Intrinsically Safe Apparatus and Associated Apparatus for use in Class I, II and III, Division 1, Hazardous Locations.
- ANSI/UL 698 Industrial Control Equipment for use in Hazardous (Classified) Locations.
- ANSI/UL 2225 Cables and Cable-Fitting for use in Hazardous (Classified) Locations.
- UL 1604 Electrical Equipment for use in Class I and II, Division 2, and Class III Hazardous (Classified) Locations.
- ANSI/UL 60079 Electrical Equipment for use in Class I, Zone 0, 1 and 2 Hazardous (Classified) Locations,
- ISA 60079-0 Electrical Apparatus for Gas Atmospheres – Part 0: General Requirements.
- ISA 60079-1 Explosive Atmospheres – Part 1: Equipment Protection by Flameproof Enclosures ‘d’.
- ISA 60079-7 Explosive Atmospheres – Part 7: Equipment Protection by Increased Safety ‘e’.

## 11.7 Installation Standards and Codes

- NEC, NFPA 70 National Electrical Code (NEC)
- USCG 45 CFR Parts 110 – 113 - Shipping, Sub-Chapter J, Electrical Engineering
- ANSI / API RP 14F Recommended Practice for Design and Installation of Electrical Systems for Fixed and Floating Offshore Petroleum Facilities for Unclassified and Class I, Division 1 and 2 Locations.
- API RP 14RZ Recommended Practice for Design and Installation of Electrical Systems for Fixed and Floating Offshore Petroleum Facilities for Unclassified and Class I, Zone 0, 1 and 2 Locations.

## 12.0 Wiring Systems

Cable systems and accessories should be installed in positions that prevent them from being subject to mechanical damage, corrosion, chemical attack, heat and other detrimental environmental conditions. Selection of the wiring system and cable type must consider these influences and where exposure to such conditions are avoidable, protective measures such as minimising the risk of mechanical damage by the use of appropriate armoured cable types should be considered.

The connection of cables and conduits to the electrical apparatus must be in accordance with the requirements of the relevant type of protection and installation rules.

### 12.1 National Electrical Code (NEC) Zone Wiring Methods

In Class 1, Division 1 locations, the NEC permits the following wiring methods:-

- Type MC cable, listed for use, with a gas / vapour tight continuous corrugated aluminium sheath, an overall jacket of suitable polymeric material, separate grounding conductors, in accordance with Sections 250-122 and 501.10 of the NEC, and provided with termination fittings listed for the application, e.g. Hawke type 711 cable gland/connector.
- Type ITC cable, listed for use with a gas / vapour tight continuous aluminium sheath, an overall jacket of suitable polymeric material in accordance with Section 501.10 of the NEC and provided with termination fittings listed for the application, e.g. Hawke type 711 cable gland/connector.
- Threaded rigid metal conduit, threaded steel intermediate metal conduit, or type MI cable with termination fittings approved for the location and in accordance with Section 501.10 of the NEC.

All boxes, fittings and joints must be explosion-proof.

In Class 1, Division 2 locations, the NEC permits the following wiring methods:-

- Type MC, MV, ITC, PLTC, TC or MI cable with approved termination fittings in accordance with Section 501.10 of the NEC.
- Threaded rigid metal conduit, threaded steel intermediate metal conduit.
- Non-incendive field wiring using any of the methods suitable for wiring in ordinary locations in accordance with Section 501.10 of the NEC.

Boxes, fittings and joints need not be explosion-proof except as required by the NEC code.

### 12.2 Cable Seals, Class 1, Division 1

Cables must be sealed at the termination. The sealing fitting, e.g. a barrier type cable gland, must provide a seal against the passage of gas or vapours through the fitting. Type MC cables with multi-conductors, a gas / vapour tight continuous corrugated aluminium sheath and an overall jacket with a suitable polymeric material must be sealed with an appropriate fitting, e.g. Hawke type 711, after removing the cables jacket and all other coverings so that the sealing compound surrounds each individual insulated conductor. Cables with twisted pairs and shielded cables require the removal of the shielded material or separation of the twisted pairs unless the fitting, e.g. cable gland, is an approved means which minimises the entrance of gases or vapours and prevents propagation of flame into the cable core. If the fitting complies with this requirement, there will be information provided in the fittings installation instructions detailing the means to achieve the seal. Additional testing may be required on the fitting and the style and type of cable to show compliance with the sealing requirements.

A NRTL approved cable sealing fitting e.g. barrier type cable gland, must be fitted onto cables that enter explosion-proof enclosures.

Further guidance is given in Section 501.5(d) of the NEC.

## 12.3 Cable Seals, Class 1, Division 2

Cables must be sealed at the point of entrance into enclosures that require to be approved for Class I locations. A sealing fitting must comply with the above criteria given in 'Cable Seals, Class I, Division 1'.

A NRTL approved cable sealing fitting e.g. barrier type cable gland, must be fitted onto cables where they enter explosion-proof enclosures.

## 12.4 United States Coast Guard Wiring Methods

Electrical installations in hazardous (classified) locations must comply with the general requirements of Section 43 of the IEEE standard 45 and either the NEC Articles 500 - 505 or IEC 60079 series publications.

In hazardous (classified) locations, the USCG 46 CFR Sub-Chapter J, permits the following wiring methods: -

- Marine shipboard cables that are permitted for use, must meet all the requirements of either IEEE standard 45, IEC 60092-3 and the applicable flammability requirements. Cables constructed to IEC 60092-3 must meet with the flammability requirements of IEC 60332-3, Category A.
- Metal-clad (type MC) cables that are permitted for use, must have a continuous corrugated gas tight, vapour-tight, and water-tight sheath of aluminium or other suitable metal that is close fitting around the conductors and with fillers. The MC cable must have an overall jacket of an impervious PVC or thermoset material and be certified or listed to UL 1569.

For information on other wiring methods permitted and further information, refer to Subpart 111-60 of the USCG 46 CFR.

Each cable entry into explosion-protected equipment must be made with an appropriate fitting or cable gland that maintains the integrity of the equipment.

**12.4.1** Cables with multi-conductors that enter explosion-proof enclosures, must be sealed with an appropriate fitting, e.g. barrier type cable gland, after removing the cables jacket and all other coverings so that the sealing compound surrounds each individual insulated conductor. Cables with twisted pairs and shielded cables require the removal of the shielded material or separation of the twisted pairs unless the fitting, e.g. barrier type cable gland, is an approved means which minimises the entrance of gases or vapours and prevents propagation of flame into the cable core. If the fitting complies with this requirement, there will be information provided in the fittings installation instructions detailing the means to achieve the seal. Additional testing may be required on the fitting, and the style and type of cable to show compliance with the sealing requirements.

The equipment grounding path should be carefully considered when using Shipboard Cables or type TC cables, as these may not inherently provide a grounding means. The armour of Shipboard Cables should be grounded but can not be used as the grounding conductor. An appropriate sized grounding conductor should be included in each cable.

## 12.5 American Petroleum Institute Wiring Methods

### 12.5.1 Class 1, Division 1

The API RP 14F Recommended Practice for the design and installation of electrical systems for fixed and floating offshore petroleum facilities recommends the following wiring methods for hazardous (classified) locations.

- Type MC-HL metal clad cables as defined in UL 2225.
- Armoured marine shipboard cable with an overall impervious sheath over the armour, constructed in accordance with UL 1309, and listed as 'Shipboard Cable Marine' by a National Recognised Testing Laboratory (NRTL). This wiring method is a departure from the NEC.
- Type ITC cable that is NRTL - listed for use in Class I, Division 1 locations with a gas / vapour tight continuous corrugated aluminium sheath and with an overall PVC or other suitable polymeric jacket.
- Threaded rigid copper-free aluminium conduit.
- Threaded rigid steel, hot dipped galvanized conduit, coated with PVC, or other suitable material, and with the interior protected by an additional means.

An NRTL approved cable sealing fitting, e.g. barrier type cable gland complying with UL 2225, must be fitted onto cables where they enter explosion-proof enclosures.

For further information and other wiring methods acceptable for Division 1, refer to Clause 6.4.2.2 of the API RP14F.

For fitting requirements of cables with multi-conductors, twisted pairs or shielded conductors into explosion proof equipment. See clause 12.4.1.

### 12.5.2 Class 1, Division 2

- Wiring methods as recommended for use in Division 1.
- Type MC cable with a gas / vapour tight continuous corrugated aluminium sheath, an overall PVC or other suitable polymeric jacket, and grounding conductors in accordance with NEC 250-122.
- Non-armoured marine shipboard cable, with an overall impervious jacket in accordance with UL 1309 and listed as 'Shipboard Cable Marine' by a NRTL. This wiring method is a departure from the NEC.

Additional wiring methods acceptable for Division 2 include type PLTC, ITC, TC and MV cables. It is recommended that an overall PVC or other suitable polymeric material jacket is included for these cable types.

For additional information, refer to Clause 6.4.2.3 of API RP14F.

In Division I locations, all electrical equipment (except intrinsically safe systems and equipment inside purged enclosures) should be explosion-proof.

In Division 2 locations, the equipment does not need to be explosion-proof, except where necessary to maintain the integrity of the installation.

Further information on the use of equipment is given in Clause 6.4.7 of API RP14F.

An NRTL approved cable sealing fitting, e.g. barrier type cable gland complying with UL 2225, must be fitted onto cables where they enter explosion-proof enclosures.

For fitting requirements of cables with multi-conductors, twisted pairs or shielded conductors into explosion proof equipment. See clause 12.4.1.



## 12.5.3 Class 1, Zones 0, 1 and 2

The API RP 14 FZ, Recommended Practice for the design and installation of electrical systems for fixed and floating offshore petroleum facilities for unclassified and Class I, Zone 0, Zone 1 and Zone 2 locations, recommends the following wiring methods for hazardous (classified) locations.

## 12.5.4 Class 1, Zone 1

- Type MC-HL metal clad cables as defined in UL 2225.
- Armoured marine shipboard cable with an overall impervious sheath over the armour, constructed in accordance with UL 1309, and listed as "Shipboard Cable Marine" by a National Recognised Testing Laboratory (NRTL). This wiring method is a departure from the NEC.
- Type ITC cable that is NRTL - listed for use in Class 1, Division 1 locations with a gas/vapour tight continuous corrugated aluminium sheath and with an overall PVC or other suitable polymeric jacket.
- Threaded rigid copper-free aluminium conduit.
- Threaded rigid steel, hot dipped galvanized conduit, coated with PVC, or other suitable material, and with the interior protected by an additional means.

Non-armoured marine shipboard cable, with an overall impervious jacket in accordance with UL 1309 and listed as 'Shipboard Cable Marine' by a NRTL. This wiring method is a departure from the NEC.

For further information and other wiring methods acceptable for Zone 1, refer to Clause 6.4.2.2 of the API RP14FZ.

For fitting requirements of cables with multi-conductors, twisted pairs or shielded conductors into explosion proof equipment. See clause 12.4.1.

## 12.5.5 Class 1, Zone 2

- Wiring methods as recommended for use in Zone 1.
- Type MC cable with a gas / vapour tight continuous corrugated aluminium sheath, an overall PVC or other suitable polymeric jacket, and grounding conductors in accordance with NEC 250-122.
- Non-armoured marine shipboard cable, with an overall impervious jacket in accordance with UL 1309 and listed as 'Shipboard Cable Marine' by a NRTL. This wiring method is a departure from the NEC.

Additional wiring methods acceptable for Zone 2 include type PLTC, ITC, TC and MV cables. It is recommended that an overall PVC or other suitable polymeric material jacket is included for these cable types.

For additional information, refer to Clause 6.4.2.3 of API RP14FZ.

Further information on the use of equipment is given in Clause 6.4.7 of API RP14FZ.

An NRTL approved cable sealing fitting, e.g. barrier type cable gland complying with UL 2225, must be fitted onto cables where they enter explosion-proof enclosures.

For fitting requirements of cables with multi-conductors, twisted pairs or shielded conductors into explosion proof equipment. See clause 12.4.1.

Where cables enter equipment which is permitted for use in Zone 2 or unclassified areas and that is not explosion-proof, a suitable cable fitting e.g. cable gland design, need not be explosion-proof, except when necessary to maintain the integrity of the enclosure and as required by the Recommended Practice.

In unclassified and Zone 2 locations, when the metallic sheath is approved as a grounding conductor, the continuous metal sheath of the MC cable or the combined metallic sheath and grounding conductors may be used as the grounding conductor when used with termination fittings that are NRTL listed to UL 514B.

## 12.6 National Electrical Code (NEC) Zone Equipment Marking

Equipment that is listed for use in Class I Zones, as permitted by the NEC, should be marked as follows:-

- Class 1, Zone 0 or Class 1, Zone 1 or Class 1, Zone 2
- Applicable gas classification group(s)
- Temperature classification

E.g.

CLASS 1, ZONE 1	AEx	e	II	T6
Area Classification	Symbol for equipment built to American Standards	Type(s) of Protection	Gas Classification Groups	Temperature Classification

## 12.7 National Electrical Code (NEC) Division Equipment Marking

Equipment that is approved for use in Class I, Class II or Class III, Division 1 or 2 as permitted by the NEC may be marked as follows:-

- Class I or Class II or Class III, or a combination where appropriate.
- Division 1 or 2 equipment not marked to indicate a Division or marked Division 1 is suitable for both Division 1 and 2 locations as defined in the NEC.
- Group Classification.
- Operating temperature or temperature range, or as permitted by the NEC.

## 12.8 North American Ingress Protection

### 12.8.1 Non-Hazardous Locations

NEMA ENCLOSURE TYPE NO.	APPLICATIONS
1	Enclosures constructed for indoor use to provide a degree of protection to personnel against access to hazardous parts and to provide a degree of protection of the equipment inside the enclosure against ingress of solid foreign objects (falling dirt).
2	Enclosures constructed for indoor use to provide a degree of protection to personnel against access to hazardous parts; to provide a degree of protection of the equipment inside the enclosure against ingress of solid foreign objects (falling dirt); and to provide a degree of protection with respect to harmful effects on the equipment due to the ingress of water (dripping and light splashing).
3	Enclosures constructed for either indoor or outdoor use to provide a degree of protection to personnel against access to hazardous parts; to provide a degree of protection of the equipment inside the enclosure against ingress of solid foreign objects (falling dirt and windblown dust); to provide a degree of protection with respect to harmful effects on the equipment due to the ingress of water (rain, sleet, snow); and that will be undamaged by the external formation of ice on the enclosure.
3R	Enclosures constructed for either indoor or outdoor use to provide a degree of protection to personnel against access to hazardous parts; to provide a degree of protection of the equipment inside the enclosure against ingress of solid foreign objects (falling dirt); to provide a degree of protection with respect to harmful effects on the equipment due to the ingress of water (rain, sleet, snow); and that will be undamaged by the external formation of ice on the enclosure.
3S	Enclosures constructed for either indoor or outdoor use to provide a degree of protection to personnel against access to hazardous parts; to provide a degree of protection of the equipment inside the enclosure against ingress of solid foreign objects (falling dirt and windblown dust); to provide a degree of protection with respect to harmful effects on the equipment due to the ingress of water (rain, sleet, snow); and for which the external mechanism(s) remain operable when ice laden.
3X	Enclosures constructed for either indoor or outdoor use to provide a degree of protection to personnel against access to hazardous parts; to provide a degree of protection of the equipment inside the enclosure against ingress of solid foreign objects (falling dirt and windblown dust); to provide a degree of protection with respect to harmful effects on the equipment due to the ingress of water (rain, sleet, snow); that provides an additional level of protection against corrosion and that will be undamaged by the external formation of ice on the enclosure.

3RX	Enclosures constructed for either indoor or outdoor use to provide a degree of protection to personnel against access to hazardous parts; to provide a degree of protection of the equipment inside the enclosure against ingress of solid foreign objects (falling dirt); to provide a degree of protection with respect to harmful effects on the equipment due to the ingress of water (rain, sleet, snow); that will be undamaged by the external formation of ice on the enclosure that provides an additional level of protection against corrosion; and that will be undamaged by the external formation of ice on the enclosure.
3SX	Enclosures constructed for either indoor or outdoor use to provide a degree of protection to personnel against access to hazardous parts; to provide a degree of protection of the equipment inside the enclosure against ingress of solid foreign objects (falling dirt and windblown dust); to provide a degree of protection with respect to harmful effects on the equipment due to the ingress of water (rain, sleet, snow); that provides an additional level of protection against corrosion; and for which the external mechanism(s) remain operable when ice laden.
4	Enclosures constructed for either indoor or outdoor use to provide a degree of protection to personnel against access to hazardous parts; to provide a degree of protection of the equipment inside the enclosure against ingress of solid foreign objects (falling dirt and windblown dust); to provide a degree of protection with respect to harmful effects on the equipment due to the ingress of water (rain, sleet, snow, splashing water, and hose directed water); and that will be undamaged by the external formation of ice on the enclosure.
4X	Enclosures constructed for either indoor or outdoor use to provide a degree of protection to personnel against access to hazardous parts; to provide a degree of protection of the equipment inside the enclosure against ingress of solid foreign objects (windblown dust); to provide a degree of protection with respect to harmful effects on the equipment due to the ingress of water (rain, sleet, snow, splashing water, and hose directed water); that provides an additional level of protection against corrosion; and that will be undamaged by the external formation of ice on the enclosure.
5	Enclosures constructed for indoor use to provide a degree of protection to personnel against access to hazardous parts; to provide a degree of protection of the equipment inside the enclosure against ingress of solid foreign objects (falling dirt and settling airborne dust, lint, fibres, and flyings); and to provide a degree of protection with respect to harmful effects on the equipment due to the ingress of water (dripping and light splashing).
6	Enclosures constructed for either indoor or outdoor use to provide a degree of protection to personnel against access to hazardous parts; to provide a degree of protection of the equipment inside the enclosure against ingress of solid foreign objects (falling dirt); to provide a degree of protection with respect to harmful effects on the equipment due to the ingress of water (hose directed water and the entry of water during occasional temporary submersion at a limited depth); and that will be undamaged by the external formation of ice on the enclosure.



6P	Enclosures constructed for either indoor or outdoor use to provide a degree of protection to personnel against access to hazardous parts; to provide a degree of protection of the equipment inside the enclosure against ingress of solid foreign objects (falling dirt); to provide a degree of protection with respect to harmful effects on the equipment due to the ingress of water (hose directed water and the entry of water during prolonged submersion at a limited depth); that provides an additional level of protection against corrosion and that will be undamaged by the external formation of ice on the enclosure.
12	Enclosures constructed (without knockouts) for indoor use to provide a degree of protection to personnel against access to hazardous parts; to provide a degree of protection of the equipment inside the enclosure against ingress of solid foreign objects (falling dirt and circulating dust, lint, fibres, and flyings); and to provide a degree of protection with respect to harmful effects on the equipment due to the ingress of water (dripping and light splashing).
12K	Enclosures constructed (with knockouts) for indoor use to provide a degree of protection to personnel against access to hazardous parts; to provide a degree of protection of the equipment inside the enclosure against ingress of solid foreign objects (falling dirt and circulating dust, lint, fibres, and flyings); and to provide a degree of protection with respect to harmful effects on the equipment due to the ingress of water (dripping and light splashing).
13	Enclosures constructed for indoor use to provide a degree of protection to personnel against access to hazardous parts; to provide a degree of protection of the equipment inside the enclosure against ingress of solid foreign objects (falling dirt and circulating dust, lint, fibres, and flyings); to provide a degree of protection with respect to harmful effects on the equipment due to the ingress of water (dripping and light splashing); and to provide a degree of protection against the spraying, splashing, and seepage of oil and non-corrosive coolants.

## 12.8.2 Hazardous locations

ENCLOSURE TYPE NO.	APPLICATION
7	For indoor use in hazardous locations classified as Class I, Division 1, Groups A, B, C or D as defined in NFPA 70.
8	For indoor use in hazardous locations classified as Class II, Division 1, Groups E, F or G as defined in NFPA 70.
8	For indoor use in hazardous locations classified as Class II, Division 1, Groups E, F or G as defined in NFPA 70.

Further information can be found in NEMA Standard Publication 250 and UL 50 Standard Publication.

The enclosures are designed to protect and to provide additional protection as stated in the adjacent table:-

The IEC and CENELEC 60529 Standards and NEMA degrees of protection can not be compared as equivalent ratings. The NEMA Standard includes test for environmental conditions such as mechanical damage, corrosion, rusting, ice formation etc.

NEMA ENCLOSURE TYPE	IEC / EN 60529
1	IP10
2	IP11
3	IP54
3R	IP14
3S	IP54
4 and 4X	IP55
5	IP52
6 and 6P	IP67
12 and 12K	IP52
13	IP54

### 13.0 Abbreviations, Acronyms and Definitions

ABS	American Bureau of Shipping. ABS is a ship classification society involved with establishing and administering of standards and rules for marine vessels and structures.
AEx	A marking prefix for apparatus complying with one or more types of explosion protection techniques for installation in accordance with Article 505 of the NEC.
ANSI	American National Standards Institute.
API	American Petroleum Institute.
ATEX	EU Directive 94/9/EC Equipment and protective systems intended for use in potentially explosive atmospheres.
Baseefa	British Approvals Service for Electrical Equipment in Flammable Atmospheres. Provide a range of testing and certification services primarily related to equipment and systems intended for use in potentially explosive atmospheres.
CEC	Canadian Electrical Code. Part 1, CSA Standard C22.1-09, is a safety standard for the installation and maintenance of electrical equipment.
CEN	European Committee for Standardisation.

CENELEC	The European Committee for Electrotechnical Standardization was created in 1973. CENELEC is a non-profit technical organization consisting of over 30 European countries, with an additional 10 neighbouring countries participating in CENELEC work with an Affiliate status.
CEPEL	Centro de Pesquisas de Energia Electrica (Brazil). In Brazil, all electrical or electronic equipment for use in potentially explosive atmospheres should be certified by a Brazilian certification body recognised by INMETRO. CEPEL is an accredited body that is able to issue relevant certification.
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations.
Cold Flow	Certain types of cable employ materials that can exhibit 'cold flow' characteristics that could have adverse effects on the protection of the apparatus. Where such cable is used, a suitable cable entry device should be employed, for example cable entry devices not employing compression seals that act upon the part(s) of the cable having 'cold flow' characteristics. 'Cold flow' can be more fully described as thermoplastic materials that flow when subjected to pressure at ambient temperature.
CSA	Canadian Standards Association. A service offered that includes testing and certification services to US and Canadian Standards, as well as international certification through agreements with other approval authorities.
DNV	Det Norske Veritas.
EPL	Explosion Protection Level.
Ex	A marking prefix for apparatus complying with one or more types of explosion protection techniques in accordance with IEC standards.
Explosionproof	A term used to describe equipment that is capable of withstanding an explosion of a specified gas or vapour that may occur within it and preventing the ignition of a specified gas or vapour surrounding it.
Flameproof	A type of protection of electrical apparatus in which the enclosure will withstand an internal explosion of a flammable mixture which has penetrated into the interior, without suffering damage and without causing ignition, through any joints or structural openings in the enclosure, of an external explosive atmosphere consisting of one or more of gases or vapours for which it is designed.
FM Global	Factory Mutual Research Corporation (USA). Services they offer include the testing and approval of electrical equipment in accordance with US and international Standards.
Hazardous Areas	Locations where fire or explosion hazards may exist due to the presence of flammable gases, vapours, mists, ignitable fibres or dusts.

IADC	International Association of Drilling Contractors.
IEC	International Electrotechnical Commission. Founded in 1906, the IEC is the world organisation that prepares international standards for all electrical, electronic and related technologies. The membership consists of more than 70 participating countries.
IECEx	The aim of the IECEx Scheme is to facilitate international trade in electrical equipment intended for use in potentially explosive atmospheres by eliminating the need for multiple national certificates.
Increased Safety	A type of protection applied to electrical apparatus that does not produce arcs or sparks in normal service and under specified abnormal conditions, in which additional measures are applied so as to give increased security against the possibility of excessive temperatures and of the occurrence of arcs and sparks.
INMETRO	Nacional de Metrologia, Normalização e Qualidade Industrial (Brazil).
Intrinsically Safe Systems	An assembly of interconnected items of apparatus which may comprise of intrinsically safe apparatus, associated apparatus and other apparatus, and interconnecting cables in which the circuits within those parts of the system that may be exposed to explosive gas atmospheres are intrinsically safe circuits.
Impervious Sheathed Cable	Cable constructed with an impervious metallic or non-metallic overall covering that prevents the entrance of gases, moisture or vapours into the insulated conductor or cable.
IP	A system of rating levels of Ingress Protection provided by the apparatus.
ISA	The International Society for Measurement and Control, a global, non-profit organization.
ISO	International Organizations for Standardization. Worldwide federation of national standard bodies from 162 countries. ISO's mission is to promote the development of standardization to facilitate international exchange of goods service.
ITS	Intertek Testing Services.
Marine Shipboard Cable	Impervious sheathed armoured or non-armoured cable constructed in accordance with UL 1209 / CSA C22.2 No. 245, except that an overall impervious sheath is required over the armoured construction, and listed as "Shipboard Cable, Marine" by a Nationally Recognised Testing Laboratory (NRTL).



Maximum Surface Temperature	The highest temperature of a surface accessible to a flammable mixture under conditions of operation and within the ratings of the equipment.
MC Cable	Metal-clad cable as defined by NEC Article 501.
MC-HL Cable	Metal-clad cable for hazardous locations as defined in UL 2225.
NEC	National Electric Code (ANSI / NFPA 70).
NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturer's Association.
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association.
NRTL	National Recognised Test Laboratories (US). Those recognised by the OSHA include CSA, FMRC and UL. The NRTL determines that the specific products meet the relevant standards of safety as required by the OSHA and that the products are safe for use in the U. S. workplace. For further information, refer to the OSHA website <a href="http://www.osha.gov">www.osha.gov</a>
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration. Works with the U. S. Department of Labour National Recognised Test Laboratories (NRTL's) to ensure products safe for use in the U.S.
PLTC	Power limited tray cable as defined by NEC Article 725.
Potentially Explosive Atmosphere	A mixture with air, under atmospheric conditions, of flammable substances in the form of a gas, vapour, mist or dust in which after ignition, combustion spreads through the unconsumed mixture.
Restricted Breathing (ExnR)	Enclosure that is designed to restrict the entry of gases, vapours, dusts and mists.
SCS	SIRA Certification Service (UK). Provide a range of testing and certification services, and have agreements with other international approval authorities.
TC	Power and control cable as defined by NEC Article 336.
UL	Underwriters Laboratories Inc – USA.
ULc	Underwriters Laboratories Inc – Canada.
USCG	United States Coast Guard.



**Harsh and Hazardous**  
[www.harshandhazardous.com](http://www.harshandhazardous.com)

Extreme environments demand superior performance, which is why you will find Hubbell products and systems installed in some of the most arduous and safety critical locations worldwide.

The **Hubbell Harsh & Hazardous** group combines dedicated, market leading brands within Hubbell portfolio to provide a complete package for companies operating in some of the toughest environments on the planet.

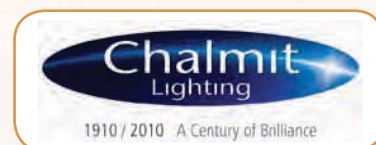
We are committed to providing quality products and services that will meet and exceed your expectations. Our principal activities include the design and manufacture of rugged and hard wearing products. These includes telephones and communication products; lighting, control gear and electrical connection products, all designed to operate primarily in extreme outdoor, hazardous and corrosive areas.

Our primary industry sectors include:

- Oil & Gas
- Petrochemical
- Industrial
- Marine
- Military
- Transport
- Commercial

Our brands are all long established and well respected businesses within each of their industries

#### Our Brands



# Contacts

## Worldwide

Locations of Hawke International and related companies.

**Hawke International** is located in Manchester – UK, with subsidiary companies in Houston – USA, China and Singapore, with direct representation in Brazil, The Middle East and Canada. Hawke International is also supported worldwide by the Hubbell Group as well as by a network of agents and distributors.



### UK Office

Hawke International  
Oxford Street West,  
Ashton-under-Lyne,  
Lancashire OL7 0NA. UK.  
Sales: 0870 60 60 105  
Tel: +44 (0) 161 830 6698  
Fax: +44 (0) 161 830 6648  
E-mail: [sales@ehawke.com](mailto:sales@ehawke.com)  
[www.ehawke.com](http://www.ehawke.com)

### USA Office

Hawke International  
4140 World Houston Parkway,  
Suite 130, Houston, TX. 77060, USA  
Tel: +1 (281) 445 7400  
Wats: (800) 354 9189  
Fax: +1 (281) 445 7404  
E-mail: [america@ehawke.com](mailto:america@ehawke.com)  
[www.ehawke.com](http://www.ehawke.com)

### Singapore Office

Hawke International  
130 Joo Seng Road  
#03-02  
Olivine Building  
Singapore 368357  
Tel: +65 (6282) 2242  
Fax: +65 (6284) 4244  
E-mail: [asia@ehawke.com](mailto:asia@ehawke.com)  
[www.ehawke.com](http://www.ehawke.com)

Agent/Distributor

[www.ehawke.com](http://www.ehawke.com)

To the best of our knowledge the information contained in this brochure, is accurate at the time of going to print and the company reserves the right to improve or modify any product illustrated without notification. The company is unable to accept liability for any inaccuracies, errors or omissions that may exist. It is the customer's responsibility to ensure that the product is suitable for their application.

All copyright reserved-Hubbell Ltd 2005. This document and all copyright therein is the property of: Hawke International a trading name of Hubbell Ltd (A member of the Hubbell Inc Group of Companies). Copyright Condition: This document shall be used only for the purpose which it is provided and no reproduction or publication of the document may be made and no article may be manufactured or assembled in accordance with information contained in the document without prior written consent of the owner.

